DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

7th Marines S&C No 083-68
Copy No 1 of 6 Copies
3:WAL:rlw
19 Feb 1968

[redacted] (Downgraded at three year intervals DOD DIR 5200.10

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 January 1968 to 31 January 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMF Pac O 5750.8
(c) Div O 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
(4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology
} Filed Sep

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

T. J. Bohannon
T. J. BOHANNON
By direction

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 0689
Copy 1 of 4 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 5200.10

[redacted]

7TH MAR CMD CHRON JAN 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION	COMMANDER
7th Marines, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF	Col R. R. MINER 035874 USMC (1-31 Jan 1968)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines	Capt C. A. SHAVER 082539 USMC (1-31 Jan 1968)
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol W. J. DAVIS 049480 USMC (1-31 Jan 1968)
2nd Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol J. R. LOVE 051951 USMC (1-31 Jan 1968)
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	LtCol R. H. BARNARD 052696 USMC (1-31 Jan 1968)

2. Location: 1-31 January 1968 DANANG.

3. Staff Officers – Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol T.J. BOHANNON 021354 USMC	1-31 Jan 68
S-1	Capt R.E. PORTER 080998 USMC	1-31 Jan 68
S-2	Maj H.E. THOMAS 078339 USMC	1-31 Jan 68
S-3	Maj A.I. WARCZAKOWSKI 067671 USMC	1-31 Jan 68
S-4	Maj D. CARTER 060031 USMC	1-31 Jan 68
S-5	Capt M. SHIMEK 083929 USMC	1-31 Jan 68

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
Off	Enl	Off	Enl
138	3548	10	148

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each Battalion are contained in their Chronologies.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. TOPICS.

a. Personnel and Administration.

(1) Administration. No significant changes.

(2) Personnel. During this reporting period operations consisted of processing assignments of 377 replacements, 282 Rest and Recuperation quotas being allocated and filled, administration of 236 rotatees, processing of 61 recommendations for personal awards, processing 40 meritorious combat promotion requests and 1 for Hardship Discharge. In addition, there were 17 six month extensions to be processed. Casualties for this period included 33 KIA's and 124 WIA's, 49 WIANE's and 31 non-battle casualties.

b. Enemy, Weather and terrain

(1) Significant Reports

(a) During the first 20 days of the month low-level agent reports were received of impending attacks on Hill 10 (AT 925691), Hill 65 (AT 878577), and DAI LOC. During the last ten days of the month, reports indicated impending rocket attacks on the DA NANG Air Base.

(b) In January, 10 reports were received concerning enemy units armed with rockets or the movement of rockets within the TAOR. There were four rocket attacks during the month. (See sub-paragraph 3 below)

(c) On 16 January an NVA rallier turned himself in to CAP B-5 (AT 944685) in Hieu DUC District. TA BINH SAU, Private First class, said he was a Battalion Messenger of the 102nd Battalion (Code No. F.8) of the 105 C Regiment, 31st Division. SAU stated that the 150 C Regiment 31st Division, (believed tobe the 31st Regiment of the 341st Division), moved into South Viet-Nam in October, 1967. They then moved into DAI LOC and engaged USMC and ARVN units in the LOC HIEP area. He also stated that the 103rd Battalion lost one platoon in this engagement. The Regiment is said to consist of three Battalions; the 101st, 102nd, and 103rd. Also included in the Regiment are the K-25th Sapper Company, the K-16th Recon Company, 19th Engineer Company, K-18th Infantry

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Company, and the K-16th Transport Company. SAU did not know the location of the 101st Battalion. The 102nd and the 103rd had moved from DAI LOC to HOI VUC and CAO SUNG vicinity (AT 875700) on 14 January 68. SAU stated that his unit was short of medicine and supplies.

(d) On 19 January 1968 an NVA soldier, HO TY was captured by CAP B-1 (AT 919707) while on a reconnaissance mission with two other NVA, one of whom was the 2nd Company Executive Officer. The Officer was killed by the CAP patrol in a fire fight. TY stated that he was a member of the F-75th Battalion, an infantry and sapper unit, with approximately 400-500 men. His mission was to observe HIEU DUC District Headquarters (AT 933688) for a future attack. According to HO TY the F-75th Battalion consisted of 5 Companies, 4 infantry and 1 Headquarters. TY stated that this unit was independent and operated in QUANG DA Province but had moved to HIEU DUC District in November, 1967. TY also stated that morale was low due to a lack of food and supplies. TY said that his unit's base area was vicinity (AT 8566).

(2) Significant Enemy Activity

(a) Enemy activity during the month of January increased appreciably from December with 610 incidents reported as compared to the previous month's 336. Of the total incidents noted 305 were enemy initiated, of these 89 were harassing small arms, 122 booby traps/mines, 19 mortars, 6 sabotage, 7 propaganda, 16 acts of terrorism, 25 ambushes and 10 attacks of which 4 were rocket attacks. Six incidents of units receiving incoming grenades were also noted.

(b) 022230: The 7th Marines Headquarters Company (AT 968619) perimeter security received approximately 150 rounds of small arms fire and 3 B-40 rockets from an estimated 15 enemy, resulting in the destruction of a security tower and the wounding of two Marines.

(c) 030045H: The HIEU DUC District Headquarters (AT 935688) received 35 unknown type mortar rounds. Shortly thereafter Hill 10 (AT 925690) (1/7 CP) came under ground and mortar attack, receiving approximately 40 mortar rounds, most of which landed in the Battery G 3-11 area located within the 1/7 CP. At 030100H HIEU DUC Headquarters reported sappers in their compound and a reaction force was sent from 1/7 CP. The reaction force of 2 tanks and infantry for security was hit by 9 rounds of RPG rockets (AT 931689) by what was believed to be a platoon sized ambush. Two tanks were disabled from the rocket hits. A third tank with additional personnel broke through to the HIEU

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DUC compound. As a result of this action the enemy suffered 5 KIA. USMC losses were 4 KIA and 22 WIA: 18 were med-evaced while four of the wounded were minor.

(d) 030358: A highly coordinated rocket attack was launched against the DA NANG Air Base. Diversion tactics were employed throughout the 7th Marines TAOR as well as surrounding areas. Before the rockets were fired at the air base, Hill 55 (AT 968619), Hill 10 (AT 925690), HIEU DUC District Headquarters (AT 933688), Hill 65 (AT 878576) and various smaller units were engaged by the enemy with either small arms, mortars, or B-40 rockets. Few units in the 7th Marines TAOR went unmolested. Finally at 030358H, 22 rockets of 122mm were launched against the air base from the 1st Battalion area of responsibility. The launch sites (AT 966698, 959675) were saturated by artillery fire within 3 minutes of the initial launch, hence the damages occasioned by the attack were kept to a minimum.

(e) 032315H: A Company "L" bridge security unit (AT 913573) received heavy automatic weapons fire and 12 rounds of mortar fire from an estimated 20 VC.

(f) 042300H: CAP Q-2 (AT 903791) was assaulted by approximately 50 enemy. The enemy employed 12 x B-40 rockets and fired 1,200 rounds of small arms. Five satchel charges, 1 LAAW, 4 grenades and 1 AK-47 were captured and 3 VC KIA were recorded in the successful defense.

(g) 080120H: CAP C-4 (AT 864573) received 9 rounds of 81mm mortars, 5 M-79 rounds and 800-1000 rounds of small arms fire. The area was searched, however, no enemy casualties were found.

(h) 201935H: A Company "M" squad ambush (AT 805567) observed 20-25 VC moving southwest. The ambush engaged the VC and received 300 rounds of small arms fire and 2 chicom grenades. An artillery mission was called, and the area was searched resulting in the discovery of 8 VC KIA, 3 AK-47's, 2 packs and a cartridge belt.

(i) 252225H: A Company "M" Squad ambush (AT 825553) observed approximately 10 VC dressed in green and khaki utilities with packs and weapons moving west on the road. The VC were engaged, resulting in 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 3 packs and 1 cartridge belt captured.

(j) 300150H: The perimeter security from "E" Company (AT 875930) 2/7 and Company "F" 2/7 squad ambushes observed launchings executed from (AT 803883), rockets from (AT 835775) and (AT 834762). The rounds impacted in the general vicinity of FLC

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED (When Enclosure (1) Is Removed)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

compound in DA NANG. This was the start of a day of intensive enemy activity throughout the regimental TAOR. Throughout this day as well as the several previous days, there were very large sightings throughout the TAOR proper. Although the Vietnamese New Year's "TET" truce was supposedly in effect, enemy contact continued. [illegible]. A number of 7th Marines units, CAP, and ARVN units experienced enemy initiated action during the day and into the night. The 7th Marines CP (AT 968619) was mortared, as was the 1/7 CP (AT 925690). Company "A", located on Hill 22 (AT 905706), received mortars, as did Hill 65 (AT 878576). Numerous small arms contacts occured throughout the TAOR. All indications pointed to a full scale rocket attack on the DA NANG Air Base. The highly coordinated attack materialized with the launching of 50-60 x 122mm rockets from 1/7 and 2/7 areas as well as from other parts of the 1st Division TAOR.

(k) 300220H: A Company "L" fireteam bridge security unit (AT 920588) received 200 rounds of small arms fire and 3 rounds of M-79. The fireteam moved to the bridge and received 13-15 rounds B-40 rockets, 6 chicom grenades and 300 additional rounds of small arms fire. A reaction force searched the area and found 1 B-40 rocket, M-14, and 1 VC WIA who was captured.

(l) 300745H: A platoon combat patrol from Company G 2/3 (Opcon 1/7) received a heavy volume of small arms fire from an estimated 70-100 enemy vicinity (AT 963673). An AO observed 20-30 enemy fortified positions. The contact resulted in 2 VC KIA, 10 USMC KIA and 17 USMC WIA.

(m) 300915H: A "G" Company squad road sweep security (AT 932896) received small arms fire from an unknown number of enemy who also detonated 3 command detonated mines resulting in 5 USMC WIA, 2 civilian KIA and 2 civilians WIA. An artillery mission was called. A reaction force searched the area and found 3 VC KIA, 2 POW'S, 3 AK-47's, 2 chicom grenades, 1 B-40 rocket launcher, 2 B-40 rockets and assorted materials and documents captured. Interrogation of the POW's revealed that both belonged to the H-2 Engineer Company, an independent company which consisted of 80% NVA and 20% VC. The unit arrived in the HAI VAN area in late December, 1967, and is equipped with AK-47's and B-40 rockets. Reportedly their mission is to harass and mine the HAI VAN Pass area.

(n) 311400H: An E Company platoon in support of ARVN (AT 927823) observed 30 VC fleeing Nam-O village (AT 934825). A mortar mission was called and the VC fled to the village in the vicinity (AT 934825). The platoon then received heavy automatic weapons fire. The area was searched and 13 VC KIA, 1 VC POW, 6

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AK-47's, 1 Cal .30 pistol, 1 carbine with folding stock and 1 9mmpistol was found. Friendly casualties were 1 USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIA.

(o) 311800H: A C Company squad ambush (AT 900674) was ambushed by an estimated 125 enemy force set in an "L" shaped ambush (AT 902672) resulting in 12 USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIA.

(p) 311800H: A Company "M" ambush (AT 802543) observed approximately 15 VC in 4 boats crossing a river from the south to the north bank. The squad engaged the enemy and received 20 rounds small arms fire and 1 grenade. A search revealed 5 VC KIA in green utilities, (8) 35 to 40 pound satchel charges, 1 AK-47 and 2 cartridge belts.

(q) 311145H to 311800H: A company "L" squad patrol received a heavy volume of small arms fire from an unknown number of enemy (AT 956626). A reaction force linked up with the squad and they then engaged an estimated 75-100 VC/NVA. Total casualties were 5 USMC KIA, 15 USMC WIA and 34 VC KIA.

(3) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. The combat intelligence functions of the section experienced a marked change during the month. The assignment of a sub-team of the 3rd Counterintelligence Team in support of the 7th Marines, directly affected the quality and analysis of low-level agent reports received by the command. A change was effected in the organizational functioning of the section to meet the need for greater order of battle information. This was occasioned by the deployment to the vicinity of the 7th Marines TAOR of a sizable newly infiltrated NVA unit.

(4) Weather. Ground operations were not appreciably affected by weather conditions in January. Air support was hampered by low ceilings 9 days while there were 13 days during the month when measurable precipitation fell, amounting to a total of 1.36 inches. Maximum, minimum and mean temperatures were 81, 59 and 66.1 respectively. The average relative humidity was 78.6%.

(5) VC Statistics. Activities in the TAOR resulted in the detention of 93 Vietnamese: 7 were classified as POW's, 6 were med-evaced to NSA, 1 civilian defendant, and 85 innocent civilians. Total enemy casualties by all sources were 312 VC KIA and 80 NVA KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Weapons and Equipment Captured are as follows:

(A) 4 AK-47
(B) 1 M-16
(C) 1 Thompson SMG
(D) 1 Cal 38 S&W Pistol
(E) 1 M-14 Rifle
(F) 1 M-1 Rifle
(G) 3 M-1 Carbine
(H) 2 MK-54 Pistols
(I) 2 K-44 Carbines
(J) 2 SKS Rifles
(K) 2 B-40 rocket launcers
(L) 22 122 rocket motors
(M) 2 M-72 Laaw
(N) 2 140mm rockets
(O) 1 anti-vehicular mine, bar mine
(P) 6 satchel charges
(Q) 56 chicom grenades
(R) 6 M-26 grenades
(S) 1 K-50 SMG
(T) 1 9mm M 1950 French MAC Pistol
(U) 27 M-79 40mm grenade rounds
(V) 1 600 pounds bridge scuttling charge
(W) 2 anti-personnel mines
(X) 1000 small arms ammunition

c. Organization and Operations

(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marines was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(2) Fire Support

(a) Artillery. Direct support artillery was provided by 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines. 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines had priority of fires from the following units which were assigned a mission of General Support Reinforcing 3/11:

Battery M 4th Battalion 11th Marines
Battery K 4th Battalion 11th Marines
3rd 8" Howitzer Battery 11th Marines
Battery Q 11th Marines

(1) Targets fired and rounds expended in the 7th Marines TAOR during January were as follows:

Total Targets	33,656
Total Rounds	87,698

(b) Air Support

(1)	Total Requests	412
(2)	Total Completed	367
(3)	Total Troop Lifts	24
(4)	Total Log Lifts	33
(5)	Prisoners	4

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(6)	Escorts	6
(7)	Liaison	75
(8)	Recon	43
(9)	Unit Commander Missions	5
(10)	Aerial Personnel Detection	2
(11)	Staff Missions	0
(12)	Tactical Air Requests	61/92
(13)	Med Evac Req/Rec	174/164
(14)	Med Evac Personnel	402
	(a) US WIA-KIA-ILL	147-10-30
	(b) CIV WIA-KIA-ILL	155-0-27
	(c) ARVN WIA-KIA-ILL	20-1-7
	(d) VC WIA-KIA-ILL	5-0-0
(15)	Total Log	182,800
(16)	Total Troops	533
(17)	Cancelled Due to Weather	3
(18)	Cancelled Due To Lack of A/C	22

(c) Naval Gunfire

(1) Naval Gunfire was available on seven (7) days during January. Targets fired on and rounds expended were as follows:

Total Targets	304
Total Rounds	1,580

(3) Significant Operation Conducted

(a) There were no significant operations conducted during this period.

d. Combat Mission Assigned

(1) 7th Marines has established and maintains a recon screen throughout assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR: conducts coordinated, unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility and I CTZ as directed; and maintains control of assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR.

(2) When directed, on twelve hour notice, 7th Marines provides one Battalion (rein) for employment anywhere in RVN: with an additional 12 hour notice, provides a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for employment anywhere in RVN upon commitment of initial battalion.

(3) 7th Marines is prepared to provide one battalion as

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Division reserve when directed and one Company (Rein) to Airbase Defense Battalion for defense of DA NANG Airbase and DA NANG East when directed.

(4) 7th Marines ensures coordinated, planned surveillance and interdiction of possible enemy mortar and rocket firing sites within its assigned area and similarly conducts aggressive patrol activities and employs all available assets to interdict and deny use of waterways to the enemy.

(5) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group camps, to re-establish such camps in enemy territory if destroyed, and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such camps as necessary.

(6) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened District Capital and Revolutionary Development cadre, to re-establish such positions in enemy hands and pursue forces involved in attacks on such positions.

(7) 7th Marines is prepared to commit rapidly by helicopters such reinforced units of squad, platoon or company size as appropriate to exploit supporting arms employment.

e. Training. Attendance at various schools during the month was as follows:

(1) Basic Organic Supply Accounting School -1
(2) Motor Transport Maintenance Assistance Course -2
(3) Basic Ammunition Technician School (OKINAWA) -4
(4) Comm/Crypto School (JAPAN) - 2
(5) Security Registered Publications School (DA NANG) (Officer)-1
(6) Leaflet Development Course (DA NANG) - 4
(7) Regimental Motor Transport School - 42
(8) Vietnamese Language School (DA NANG) - 3
(9) NCO Leadership School (DA NANG) - 18
(10) Staff NCO Course (DA NANG) - 4
(11) Officer Course (DA DANG) - 4
(12) Vietnamese Language School (OKINAWA) - 5
(13) NCO Leadership School (OKINAWA) - 5
(14) Infantry Weapons Repair School (OKINAWA) - 1
(15) AN/PPS-6 Radar Training (DANANG) (Enlisted) - 4 (Officer)-1
(16) Embarkation School (DA NANG) - 4
(17) Embarkation School (OKINAWA) (Officers) -2

f. Combined Action Company Program

(1) The 7th Marines has 17 Combined Action Platoons in its

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TAOR.

g. Logistics

(1) The construction of a new shower point for the Regimental Headquarters started during December 1967 remains 90% complete. Unavailability of an electrical source has caused the delay in completion. It is anticipated this unit will become operational within two or three days after the source becomes available.

(2) The Hill 55 messhall was inspected on 26 January 1968 by the Division Preventative Medical Team. The Team noted no discrepancies during this inspection.

(3) The Regiment received 2,710 preventive maintenance pamphlets for the M16A1 Rifle. This was sufficient quantity for one per individual within the Regiment and distribution has been made. Proper utilization of these pamphlets will be very advantageous in retarding the present malfunction rate of the M16A1.

(4) The Regiment received 27 additional starlight scopes during January. Seven of these were allocated to each Battalion and six were allocated to Headquarters Company. These additional scopes brought the Regimental total to 65. Seven additional 20 power binoculars were also received during January bringing the Regimental total to 9.

h. Civic Action

(1) The 7th Marines provided MedCap treatment for 2221 civilians within the Regimental Civic Action Area of Responsibility during the month of January 1968.

(2) On 30 January 1968 the villagers of BICH BAC (AT 985630)and DUC KY (2) (AT 976608), both in THANH SON Village, came to the gates of Hill 55 and presented TET greetings and gifts of food to the Marines on the Hill. Although THANH SON Village is far from secure, this reflects a positive response to the civic action and psyops program being conducted in the area.

(3) The 1st Marine Division provided 2200 toys and 3000 red TET envelopes for distribution to the Vietnamese as "TET Greetings". Pursuant to the Vietnamese custom of giving 20-40 $VN as a TET gift, 23,650 $VN, the balance of the piasters acquired by previous S-5 Officers was utilized for this purpose. Two hundred of the envelopes were distributed by the Regimental S-5 and the others were delivered to the Battalions for distribution to Vietnamese at local TET parties.

UNCLASSIFIED Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) A TET party was held at the Church of Christ Orphanage (AT 945653) by the 3rd Plt, 29CA Co. One hundred pounds of rice and assorted toys were presented to the pastor for the children of the orphanage.

(5) As a result of the recent VC/NVA attacks throughout the Regimental TAOR, it is expected that there will be a slowdown in the pacification progress throughout the CAOR. To counter this slowdown in the pacification, increased efforts will be made to encourage rapid progress both on current and planned projects.

(6) Two thousand bricks have been delivered to HOA LOC Village (AT 9174) for use in the construction of a dispensary for the villagers. The project is approximately 60% complete. The rapid progress being attained towards the completion of the project can be attributed to the excellent coordination between the villagers, government officials and local civic action units.

(7) 150 CARE school kits were given to CAP C-1 (AT 922574) for distribution to the children of the school near the CAP.

(8) During the month solatium payments, totaling 28,700 $VN or 243.23$US, were paid to Vietnamese Civilians by units of the 7th Marines. During the same period 11 Serious Incident Reports were handled by this Regiment.

(9) Two Revolutionary Development Teams continue to work with civilians in the 7th Marines TAOR. One team is in the 2/7 area and one team worked in the 3/7 area. The teams have successfully gained the confidence of the people and have readily been accepted into the communities in which they are working. A request has been submitted for an additional team to work in the KIM LIEN (AT 9186) area.

(10) During the past month 123 aircraft psyops sorties have been requested on targets within the 7th Marines TAOR. HE Team #2 supported the Regiment with 63 hours of ground broadcasting at various points within the TAOR during the month. Approximately 26,250 leaflets were hand distributed by patrols of the 7th Marines during January.

(11) The amount of ordnance and equipment turned in to Marines by civilians has decreased during the past month. As a result of this, emphasis will be placed on a stepped-up rewards campaign throughout the TAOR.

(12) The basic psyops themes utilized during the past month have been: TET (Greetings and CHIEU HOI), CHIEU HOI, Rewards,

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Health & Sanitation, Support the GVN and report VC activity. These themes have been following the basic psychological objectives of encouraging the coorperation of the local populace and also encouraging more Viet Cong/NVA to rally to the side of the GVN through the CHIEU HOI program.

i. Communications

(1) During the period from 1 through 31 January 1968, the Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marine Regiment has operated and maintained the communication system for this unit. Normal training was conducted throughout this period. The unit conducted no field operations throughout the subject period.

j. Medical

(1) A total of 275 military patients, 269 Marines, 3 Army, 2 Navy and 1 RVN personnel were treated at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of January, an increase of 10 from December. There were no cases of malaria or Fever of unknown origins, 3 cases of V.D., 12 cases of Gastric Intestinal upset, 29 cases of upper respiratory infections and 1 case of viral hepatitis.

(2) Again there was a marked increase in the number of Vietnamese patients seen at the Regimental Aid Station and at the MED CAP at the front and back gates on Hill 55. This total was 478 for January, an increase of 132 from December. This total does not account for the number of patients seen by Battalion Aid Station 3/11 located also on Hill 55.

(3) Temporary medical supply problems were resolved without difficultly to the functioning of the Regimental Aid Station.

(4) The request for a new refrigerator submitted late in 1967 has not been fulfilled. With the warmer weather approching this may prove to be an ever increasing problem regarding storage of biologicals.

(5) The RAS ambulance has been code-x'd. A replacement has not yet been provided.

(6) There were 2 additional Marines bitten by rats while on bunker watch (one bitten in December). All three of these men were treated with anti-rabies shots, the bunkers were checked for

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

organic refuse and recommendations were made to appropriate authorities for correction.

(7) A total of 187 immunizations were given in January.

(8) The general health of the command is excellent.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV
2ND BN, 5TH MAR

TO: BLT 2/3
3/7
1/7
2/7
3/11
1ST RECON BN

PRECEDENCE: IMMEDIATE

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 31-67 (OPERATION FOSTER)

A. CG FIRST MAR DIV MSG 120400Z NOV 67 (CONCEPT OF OPERATION)

B. DIV FRAG ORDER 151-67.

C. REGT ORDER P 4000.5B

1. SITUATION. SEE REF A.

2. MISSION. COMMENCING 13 NOV 67 7TH MAR (-) REIN CONDUCTS HELIBORNE ASLT IN O/A FOLLOWED BY S&D OPNS TO CAPTURE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, SUPPLIES AND FACILITIES LOCATED THERE. (OPN OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY).

3. CONCEPT

A. TASK ORGANIZATION 7TH MAR (-) REIN

3RD BN (-) REIN (3 CO'S), 7TH MAR.

BLT 2/3 (-) REIN (4 CO'S)

3RD BN (-) REIN, 11TH MAR

CO D (-) 1ST RECON BN

B. BLT 2/3, COMMENCING L-HOUR CONDUCT HELO ASLT, LANDING 2 CO'S IN LZ HAWK AND 1 CO IN LZ EAGLE FOLLOWED BY S&D OPNS IN O/A. FOURTH CO DESIGNATED AS REACTION FORCE POSITIONED AT LSA AN HOA PREPARED TO IMMEDIATELY LIFT BY HELO TO ENGAGE ENEMY LOCATED BY AERIAL SURVEILLANCE, GROUND OR

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (2)

w/ TAB - B (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ELECTRONIC DETECTION.

C. 3/7 COMMENCING L+4 CONDUCT HELO ASLT, LANDING 3 CO'S IN LZ SPARROW FOLLOWED BY S&D OPNS IN O/A.

D. CO D (-) 1ST RECON COMMENCING D-1 CONDUCT INSERTS IN WESTERN PORTION OF O/A AS SPECIFIED AND SUBSEQUENTLY DIRECTED.

E. 3/11 PROVIDE ARTY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED AND BE PREPARED TO FIRE IN SUPPORT OF INFANTRY FORCES COMMENCING L-HOUR ON D-DAY.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 13 NOV 67.

(2) L-HOUR: 0900H.

(3) REPORTS

(A) SPOT REPORTS ON CONTACT W/ENEMY.

(B) SIT REP EVERY 6 HOURS COMMENCING 1800 ON D-DAY.

(4) 1/7 CHOP OPCON, CO (-) ON D-1 TO 3/7 FOR COMBAT BASE SECURITY IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(5) 2/7 CHOP OPCON, CO ON D-1 TO 3/7 FOR EMPLOYMENT OPN FOSTER.

(6) EMPHASIZE EMPLOYMENT RIOT CONTROL AGENTS. REPORT USE TO THIS HQTRS IMMEDIATELY.

(7) DO NOT USE LOCAL BREVITY CODES IN TRANSMISSIONS TO THIS HQTRS.

(8) PSY WAR ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST THIS HQTRS.

(9) AIR RECON CONTINUOUS DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(10) FIREFLY TO BE REQUESTED NIGHTLY FOR RIVER AREAS.

(11) SAV-A-PLANE PROCEDURE IS IN EFFECT, REQ FROM THIS HQTRS. STATE IN REQUEST IF MAX ORDINATE EXCEEDS 20,000 FT FSC NET IS M-104.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS.

(A) ADMIN. REF C.

(B) LOG. ISSUED SEPARATELY.

5. COMMAND/COMM ELEC.

(A) (1) CP-7TH MAR HILL 55.

(2) SUBORDINATE UNITS REPT AS ESTABLISHED.

(B) COMM/ELEC

(1) PLAN ISSUED SEPARATELY.

(2) THRUST POINTS

HOTEL	8963
LIQUOR	9262
RANK	8360
DRUG	8157
CARD GAME	9059
OCEAN	8055
CORPORATION	8556
SHIP	8957
AIRLINE	9658
ACTRESS	8453
GIRLS NAME	8755
RAILROAD	9256
CAR	8251
SPORT	8651
HOLIDAY	8853
FRUIT	9054

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ACTOR 8349

RELIGION 8247

(3) TANGO TIME: 1400.

(4) EYEBALL FREQ: 50.50 MCS.

BT

GP-4.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB - A ✓1. Spot Report Journal for January.

B ✓2. After Action Report, Operation FOSTER w/ C Encl 1) FRAG O # 31-67

C ✓3. Daily Sit-Rep. #263 - #293

D ✓4. Overlays of Battalion TAOR and unit positions.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S[redacted] FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 0238
Copy 11 of 12 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

7th Marines S&C No 0024-68
Copy No 11 of 12 Copies
3/EDP/wjg
14 Jan 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Combat After Action Report for Operation FOSTER

Ref: (a) Div O 3480.1A
(b) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheet 6540 I and 6640 IV.

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Frag O 31-67 (OPN FOSTER) (OVERLAY ATTACHED)

1. CODE NAME AND TYPE OF OPERATION. Operation FOSTER was a 7th Marines (-) (Rein) search and destroy operation.

2. DATES OF OPERATION. 130900H to 301200H November 1967.

3. LOCATION. DAI LOC and DUC DUC Districts, QUANG NAM Province, RVN.

4. COMMAND HEADQUARTERS. CO, 7th Marines.

5. TASK ORGANIZATION.

7th Mar (-) (Rein) — Col MINER

Hq Co (-), 7th Mar
Det, 7th Comm Bn
Det, Hq Bn, 1st Mar Div
Det, Comm Co
Det, ITT
Det, CIT
Det, ISO
Det, MPs
Plt, Co C, 1st Bn, 7th Mar

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (1)

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3rd Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar — LtCol BARNARD

CH-122-J-W UNCLASSIFIED

3rd Bn (-), 7th Mar
H&S Co (-)
Co I
Co L
Co F, 2nd Bn, 7th Mar
FO Tms, Btry I, Btry H, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar
Det, Co C, 1st Engr Bn
Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)
Det, Hq Bn, 1st Mar Div
Det, ITT
Det, CIT
Det, ISO
Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout-Sniper)

BLT 2/3 — LtCol ENGLISCH

2nd Bn, 3rd Marines
H&S Co (-)
Co E
Co F
Co G
Co H
FO Tms, Btry B, 1/12

3rd Bn (-) (Rein), 11th Mar — LtCol BALZER

Btry I, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar
Btry K, 4th Bn, 11th Mar
Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Mar (BLT 2/3)

Co D (-), 1st Recon Bn — Capt CAHILL

6. SUPPORTING FORCES

a. Artillery.

(1) The Forward Command Group from Headquarters Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines arrived at the artillery base on Hill 65 (vicinity grid AT 881580) at 131748H and established central tactical/technical fire direction in the FDC of Battery "I", 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines. Initially the operational forces were supported from Hill 65 by Battery "I", 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines with six 105mm howitzers and Battery "K", 4th Battalion, 11th Marines with six 155mm howitzers. Battery "I" gave priority of fires to 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines; Battery "K" gave priority of fires to 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines. On 14 November, Battery B, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines (SLF),

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

with six 105mm howitzers, occupied position on Hill 65 (grid AT 88535819) and was ready to fire by 141925H. Battery "B" was assigned the mission of direct support of Operation FOSTER with priority of fires to 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines; however, because of the tactical situation, Battery "B" was initially placed in a reinforcing role until 190005H. Because of the location of units from the 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines relative to Battery "B's" FIRECAP, Battery "B" was to revert to this role twice during the operation. Battery "K", 4th Battalion, 11th Marines assumed priority of fires to 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines on both occasions, while Battery "E", 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, available on a not to interfere basis, was also used extensively. Battery "B", 8th Battalion, 4th Artillery (SP), U.S. Army with four 175mm Guns was assigned the mission of General Support, Reinforcing 3rd Bn, 11th Mar. Fires from Detachment, 3rd 8" Howitzer Battery, FMF and Detachment, 3rd 155 Gun Battery, FMF, each with 2 guns, were available on a not to interfere basis. As of 251700H Nov 1967 Battery "B", 1st Battalion, 12th Marines withdrew from Operation FOSTER to prepare for Operation DENVER. Operation DENVER was cancelled. As of 271030H, Battery "B", 1st Battalion, 12th Marines reassumed its original mission in support of Operation FOSTER. At 301200H Nov 1967, Operation FOSTER ended and all units returned to the control of their parent organizations.

(2) A total of 1659 targets were attacked by artillery during the operation, expending 11,580 rounds of artillery ammunition and accounting for 21 VC/NVA confirmed killed and 180 VC/NVA probably killed.

Missions Fired		Ammo Expended	
Targets of Opportunity	219	HE	10,976
Registrations	3	WP	593
Prep Fires	29	ILL	8
Defensive Fires	47	OTHERS	3
H&I's	1361		
TOTAL	1659		11,580

b. Air.

(1) General.

(a) Marine TAC (A)/AO and USAF FAC (A) flights were used throughout the operation for reconnaissance missions and air control.

(b) Close and direct air support missions, both fixed and rotary wing, were accomplished on a fragged and an on call basis throughout the operation.

(2) Fixed Wing. A total of 134 fixed wing flights were flown in support of the operation. These strikes were almost entirely controlled by airborne controllers, who were most effective. A flareship

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

was also utilized on one occasion during the operation..

(3) Rotary Wing. Helicopters were utilized to conduct logistic support, troop lifts, refugee evacuation and medical evacuation. A Med Evac package was maintained at AN HOA for the first half of the operation and was shared with 2nd Bn, 5th Marines on Operation ESSEX. A quick reaction package consisting of CH-46's belonging to the SLF and UH1E's from 1st MAW was also constituted at AN HOA. Command and Control aircraft were not always available for this operation; this seriously hampered the commander in making necessary and timely visits to the field.

c. Fire Support Coordination. A controlled fire zone was established over the entire AO thereby facilitating the timely control and assignment of Operation FOSTER SAV-A-PLANES at the Regimental FSCC rather than clearing individual SAV-A-PLANES through the Division FSCC.

7. INTELLIGENCE

a. Anticipated Enemy Situation.

(1) Prior to the operation, numerous low level agent reports and recent enemy activities indicated the probable presence of the R-20th Battalion in the operational area. Low level reports also indicated the possible presence of a newly infiltrated NVA Battalion in the area. Reconnaissance sightings of groups of 30-40 enemy tended to confirm both of these conclusions.

(2) The total enemy force was estimated at 800-1,000 to include substantial portions of the R-20th Battalion and Q-14th Company, as well as local hamlet and village guerillas.

b. Enemy Situation Encountered.

(1) Brief contacts, both friendly and enemy initiated, occured throughout the operational area. Seventh Marines forces had significant enemy contacts on two occasions; on 19 November, a squad from I 3/7 received sniper fire and while pursuing the enemy encountered heavy fire from an estimated 40 VC armed with small arms, 2 machineguns and a 60mm mortar; on 26 November, three rifle companies of 3/7 encountered an enemy estimated at 2 companies.

(2) Anti-personnel mines were encountered throughout the operational area. The devices consisted primarily of Chicom grenades rigged with trip wires.

(3) Operational forces received mortar fire on 12 occasions.

(4) Helicopters received fire in 15 instances despite UH-1E and fixed wing cover.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

(5) The enemy appeared to be well armed and disciplined. Weapons employed included AK-47's, 81 or 82mm mortars, 60mm mortars, Cal 50 machineguns, Soviet 7.62 machineguns, Chicom grenades and B-40 rockets. The enemy's combat efficiency was marked by his fire discipline and the fact that he held ground on two occasions during significant contact. The cumulative enemy force actually encountered on Operation FOSTER by the Seventh Marines is estimated to have numbered 200 Local Force VC, 150 hamlet guerillas and 50 NVA, for a total of 400.

c. Unit Identifications and Intelligence Gained

(1) Captured documents identified the R-20th (LF) Battalion, and the 1st Battalion, 31st Regiment, 2nd NVA Division.

(2) The enemy wore several mixtures of uniforms ranging from gray, khaki and green utilities to the traditional black pajamas. Packs, helmets and the use of camouflage were reported from observation of the enemy.

(3) Interrogation of detainees revealed that the enemy possessed smoke grenades to be used to warn of the approach of friendly forces. Further interrogation revealed that a local marking for anti-personnel mines is a one meter long stick or reed stuck in the ground beside the trail.

(4) Refugees reported that prior to the operation the VC had told them that refugees would be taken out of the area by the Marines and relocated in peace hamlets.

(5) A total of 87 tons of rice was evacuated from the FOSTER area by US forces. Numerous rice caches were uncovered including one cache amounting to 45 tons. This cache was located adjacent to a navigable waterway and appeared to be staged for further movement. The loss of such a quantity of food, plus the evacuation of close to 12,000 civilians who would normally provide him with additional supplies constituted a loss to the enemy of substantial proportions.

d. Terrain and Weather.

(1) The hamlets and gentle rises in the ground such as the graveyards at (AT 874517), are considered to be critical terrain. The hamlets are well fortified and honeycombed with trenches. They offer maximum cover and concealment to the enemy while large expanses of rice paddies provided little of the same for friendly forces. Avenues of approach were unlimited for infantry. Rice paddies constituted formidable obstacles to the movement of tracked vehicles.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) The weather hampered the use of tracked vehicles as well. Rain and mud restricted the movement routes of both LVT's and otters. Foot movement was not hindered by the weather.

8. MISSION. Commencing on 13 November 1967, 7th Marines (-) (Rein) conducts heliborne assault in AO followed by search and destroy operations, to capture and destroy enemy forces, supplies, and facilities located there.

9. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. See enclosure (1).

10. EXECUTION

a. A warning order was issued on 11 November and on 12 November a planning conference was held at Division Headquarters. Seventh Marines then issued Frag Order 31-67 (Enclosure 1) on 12 November and the prepositioning of units was carried out without delay. D-Day was confirmed as 13 November with L-Hour set at 0900H.

b. D-DAY, 13 Nov 1967

(1) BLT 2/3. The BLT was helilifted to the AN HOA airstrip prior to L-Hour, which was delayed due to bad weather. The first wave of BLT 2/3 landed in LZ HAWK vicinity (AT 818473) at 1030. Co G landed in LZ EAGLE vicinity (AT 806507) at approximately 1200.

(2) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. The battalion commenced its helilift into LZ SPARROW vicinity (AT 893521) at 1330.

(3) Light sniper fire characterized enemy activity throughout the day. Air Observers conducted fixed wing strikes on an estimated 35 fleeing enemy vicinity (AT 8751) which resulted in 20 VC KIA (Prob). Maneuver elements began accumulating refugees.

c. D+1, 14 Nov 1967. The enemy continued to harass maneuver elements in their respective zones of action with long range, sporadic sniper fire. Refugees seeking evacuation continued to increase.

d. D+2, 15 Nov 1967

(1) BLT 2/3. Elements of BLT 2/3 discovered 20 tons of rice in scattered caches. Contact during the day was very light until 1955 when Co G received 12 rds of 60mm mortars from vicinity (AT 822513) suffering 2 WIA (minor). Counter mortar fire was directed on the mortar position and the firing ceased.

(2) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. A rice cache of 8 tons

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

was uncovered by Co I at (AT 876572). Two sniping incidents were recorded during the day, which was spent primarily in the evacuation of approximately 1100 refugees.

e. D+3, 16 Nov 1967

(1) BLT 2/3. Co F and Co G had moderate contact for brief periods of time with squad size groups of enemy. Air strikes and artillery fire were conducted after a sighting was made of 25 enemy in uniforms with weapons at (AT 805505). The enemy broke contact when attempts to close with him were made. Late in the afternoon Co H was helilifted to a landing zone in the vicinity (AT 808492) to increase the pressure on enemy forces in the area.

(2) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. Co F helilifted to vicinity (AT 8755) at 1535 to exploit an intelligence report of VC hiding in tunnels in the area. The intelligence source accompanied the unit but nothing significant was uncovered. A major rice cache of approximately 45 tons was unearthed at (AT 876522) by Co I.

f. D+4, 17 Nov 1967

(1) BLT 2/3. Elements began sweeping east to vicinity (AT 8647) where an intelligence source indicated a Main Force Battalion was setting up an ambush; contact, however, was limited to light sniper fire.

(2) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. Co F continued to search for tunnels. Other 3/7 elements moved rice and refugees to DAI LOC via LCM-8.

(3) Refugees now totaled approximately 4200 from both zones of action and small rice caches continued to be uncovered. The most significant reports of enemy emanated from Reconnaissance inserts observing the area of operations from OP's in the mountains to the west. A total of 81 enemy were observed in three different sightings and were engaged with artillery resulting in 13 VC KIA (Prob).

6. D+5, 18 Nov 1967. Light contact continued in both zones of action with units receiving sporadic sniper fire. Maneuver elements continued the evacuation of rice and refugees, who now totaled approximately 5,000. Recon inserts continued to observe large groups of VC and conducted successful air strikes and artillery missions. Combined sightings amounted to approximately 175 enemy generally moving east in trace of BLT 2/3. Supporting arms

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

called by Recon insert "Gold Lemon" resulted in 13 VC KIA (Conf) and 7 VC KIA (Prob) at (AT 825435). Forty additional VC KIA (Prob) were recorded when air strikes were called in by Recon insert "Pony Boy" on large groups of enemy at (AT 817505).

h. D+6, 19 Nov 1967

(1) BLT 2/3. Units were heavily engaged by unknown size groups of enemy at long range. Co G sighted over 30 enemy vic (AT 834514) and called in artillery and fixed wing resulting in 20 VC KIA (Prob). Co H was helilifted at 1330 to vic (AT 815465) to exploit the numerous recon and maneuver elements sightings near the foothills of the operational area. Helicopters received an increasingly heavy amount of ground fire which resulted in one CH-46 being grounded. Late in the evening Co E received 15 rounds of 60mm mortars without sustaining casualties.

(2) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. At 0730, Co L in vicinity (AT 903531) surprised 4 VC, killing 3 and capturing one AK-47 and one M-1 carbine. Co F moving southward, received frequent sniper fire at long ranges. The most significant contact occurred when an estimated 40 enemy in prepared position attacked a Co I reconnaissance squad at 1615 in vicinity (AT 872519). A platoon reaction force sent to assist the squad was also taken under heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire and sustained the majority of the friendly casualties which totaled 6 KIA's and 12 WIA's. The remainder of Co I was committed within 30 minutes of the initial contact. Artillery and four close air support sorties were directed on the entrenched enemy who defiantly fired upon the aircraft. Contact continued until dark and delayed a search of the area until the following morning.

(3) Recon inserts continued to make frequent sightings of enemy forces (totaling approximately 130) moving in the western portion of the operational area. Air strikes and artillery resulted in an estimated 20 probable kills.

i. D+7, 20 Nov 1967

(1) BLT 2/3. Maneuver elements found 3 and triggered an additional 3 anti-personnel mines. Co E coordinated with Recon insert "Lucky Lark" to account for 1 VC KIA (Conf) and 1 M-14 captured in vicinity (AT 832468).

(2) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. Co I swept the area of the contact on 19 Nov finding a pack, khaki uniform, documents, 20 fighting positions, blood pools and expended AK-47 and .30 cal cartridges in the vicinity of (AT 872524). Ground activity was

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

characterized by light to moderate contact with Co I encountering an estimated 20 VC in the vicinity of (AT 870520) at 1615. A sweep of the area after the conduct of artillery and fixed wing missions uncovered large pools of blood.

(3) Reconnaissance sightings of large groups of enemy continued. Lucky Lark accounted for 8 VC KIA (Conf) and 4 VC KIA (Prob) when artillery was directed on 20 enemy at 1650 vicinity (AT 825453). At 1830 in the same vicinity, Lucky Lark called artillery on 75 enemy moving northeast resulting in 20 VC KIA (Prob). Refugees now totaled over 7,000.

j. D+8, 21 Nov 1967

(1) BLT 2/3. At 0745, Co G was helilifted to an LZ vicinity (AT 816474) to exploit the numerous reconnaissance sightings of the past few days. Light contact was established at 1210 when Co G received fire from (AT 800475) resulting in 2 WIA (med-evac). The area was assaulted resulting in 1 VC KIA (Conf), 2 KIA (Prob) and the capture of 1 AK-47.

(2) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. At 0630, Co I ambushed 4 VC killing one and capturing one K-44. At 1145 while pursuing enemy snipers, Co I encountered an entrenched, unknown size enemy force at (AT 865535) and (AT 867535). The contact gradually increased in intensity with Co L being committed at mid-afternoon. At 1720, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines assumed operational control of Co F 2/3 which was helilifted to vicinity (AT 856530) to provide blocking forces. Total friendly casualties were 2 KIA and 6 WIA (med-evac).

(3) Recon insert "Senator" observed 30-40 enemy in the vicinity (AT 793501) and conducted an artillery mission resulting in 5 VC KIA (Conf) and 10 VC KIA (Prob).

k. D+9, 22 Nov 1967

(1) BLT 2/3. At 1045 Co E was helilifted to vicinity (AT 840519) and established blocking positions for 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines elements sweeping northwest. However, sightings by aerial observers of large numbers of enemy in the western portion of the AO caused a change of plans. BLT 2/3 resumed operational control of Co F 2/3. Co H was helilifted to vicinity (AT 823538) at 1435. Air and artillery were utilized but pursuit failed to gain any substantial contact.

(2) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. Elements swept the area of enemy contact on 21 November receiving only light sniper fire and finding 1 VC KIA (Conf) from shrapnel.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Refugees continued to be evacuated to either DAI LOC or DUC DUC District and totaled over 7,600.

l. D+10 23 Nov 1967

(1) BLT 2/3. A dead enemy dressed in khaki uniform was found at (AT 839489) along with his AK-47 and web gear.

(2) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. A detailed search of the lake vicinity (AT 8653) for underwater caves was conducted with assistance of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion divers, but no significant findings were uncovered.

(3) In general, enemy activity decreased sharply as did reconnaissance sightings. Refugee and rice evacuation continued with refugees now totaling 8,500.

m. D+11, 24 Nov 1967

(1) BLT 2/3. Co F, reconstituted as the rapid reaction force, was landed in LZ EAGLE vicinity (AT 813503) at 0930. Maneuver elements had light contact and resulted in the capture of 2 VC.

(2) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. Maneuver elements had scattered light contact. An aerial observer working with Co F directed ground forces who engaged and killed 2 VC. A third VC was found hiding in a bunker.

(3) 30 enemy were sighted by recon insert and were engaged by artillery at (AT 813466), but the results could not be observed. Refugees totaled over 10,000.

n. D+12, 25 Nov 1967

(1) BLT 2/3. At 0030, co E received 16 rounds of 82mm mortars at (AT 835515). At 0115 Co F ambushed 5 enemy resulting in 2 VC KIA (Conf) and 3 VC KIA (Prob). BLT 2/3 was extracted from the AO and chopped to the 5th Marines at 1700.

(2) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. Elements of 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines continued search and destroy operations with only light contact.

(3) Refugees now totaled over 11,000.

o. D+13, 26 Nov 1967. Contact with an entrenched

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

and bunkered unknown size force began at 1120 when Co F pursued 3 enemy snipers at (AT 873525). Co L then made contact with 12 enemy at 1130 in vicinity (AT 872522). By 1330 Co F and Co L were receiving heavy small arms, automatic weapons, machinegun and mortar fire from vic (AT 872518). Co I was committed to the attack by mid-afternoon. Three assaults on the well concealed enemy positions made little head way. Casualties continued to mount from mortars and accurate small arms fire from an enemy who stubbornly resisted constant artillery barrages and air strikes. The fierce battle lasted until approximately 2030. Co I and Co L linked up during the night.

p. D+14, 27 Nov 1967

(1) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. Contact resumed at 0655 when Co F at (AT 873521) received heavy small arms and mortar fire. Co I moved north and linked up with Co F at 0945. Both units continued to receive heavy fire. [illegible] determined sweeps of the battle area resulted in 20 VC KIA (Conf) and capture of 2 individual and 2 crew served weapons. Villagers detained in the area reported that they were forced to bury 36 other VC KIA. A tunnel complex was suspected of harboring the enemy in the battle area vic PHU LONG (1) (AT 870518). Diligent searches however failed to uncover the complex. Total friendly casualties of the 2 days fighting were 12 KIA AND 80 WIA.

(2) BLT 2/3. To exploit the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines contact of the 26th, BLT 2/3 chopped to 7th Marines at 1000 and landed 3 companies in vicinity (AT 874518) at 1300. Contact however was negligible during the remainder of the day.

q. D+15, 28 Nov 1967. Enemy contact was not established. Four detainees who claimed to have escaped from the VC were detained by 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines vicinity (AT 848498). Refugee evacuation continued.

r. D+16, 29 Nov 1967. BLT 2/3 was helilifted to AN HOA and chopped to the 5th Marines at 1700. Rice and refugees continued to be evacuated.

s. D+17, 30 Nov 1967. Operation FOSTER terminated at 1200 with the extraction of 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines from the operational area by LCM-8.

11. RESULTS

a. Enemy Losses:

(1) Personnel:

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

VC KIA (CONF)	115
VC KIA (PROB)	331
NVA KIA (CONF)	10
NVA KIA (PROB)	3
VCC (PW)	8
DETAINEES	72

(2) Weapons:

Individual weapons captured	10
Crew served weapons captured	2

(3) Bunkers, Caves, Tunnels Destroyed---2736

(4) Structures destroyed ----------3594

b. Friendly Losses:

(1) Personnel:

KIA	21
WIA	137
NBC	15

c. Refugees:

(1)	Refugees evacuated to AN HOA (DUC DUC District)	5638
(2)	Refugees evacuated to DAI LOC (DAI LOC District)	6030
	TOTAL----	11,668*

*This figure represents the reported count of both battalions. The count of the District Chiefs/Civilian Advisors totaled 16,800.

d. Rice:

(1)	Rice evacuated to AN HOA, (DUC DUC DISTRICT)----	21 tons
(2)	Rice evacuated to DAI LOC, (DAI LOC DISTRICT)---	66 tons
	TOTAL---	87 tons

e. All areas hit by air strikes were searched either immediately after the mission or on subsequent sweeps by ground forces at a later date. In all cases no enemy bodies were found, although in some instances positive evidence (blood pools, bloody gear) of enemy casualties was found.

12. ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

a. Logistics

(1) Pre-D-Day Planning. On D-1 a planning conference was held at Division with the Combat Service, Combat Service Support, and Combat unit representatives. The logistic l concept was agreed upon and details were mutually worked out.

(2) Logistical Concept. Two (2) separate Battalion Logistical Support Areas would be established D-Day based on the estimate of supportability of the FLC Operations Officer and the Commander's concept of operations. These LSA'S would be supplied from and by FLC and the combat units would be responsible for keeping inventories, reordering, and distributing the supplies to the Marines in the field.

(3) Administrative Order 31-67. After deciding on the logistical concept and completing coordination of details, the Admin Order was written, approved, and issued at H-8, D-Day.

(4) Supplies.

(a) Combat loads were prescribed by Commanders. Marines carried one (1) day Class I and BA plus 2 DOA, two (2) canteens, entrenching tools, and gas masks.

(b) Build up of the LSA at AN HQA for the 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines and the LSA at Hill 37 for the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines commenced on D-Day.

(c) Supplies to the LSA's were delivered primarily by surface convoy. Some items were deliveded to AN HQ via aircraft.

(5) Resupply. Two helicopters were utilized to deliver supplies to the rifle companies. Overall, the helicopter support was satisfactory. On several occasions delivery of supplies to the field was delayed due to the non-availability of helicopters.

b. Evacuation and Hospitalization

(1) 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines had light casualties. Majority of their medevacs were taken to the Collecting and Clearing Platoon (-) (Rein) at AN HQ. The Special Landing Force helicopters handled many of the med evacs.

(2) For 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines, routine and priority cases were taken to the Battalion Aid Station; emergency med evacs to 1st Medical Battalion. The Collecting and Clearing Platoon (-)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

(Rein) was prepared to assist 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines in an emergency.

c. Transportation

(1) Supplies were delivered to the LSA at Hill 37 by truck from FLC and to AN HOA LSA by air and truck.

(2) Helicopters were utilized for troop lifts, med evacs, rice, refugees, POW/detainee evacs, and resupply. Approximately 278,000 pounds of supplies were helilifted to the field.

(3) LCM-8 was utilized at Liberty Bridge to move assault troops, rice, and refugees.

(4) The Marginal Terrain Vehicles were utilized to move rice from the pick up point on the SONG THU BON. They were also utilized to move refugees from Liberty Bridge to DAI LOC District Headquarters.

(5) In addition to moving refugees by helicopters, trucks, and otters, some were moved by Multi Purpose Barge across the SONG VU GIA to the North Bank.

(6) The M-35 (6X6) vehicles in direct support of 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines were staged at Hill 55 and were utilized to move supplies from FLC to Hill 37 LSA and for moving refugees from Liberty Bridge to DAI LOC District Headquarters.

d. Service.

(1) Force Logistic Command Da Nang provided logistical support. In addition a detachment from the Supply Battalion assisted the Supply Office at AN HOA and Hill 37 LSA's. Because of the shortage of spare parts, float PRC-25's, handsets, whip and tape antennas, the Comm Elect Team was not very effective. This shortage was made up by a redistribution of regimental assets. The Ordnance Contact Team did have sufficient spare parts and float weapons.

(2) There were no requirements for EOD or Aerial Delivery Personnel.

(3) Shore Party operated the LSA's at AN HOA and Hill 37, augmented with personnel from FLC and the Battalion Supply and S-4 Sections. Both LSA's came under the cognizance of the 7th Marines S-4. Resupply and med evacs were handled from the companies over the Shore Party Logistical Net. Shore Party Liaison representatives at 7th Marines S-4 Office proved very valuable.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) Engineer Teams were attached to each Rifle Company. Because of the amount of tunnels, caves, and bunkers found and destroyed, their service was fully utilized.

e. Communications-Electronics.

(1) The subject operation was conducted under the command of the Commanding Officer, 7th Marine Regiment with two Battalions, the Second Battalion, Third Marines and Third Battalion, Seventh Marines, during the period of 13 through 30 November 1967, and was controlled from the 7th Marine Command Post at Hill 55.

(2) Specific communication circuits established in conjunction with the subject operation included:

(a) A VHF radio relay link from the 7th Marine Regiment to the Second Battalion, Third Marines located at AN HOA. This unit was unsuccessful in its initial attempt to establish the link utilizing AN/TRC-27B equipment, due to the terrain. Although several sites were tried at each Command Post, this link could not be established. VHF equipment was dismantled from the AN/MRC-62 van and lifted to AN HOA; once this equipment was activated it provided continuous service throughout the duration of the operation.

(b) Radio communications activated for this operation included a Regimental Field Tactical Net and a Field Tactical Air Control Party Local Net. Due to the fact that none of the frequencies used in the operation were monitored prior to their usage, the minor radio frequency conflicts experienced were not considered to be out of the ordinary.

(c) Telephone switching service provided this unit by the Division Switching Center was rapid and professional throughout the operation.

(3) One problem area considered to warrant discussion concerns the assignment of the Communication Contact Team to the LSA supporting the operation. Unless such a team is equipped with the necessary test equipment and parts to accomplish third echelon repairs it is a waste of manpower to assign such a team to the LSA.

f. Civic Action.

(1) During Operation CSTER, a total of 11,668 refugees were generated by USMC units, more than twice the amount anticipated. The refugees were evacuated to the DUC DUC and DAI LOC Districts for future relocation. Temporary shelters were erected at the processing

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

points for as many people as possible. Large numbers of refugees preferred to live with relatives in the vicinity of the relocation centers, because the temporary shelters were generally overcrowded and inadequate. The refugees received an ample amount of rice, supplied from the 87 tons captured during the operation. During this period a moderate amount of commodities such as Bulgar, rolled oats, corn meal and cooking oil were received from CORDS to augment the refugees diet.

(2) The general attitude of the refugees was considered favorable. Most were happy to be out of enemy controlled areas, and in some cases the evacuation enabled refugees to be reunited with their families for the first time in years. The refugees were evacuated to the vicinity of the District Headquarters by helicopter, LCM, local boats and trucks. On several instances refugees walked directly to the Districts without Marine assistance. Over a million leaflets were dropped during the operations. Most refugees feared enemy consequences if caught with leaflets in their possession; however, the leaflets did arouse their curiosity and were considered an aid to the overall evacuation of refugees. A refugee team from Saigon assisted in the counting and processing in DAI LOC, and both districts held daily Med Caps. PF and RF forces assisted throughout the operation. The morale and attitude of the refugees could have been improved if there had been building materials for temporary shelters. Also, the reaction of the District Chiefs to the refugee situation was much slower than anticipated.

13. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT AND TECHNIQUES

a. Scout Dogs were utilized by BLT 2/3 during the operation but their effectiveness was hampered by the wet weather and terrain.

b. An LCM-8 under the operational control of 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines proved invaluable during the operation. Operating on the SONG THU BON, out of the Liberty Bridge (AT 925553), the LCM moved troops and equipment into and out of the operational area. Also, the majority of the rice and refugees evacuated to DAI LOC District were transported by the LCM.

c. The most significant technique employed during the operation was the employment of a rapid reaction force package. CH-46 helicopters of the SLF were stationed at the AN HOA ISA each day with a Company of BLT 2/3. This ready force was employed on six occasions to exploit enemy sightings or contact. Ground commanders were thus able to significantly influence the action because of the constant availability of this unique package.

14. COMMANDER'S ANALYSIS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

a. Operation FOSTER was designed to permit a search of the area identified as the headquarters and logistics base of the R-20th Battalion.

b. Although significant enemy forces were only encountered two times, the maneuver elements did locate caves, trenches, small arms, and rice caches which obviously served enemy forces in the area. The lack of substantial enemy contact demonstrates the enemy's capability to avoid battle when he chooses to do so.

c. It was necessary to withdraw BLT 2/3 from the operation to meet requirements of higher headquarters in other areas of the Division TAOR. This early withdrawal precluded a more thorough search of the area.

d. Experience in this operation emphasized the need for a reaction force to rapidly react to an established contact and/or significant sightings by visual reconnaissance.

e. The 87 tons of rice taken from the enemy's caches may affect his offensive capabilities in the area. It is believed that considerable quantities of the rice required for enemy infiltration units transiting the mountains to the west of the operational area come through and from this location. The removal of the food production labor force as refugees, together with the destruction of a major food base may well have a significant military impact on the enemy's plans and logistical support requirements not only for local force units dependent in the area, but also for NVA troops to the south as well. The removal of major elements of the population may have disrupted the VC infrastructure organization and reduced the enemy's control of the Vietnamese people who make their home in the FOSTER area.

f. While it is concluded that the area is not a major staging area for large elements of VC or NVA units, it is an area in which they have operated in the past and the majority of the hamlets are well fortified. There is little doubt that the R-20th Battalion intends to operate from this area from time to time, and unless additional operations are conducted, they will be able to do so with relative impunity.

15. RECOMMENDATIONS.

a. That additional operations be conducted in the FOSTER area to fix and destroy enemy forces operating therein and to destroy or capture enemy supply caches.

b. That more PF forces be used to control the flow of refugees

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

on subsequent operations in the area. When practicable, the MACV Advisor and District officials should be forewarned to enable them to react to a large influx of refugees by obtaining materials to improve temporary resettlement shelters. The continued use of local transportation and local help is recommended. This provides work and tends to maintain family and hamlet integrity.

T. J. BOHANNON
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

JANUARY 1968

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010840H		1		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B12 Sqd Amb (B) 010730H (C-1) 955694 (D) Ptl found 1 chi com grenade in middle of trail. Grenade had no trip wire attached and not believed to be rigged on a/p mine. Grenade was not camouflaged. (E) Blew in place and continued on route. (F-N) Neg
010910H		2		FR: Follow up to 312325H (A) Plt (+) K Co (B) 010700H to 010800H (C-) 960604 (D) Search area, found no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
010910H		3		FR: Follow up to 312320H (A) Sqd (+) K Co (B) 010700H to 010845H (C) 990628 (D) Searched area, found no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
011105H		4		FR: follow up to 311255H (A) Cap B-4 Sqd (5 USMC & 4 PF) (B) 311300 to 311500H (C) 945664 (D) Search of house also revealed 3 bags of rice totaling 400 lbs rice taken to HIEU DUC for distribution by District Chief to refugees.
011255H		5		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7F23 Sqd + Sec (B) 011200 (C-1) 952604 (C-2) 950603-950605 (D) 7F23 rec'd 100 incoming sniper rds from above coords. 6 enemy were estimated (E) Ret'd s/a fire and M-79 checking area at present time. Will follow-up. (F-N) Neg
011310H		6		FR: Followup to 241921H (A) Sqd Co C (B) 011000H (C) 897673 (D) Body at (AT897673) is the remains of enemy killed about 241921. Search was conducted in response of spotting by AO. (E) NEg
011320H		7		fr: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap B-5 (15 USMC, 20 PF, 1 USN) (B) 011130H (C-1) 927674 (D) Ptl while searching house found medical gear and VN papers also in house were two women 47 & 32. (E) Women and gear brought to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M) Neg (N) morphine, atproprine, soiled bandages, pills, and papers
011405H		8		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 D CP (B) 011300H (C-1) 934664 (D) VN boy approached wire with 60 MM HE rd, Dud. He claims to have found round near river. (E) Rewarded boy. (F-N) Neg
011410H		9		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep) 7A13 Sqd recon river patrol (B) 011325H (C-1) 962685 ( ) Ptl left boats to search shoreline. Found two punji pits rigged with M-26 grenade in each on west side of bank. On east shoreline found 1 punji pit with sharp wooden stakes. All pits camouflaged along a trail. Pits on west bank were 20 meters apart. (E) Destroyed all 3 with C-4 Patr 1 continued along scheduled route.
011815H		10		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A)G 2/3 opcon 1/7 sqd. amb. (B)011800H (C)978642 (C-2) Same (D) USMC stepped into pit but did not set off A/P mine. mine was a C-ration can filled with TNT and had trip wires. (E) Blew in place.(F-N) NEG.

TAB-A (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
0120	0H	11		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C-3-D Sqd Ambush (5 USMC, 8PF'S, 1 USN) (B) C11845H (C-1) 909819 905825 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl split into 2 parts and proceeded to above locations. PF's found 4 enemy suspects. Beleived to be giving food to enemy. (E) Questi ned VC3 and brought them in for further interrogation, Detainees were taken to [illegible] (F-N) Neg (L)-4 (J-N) Neg
012007H		12		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) BN-Mike Sqd Ambush. (B) 011910H (C-1) 824552 (C-2) 821545 (D) Patrol spotted (2) boats crossing river with (9) enemy in boat approx 50 meters from shore. Enemy spotted friendly patrol. Enemy opened up with 5 carbine rounds. (E) Patrol returned S/A fire and M-79. Boat was hit and 2 bodies were spotted floating in water. Other boat floated down stream. Will search area at 020700H (F-N) Neg
012011H		13		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 Co M Sqd Amb (B) 011855H (C-1) 820550 (C-2) 813544 (D) Spotted approx (30) enemy on south side of river. Enemy entered 5 boats and headed west down river and out of river. (E) Area will be kept under observation. (F-N) Neg.
012240H		14		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 011200H (A) Co K Sqd (B) 011215H to 011300H (C) 950605-950605 (D) Searched area w/no sign of enemy casualties. (E) Neg.
012250H		15		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 012230H (C-1) 915662 (C-2) 918662 (D) Ptl obs (5) enemy moving in a southerly direction along the base of Charlie ridge. Enemy wearing black PJ's; no wpns obs. (E) Fired 81mm illum, could not obs enemy, did not engage. (F-N) Neg.
020827H		16		FR: Follow up to spot Rep 011910H (A) Sqd (B) 020715H to 020810H (C) 821545 (D) Neg evidence of enemy casualties (E) Neg
021025H		17		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K 3/7 ftm sec (B) 020915H (C-1) 978593 (C-2) 976596 (D) Patrol received three sniper rounds from six VC dressed in blk PJ's carrying weapons. Results 2 USMC-WIA. (E) Returned fire resulting in one VC KIA (Conf). Benchmark moving to keep enemy under observation. Med Evac completed 021045H (F)-Neg (G)-2 (evac) (H)-Neg (I)-1 (J-N) Neg
021050H		18		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Combat (B) 021015H (C-1) 924586 (C-2) Same (D) Found one pr. khaki trousers one new green utility shirt. Some VN papers, one unk. type battery with a wire running through it (E) All gear forward to BN S-2. (F-N) Neg (H)-See line D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021145H		19		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 021100H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy approched wire with one 60 MM HE rd, and one clip M-1 ammo. Boy claimed to have found both near river. (E) Boy was rewarded. (F-N) Neg
021145H		20		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd Combat (B)021125H (C-1) 944548 (C-2) Same (D) Found four shape charge. two ammo boxes, one practic grenade & some documents while searching a structure. (E) All gear will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-N)Neg (N)-See Line D.
021200H		21		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd (+) Combat (B) 021100H (C-1) 976596 (C-2) Same (D) Rec'd (10) +/ sniper rds from unk. number of enemy at C-1 resulting in (1) WIA MED EVAC. (E) Returned fire with S/A, and 81 MM and 155 MM fire mission caoced, Med Evac completed at 021210H. (F) neg (G)-1 Med Evac (F-N) Neg
021200H		22		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd Combat ( ) 925538 (C-2) 921544 (D) VN child turned in one M-26 found at C-2. (E) Child was rewarded. Grenade was destroyed (F-N) Neg
021440H		23		FR: Follow up to spot rep (A) 021100H (A) 7 K 21 and 7 K 2 Sqd (B) 021115H to 021145H (C) 976596 (D) Neg evidence of enemy casualties. Most of the fire came from across the river. Unable to search other side due to river barrier. (E) Neg
021545H		24		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 H 22 Sqd Sec (B)021530H (C-1) 895824 (C-2) Same (D) 7 H 22 were returning from patrol on LVT-5, hit mine at above coord. mine believed pressure type, 1 track on LVT damaged, (E) 7 H 22 set up sec. and searched for more mines. Still continuing search. (f)-5 non evac (G-N) Neg
021600H		25		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 A 21 Sqd river recon (B) 021415H (C-1) 957678 (C-2) Same (D) 7 A 21 left boats to search village on W bank. Marine detonated 1 AP mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA mine was chi-com grenade rigged with trip wire stretched across trail. (E) Called priority Med- Evac secured LZ. Searched surrounding area and LZ for futher AP mines with Neg results. Both men Med Evac completed at 021505H. Ptl continued on mission. (F) Neg (G)-2 USMC--Med Evac (H-N) Neg

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
012330H	26		FR: 3rd Bn 7th Marines to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 91st PF plt. (B) 012230H (C-1) 907562 (C-2) 905564 (D) Enemy initiated attack firing (75) rds. S/A's, (125) rds. A/W's, (4) rds. 60 MM mortar. Enemy broke contact fleeing to the S/W. (E) PF's returned (300) rds. S/A's, and A/W's fire, (12) rds 81 MM illum fired by Marines in support of PF's. Enemy casualties unknown, area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg
021711H	27=		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Bridge Sec (B) 021645H (C-1) 963609 (C-2) 962598)D(106's spotted 2 enemy w/wpns., wearing blk. PJ's. They appeared to be watching holes. (E) Fired 106 HE sent sqd. to check area out. Found no evidence of enemy casualities. (F-N) Neg
021800H	28		FR: Follow up to spot rep 012230H (A) Sqd (B) 020830 (C) 905564 (D) Searched area w/no sign of enemy casualities
021936H	29		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow up to Spot Rep 021513H (A) Neg (B) 021530 To 021640H (C) 900821 (D) Towed amtract to H Co CP. Track on left side blown off. Hull inside and outside warped. Other accessories badly damaged. (E) Neg
022104H	30		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 2/3 Opcon 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 021900H (C) 975674 (D) Sqd obs male VCS dressed in white shirt. Dark trousers. Point man called VN ran into tree line. (E) Searched where VCS was last seen. Found a group of papers in VN. Papers taken to 2nd Bn/51st ARVN. Papers contained name of VN and place for ammo pickup, 2nd BN/51st will send a unit to this area tonight. ARVN stated location of ammo pick up at (AT 986684) Papers will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-N) Neg
022130H	31		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-3 (15USMC, 10 PF's) Sqd Sec (B) 022130H (C) 928608 (C-2) 929609 (D) Sqd spotted enemy moving S to N sqd fired S/A and M-79 (E) Area was searched with neg findings of enemy casualties. (F-N)
022315H	32		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bn K Bridge Sec (B)022250H (C) 964604 (C-2) 939693&969603 (D) Golden Gate rec'd 10 snipers rds from above location. (E) Returned fire from bridge and finger. Fired 5.56MM,M-79, 7.62mm, 60mmHE. Will check area at first light. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg
030515H	33		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 MACK-V (B) 030045H to 030313H (C-1) 920690-935688-945698 (C-2) 916672-926677. (D) 030045H HIEU DUC HQ MACK-V begain taking incoming rds, total of approx 35. Shortly there after Hill 10 came under mortar attack and begain firing counter mortar fire

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				WITH 106, 105, and 81 MM. Tower at Hill 41 obs mortar flashes (916672) (926677). Counter mortar fire was put on target and mortar fire stopped. Attack lasted approx 5 min and hill 10 received approx 40 rds 81 MM mortar fire Most of the rds landed in "G" battery area. All guns are still up and firing. AT 031000H Mac V advisors at HIEU DUC reported sappers (NVA) in their compound. Reaction force from 1/7 CP was sent to MAC V. Reaction force consisted of 2 tanks and infantry for security. AT 030105 reaction force tanks were hit b 9 rds of RPG rockets (AT 931689). Tanks returned 90 MM and 30 Cal. Both tanks still moble but can't fire their major wpn. Had first reaction force return with wounded. 030116 3rd tank moved to help MAC V. it was also hit by RPG rockets but continued to fire its 90 MM and machine guns. It broke through amb and reached MAC V. Inf reaction force on foot followed to provide sec AT 030125 (1) tank and part of reaction force reached MAC V and enemy begain breaking contact, leaving 4 enemy dead which were found on the wire. AT 030120 Remainder of inf reaction force took 6 or 7 mortar rds. (7) WIA, (1) KIA. THEY HAD KILLED (1) VC at enemy amb site. AT 030155 CAP B-3 (19xUSMC, 44 PFS, 11 USA) hit with four rd mortar fire and s/a 4 USMC, WIA, (1) PF WIA. No med evac. CAP B-3 returned fire and enemy broke contact 030210. 1/7 called 3 med evac and total of (14) WIA (USMC), (1) KIA — USMC completed 030313H. (F) 1 USMC (G) 14 USMC (EVAC) (I) 5 VC KIA (CONF) (J-N) NEG.
030615H		34		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 030358 to 030440H (C) 920690 (C-2) 966698,959675,965667,968693 (D) 030358 to 030402H tower at hill 10 reported rockets being fired at coord (966698) 7 B 32 sqd amb patrol report rockets being fired 600 meters east of ambush position. Tanks from hill 47, clear to fire at rocket sight. Reaction time 3 min from initial sighting until tanks hit target. Spooky also opened up immediately and hit area while enemy was launching rockets. Tanks on hill 47 obs 3 secondary explosions occurred. 0402 to 0425 tower at hill 41 observed rockets being fired from (AT 959675) engaged with 81mm mortars. Observed secondary explosion at (959675) . 0410 7 B 32 moving into area of (966698) to engage enemy and search area. 0425 LVT's and reaction force moving from hill 41 to hill 22 at (953667) 0428 7 D1 sited enemy with rockets miving SE near river at 965667 and engaged with S/A pursued and enemy lost in heavy brush and trees in area of river. 0440 Tanks on hill 47 obs enemy crossing river West to East at 968693 engaged with S/A and 90mm. All areas area presently being searched. (F-N) Negative

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
S OTI N: S-3

IN	OUT	SERIO	DTG	MESSAGE
				WITH 106, 105, and 81 MM. Tower at Hill 41 obs mortar flashes (916672) (926677). Counter mortar fire was put on target and mortar fire stopped. Attack lasted approx 5 min and hill 10 received approx 40 rds 81 MM mortar fire Most of the rds landed in "C" battery area. All guns are still up and firing. AT 030100H Mac V advisors at HIEU UC reported sappers (NVA) in their compound. Reaction force from 1/7 CP was sent to MAC V. Reaction force consisted of 2 tanks and infantry for security. AT 030105 reaction force tanks were hit b 9 rds of RPG rockets (AT 931689). Tanks returned 90 MM and 30 Cal. Both tanks still mobile but can't fire their major wpn. Had first reaction force return with wounded. 030116 3rd tank moved to help MAC V. it was also hit by RPG rockets but continued to fire its 90 MM and machine guns. It broke through amb and reached MAC V. Inf reaction force on foot followed to provide sec AT 030125 (1) tank and part of reaction force reached MAC V and enemy began breaking contact, leaving 4 enemy dead which were found on the wire. AT 030120 Remainder of inf reaction force took 6 or 7 mortar rds. (7) WIA, (1) KIA. THEY HAD KILLED (1) VC at enemy amb site. AT 030155 CAP B-3 (19xUSMC, 44 PFS, 11 USA) hit with four rd mortar fire and s/a 4 USMC, WIA, (1) PF WIA. No med evac. CAP B-3 returned fire and enemy broke contact 030210. 1/7 called 3 med evac and total of (14) WIA (USMC), (1) KIA USMC completed 030413H. (F) 1 USMC (G) 14 USMC (EVAC) (I) 5 VC KIA (CONF) (J-N) NEG.
030615H	34			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 030358 to 030440H (C) 920690 (C-2) 966698,959675,965667,968693 (D) 030358 to 030402H tower at hill 10 reported rockets being fired at coord (966698) 7 B 32 sqd amb patrol report rockets being fired 600 meters east of ambush position. Tanks from hill 47, clear to fire at rocket sight. Reaction time 3 min from initial sighting until tanks hit target. Spooky also opened up immediately and hit area while enemy was launching rockets. Tanks on hill 47 obs 3 secondary explosions occurred. 0402 to 0425 tower at hill 41 observed rockets being fired from (AT 959675) engaged with 81mm mortars. Observed secondary explosion at (959675) . 0410 7 B 32 moving into area of (966698) to engage enemy and search area. 0425 LVT's and reaction force moving from hill 41 to hill 22 at (953667) 0428 7 D1 sited enemy with rockets miving SE near river at 965667 and engaged with S/A pursued and enemy lost in heavy brush a trees in area of river. 0440 Tanks on hill 47 obs enemy crossing river West to East at 968693 engaged with S/A and 90mm. All areas area presently being searched. (F-N) Negative

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
030 10H		35		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/7 reporting for Cap C-4 (1 Corpsman, 14 USMC) (B) 030755H (C) 865573 (C-2) 864566 (D) CAP C-4 rec'd 15 rds heavy cal automatic weapons fire from above coord. (E) Returned fire with 50 cal. (F-N) Neg
030830H		36		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up to 022230H (A) Co K 3/7 sqd (B) [redacted] to 030800H (C) 959603 (D) Found no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
031025H		37		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 030800H (C) 934664 (D) VN Child turned in 1 60MM dud rd. (E) Rewarded child. (F-N) Neg
031046H		38		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 031[illegible] (C) 931671 (D) Ptl swarched area for possible rocket launching site and found 9 AK-47 expended cartridges, 1 fighting hole approx [illegible] wide and 4' ling, which appeared to be the beginning of a cave, also found 1 E-tool in the same vicinity. (E) Destroyed cace with Etools; continuing to search area. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 E-tool and 9 spent AK-47 cartridges.
031126H		39		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt B() 0310[illegible] (C) 968694 (D) Ptl found 3 homemade A/P mines, located on trail. Each with a trup wire strung across a 6" deep hole approx foot size; also found 1 4X4 punji pit/ (E) Destroyed all A/P mines in place with C-4, also destroyed punji pit with E-tool. (F-N) Neg
031140H		40		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd Cmbt (B) 031050H (C) 924538 (C-2) 913533 (D) Obs 3 enemy 1 wearing grn uniform with pack, 1 wearing blue uniform with weapon and bandages on head. 1 wearing white, could not obs [illegible] (E) Fired 106mm. obs fire. Unable to check area due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg
301231H		41		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 0307[illegible] (C) 964675 (D) Sqd ptl leader went forward with first [illegible] team leader to recon a small pagoda, suspected as a possi[illegible] rocket storage site. Both moved to a hedge row to obs. Sqd leader tripped a camouflaged A/P device constructed with 1 M-26 grenade resulting in sqd leader being wounded in legs. (E) Secured LZ called priority med-evac a searched out surrounding area and LZ for further A/P min[illegible] xwith neg results. Both men med-evac at 030915H (comple[illegible] Ptl continued on route. Searched pagoda with no evidence of rockets. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Priority Med-Evac (H-N) [illegible]
030930H		42		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb Ptl (B) 030800H (C) 957683 (D) 7 B 33 sqd amb ptl found 1 M-26 A/P mine rigged with trip wire. (E) Blew in place with 1/4 lb C-4/ (F-N) Neg
XXXXXXH		X43		XXX: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up to Spot Rep 030145H (A) Co I XXXXXX

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031000H	43		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 030145H (A) Co "L" Ftm (B) 030800 TO 031015H (C) 864577,863572, 863574, REFUGEE Village. (E) Found 2 chi com grenades, chi com 7.62 rds, AK-47 rds, & 9 mm rds. Intell sources from refugee village say there were 90 VC in village passing out propaganda leaflets. They departed leaving 1 sqd behind to hit CAP C-4. (F) CAP C-4 will forward gear to CAP Hqrs. Co F "L" will forward copies of [illegible] leaflets to S-2.
031055H	44		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd (+) Sec (B) 031020H (C) 968591 (C-2) 970591 (D) 2 6X6 vehicles belonging RLC were amb at above coord. Enemy fired approx 10 carbine rds with neg hits. (E) Riders returned 5.56 sqd (+) patrol diverted to investigate area. Searched area and found no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
031000H	45		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7(2) Sqds Cmbt (B) 030845H (C) 952610 (C-2) 949599 (D) 2 sqds obs. 4 enemy wearing blk PJ's moving toward Hill 42. (1) AK-47 and 3 carbines were obs. (E) Called arty mission 106mm fired at the house the enemy entered. Fired 105mm WP and 105mm HE. Sqd moving into area at this time to check results. (F-N) Neg
031235H	46		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sad River Ptl (B) 031130H (C-1) 935713 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl whille searching out vill found hootch which appeared to belong to PF. Found boots, rack, C-rations 6 rolls concertina wire and 2 rolls of barb wire. (E) Searched area with neg evidence of enemy activity. After searching out area thoroughly continued on ptl. Willforward gear to BN S-2. (F-N) Neg
031310H	47		FR: Follow Up to 022230H (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd (B) 031130H (C-) 974606 (D) While checking out area of enemy activity covered in spot rep 022230H Sqd found approx 30 freshly dug holes. No pattern could be seen. (E) Ptl continued on original mission.
031325H	48		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd recon (B) 031100H (C-1) 976662 (C-2) Same (D) 1 Marine of Sqd on line tri ped 1 camouflaged a/p mine M-26 in grass. Mine wounded marine and (2) marines moving on his flanks. (E) Secured LZ and called emergency med evac. Searched surrounding area and LZ for further ap.mines w/neg results All 3 USmC med evac. Completed 1225H. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC M D EVAC (H-N) Neg
031335H	49		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co 3C S&D (22PF's, 2 SMC) (B) 030830H (C-1) 916828 (D) As ptl approched tunnel, spotted 1 enemy inside tunnel. Wearing green utilities, with bush hat. PFs called and offered him a chance to surrender. Enemy agreed when pfs approached entrance of tunnel enemy started throwing grenades. Enemy threw 2 chi com grenades from approx 10' away. (E) Returned fire w/ s/a and threw grenades in tunnel. Search of tunnel which measured 10' by 4' by 5'. Revealed 1 VC KIA (CONF), 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				chi com grenades 2 a/p mines made of c-ration can filled w/explosives 35 lbs of TNT in metal box 23 lb 3/4 lb blocks of TNT wraped in VN poncho tied with cloth stripes to bamboo poles, 1 M-16 mag and anti US propaganda in English. Gear will be forwarded to Dist Hdq. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg (N) as mentioned on line E
031350H		50		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep ( ) Co I Sqd combat amb (B) 031155H (C-1) 938548 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd amb saw enemy walking on trail dressed in blk bottoms and blue shirt wearing cartridge belt and 2 magazines, carrying sub machine gun. (E) Fired 5.56 resulting in 1 VC KIA (C) W.D. forward gear to BN S-2 (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) 1 Thompson 45 cal SMG TYPE 1A1 #535044 (N) 2 mags, 1 cartridge belt
031200H		51		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 031200H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy approached wire w/ 1 M-26 grenade (E) rewarded Boy. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 M-26 grenade
031350H		52		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd + Cmbt (B) 031200 (C-1) 909553 (C-2) 907555 (D) While accompanying ptl, sniper obs 1 enemy dressed in blk uniform w/ long trousers carrying rifle (E) Fired 7.62 resulting in 1 VC KIA (C) Unable to retreive wpn due to water barrier. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
031405H		53		FR: Follow up to 030845H (A) 7K31 & 7K35 Sqd's (B) 030900H (C) 949599 (D) Found 1 US cartridge belt w/ 2 canteens 1 jungle kit, 1 M-14 ammo pouch, 1 M-16 ammo pouch with 3 Magazines in it. Ammo pouch and canteen covers had names on them. 782 gear will be returned to this position. (E) Names on 782 gear were Mangiwa, Ferguson: Steave [illegible]
031430H		54		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd S&D (B) 031400H (C-1) 956599 (C-2) 956597 (D) Sqd ptl rec'd 10 rds sniper fire from above coord. (E) Area is under obs Sqd continued on Mission. (F-N) Neg
031435H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D C/P (B) 031345H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy approached front gate w/chicom grenade which he claims he found on the MSR vicinity at 943864 (E) Rewarded boy (F-n) Neg
031335H		56		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 031335H (C-1) 968587 (C-2) 975590 (D) 3 vehicles took approx 12 sn sniper rds no vehicles were hit. ( ) ptl were to far to check out area called 4.2 motar mission. Will follow up (F-N) Neg
031453H		57		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 5 & 6 (B) 031405H (C) 968584 (C-2) 968580 (D) 3/7 CO & Exec O while traveling in a jeep on route to 7th Marines, rec'd approx 20 rds carbine fire from the South. (E) Ret'd fire and continued on way. Sqd activity from K Co in the vic searched are with neg evidence of enemy activity. (F-N)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031525H		58		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 031430H (C-1) 950603 (C-2) 948603 (D) Obs 10-12 enemy with weapons including boxes. (E) Engaged enemy with S/A, M-79, M-60 and conducted arty mission. Sqd reaction force assisted in sweepong the area found 3 VC KIA(conf) but no weapons. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-N) Neg
031550H		59		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Cqd Cmbt (B) 031500H (C) 968597 (C-2) 970597 (D) Convoy from MCB 9 Rec'd 100 to 150 rds from 2 automatic weapons. Neg hits. (E) Returned 5.56, 7.62 called 4.2 mission with good coverage of target. Ptl is checking out area with tank for support. Will follow up.
031555H		60		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 031230H (C) 972591 (C-2) 976591 (D) Sqd obs (3) enemy wearing green uniforms and carrying weapons. Enemy fired 8 rds at sqd. K-44 or M-14 weapons were used. (E) [illegible] fired S/A and is sweeping area at this time. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg
031556H		61		FR: 2/3 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/3 (B) 031530H (C) 968584, 960584 (C-2) 967587, 960585 (D) Convoy of 6 trucks rec'd 20 rds burst AK-47 and sporadic carbine fire from 2nd enemy coordinates. (E) Returned S/A and M-79 and continued on route. (F-N) Neg
031634H		62		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 CP (B) 031500H (C) 934664 (D) VN boy approached wire with bag containing 250 .30 cal rds. He claimed to have found these between hill 41 & road junction at coord 943664. (E) Rewarded him with 120 P's. (F-N) Neg
031645H		63		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 0315[illegible] (C) 968586 (C-2) 970586 & 966586 (D) 5 truck convoy rec'd 150 rds auto/wpn fire from C-2. (E) Returned fire with small arms. Area was swept with neg finding of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
031645H		64		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow to Spot Rep 031500H (A) Co D Sqd w/ tank (B) 1500 to 1630H (C) 970597, 966586, 970586 (D) Found fresh trail but neg evidence of enemy. (E) Neg
031745H		65		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 031715H (C) 966682 (D) Found bundle of leaflets concealed in bushes on east bank of river. (E) Leaflets were machine printed propaganda leaflets in english. Approx 200 leaflets, all leaflets forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg
031750H		66		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 031630H (C) 934664 (D) VN children detonated A/P mine believed to be M-26 grenade. (E) Children will be sent to Hill 10 for treatment by Bn medical officer. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
031845H		67		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Cmbt Base (B) 031800H (C) 788554 (C-2) 807574 (D) Obs 5 enemy dressed in black PJ and [illegible] camouflaged moving south. (E) Called arty mission receiving 105MM HE with good coverage of target. Area will be searched at first light (F-N) Neg
031845H		68		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd Cmbt (B) 031945H (C) 925538 (C-2) 894516 (D) Obs one boat with two people moving north towards the shores. (E) Called 105 HE fire mission. Unable to obs results of mission due to dark (F-N) Neg
031845H		69		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 032015H (C-1) 963609 (C-2) 968608 (D) Obs 4 enemy thru use of [illegible] light scope observing a friendly positions. (E) Fired S/A and 60MM illum 81MM illum and 90MM HE. Area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg
031[illegible]15H		70		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Bridge Sec (B) 031800H (C) 962609 (C-2) 958600 (D) Obs thru field glasses one enemy dressed in green + white carring a rifle through an open area. (E) Fired S/A rds striking enemy. Enemy was obs until dark, during the time there were no sign of life. Will attempt to recover body at first light. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
030900H		71		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1/7 Sqd Amb Ptl (B) 030830H (C) 957644 (D) 7 D 11 was checking out area at S/E portion of Hill 22. Rec'd 6 sniper rds. Vic of (957644) moved to engage the enemy found one pack, containing one E-tool, 2 AK-47 loaded magazines, 2 sandles, rain gear and 1 bag of rice also 1 cartridge belt, 1 AK-47 loaded magazine, 1 E-tool. Cartridge belt had red star on it. Could not gain contact with the enemy Proceeded to the village came across 5 males appear to be between 30-40- years old. Four males wearing white PJ's, 1 was wearing white shirt, blk trousers. All men had pack marks on shoulders, had ID cards stating that they were between 50-60 years old. (E) Detained 5 males and continued search (F-K) Neg (L) K 5 (M-N) Neg
031520H		72		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Reaction force (B) 030730 - 031530H (C) 957683 (D) Reaction Company searching area for probable rocket firing sites uncovered 1 site at (AT 957683) at 0730. At 1000 a 2nd site was uncovered at (957682); a third site was found at (956681) at 1200. Three unfired 122mm rockets were found at the first site. Co C continuing to search the area with recon team "Burlop" found another rocket within 200 meters of the Song Yen. Further search of the area uncovered 11 more 122mm rockets on the river bank. Recon divers searching the river uncovered 6 more 122 rockets and 1 140mm rocket. Four enemy bodies clad in khaki and black uniforms were found on routes of egress leading from sites to the river. The bodies were riddled with shrapnel

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				WOUNDS, ONE BOdy in fact consisted only of a chest. Large blood pools and blood trails covered all egress routes to the river. Numerous bloody bandages were found on all egress routes. Sampan marks were found on the river bank. (F-N) Neg (I) 4 (J-N) Neg
031700H		73		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 031530H (C) 960692 (C-2) 960685 (D) Obs one enemy dressed in black PJ's and carrying weapon. Engaged enemy with S/A, enemy fled into treeline . (E) Pursued enemy and area was swept with neg find of enemy. (F-N) Neg
031845H		74		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 032015H (C) 963609 (C-2) 968608 (D) Obs 4 enemy thru use of starlight scope observing a friendly position. (E) Fired S/A and 60MM illum, 81mm illum and 90MM HE. Area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg
032040H		74		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Navy Patrol Boat (B) 032045H (C) 958884 (C-2) 958887 (D) Obs intermittence of lights in area of C-2. (E) Fired S/A rds. lights went out area was not searched due to mission. (F-N) Neg
032220H		75		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Cmbt Base (B) 032130H (C) 788554 (C-2) 208555 (D) Heard explosion from unknown origin in vic C-2. Activity nt in area investigated. Revealed explosion could have been arty. (E) Will invest. again at first light. (F-N) Neg
032330H		76		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Cmbt Base (B) 032315H (C) 882576 (D) Rec'd 20 rds S/A fire from a south west direction. (E) Returned fire with S/A.Activities in the area will check out. (F-N) Neg
040845H		77		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow Up to Spot Rep 032130H (A) Sqd (B) 040715H (C) ZC 209554 to 040735H (D) Checked area thoroughly finding that bridge to West of vil had been blown and totally destroyed. Bridge has been built recently by US Army Special Forces at THUONG DUC. Special Forces notified. (E) Estimated that 100 lbs of TNT was used to blow bridge.
040845H		78		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Amb (B) 052[illegible] (C-1) 822553 (C-2) Same (D) Amb spotted 8 enemy moving North to South on trail. Enemy wearing black PJs and combination of PJs and khaki shirts. Enemy also heavily camouflaged carrying wpns. Packs and cartridge belts. (E) Triggered amb firing 5.56 mm resulting in 3 VC KIA (Conf). Search of area at first light revealed (3) VC bodies, (1) M-1 rifle, (2) AK-47 rifles, 3 cartridge belts and 3 packs Also found several drag marks, all 3 VC KIA have ID cards. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-K) Neg (L) Neg (-N) As above in Line E.
040947H		79		FR: 3/7 Follow Up Spot Report to 031800H (A) Sqd (B) 040800H to 040915H (C) 807574 (D) Searched area w/neg results of enemy casualties. (E) Neg.
040955H		80		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report 031230H (A) Sqd + (B) 031245H to 031330H (C) 976591 (D) Neg evidence of [illegible] casualties. (E) Neg.
040955H		81		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow-Up Spot Rep to 031020H (A) Co

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		81 continued		K 3/7 Sqd+ (B) 031025H to 031045H (C) 968601 (D) Neg evidende of enemy casualties. (E) Neg.
041056H		82		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Rd Swp (B) 040917H (C-1) 943673 (C-2) Same (D) Road sweep found (1) 155 rd 3½ ft off road on left side. The seal was still on cannister but appeared to have been tampered with (E) Moved round 200 meters from road in rice paddy and destroyed with C-4. (F-N) Neg.
041123H		83		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Co Recon (B) 041025H (C-1) 958687 (C-2) Same (D) Co C 1/7 while searching out river area detonated 1 A/P mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Mine, was homemade type placed in hole 2'x2'x1ft and rigged with trip wire stretched across hole. Hole was camouflaged with bamboo and foliage. (E) Secured LZ and called emergency med evac. Searched surrounding area and LZ for further A/P mines w/neg findings. Med Evac complete 041110H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med Evac (H-N) Neg.
041223H		84		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd River Patrol (B) 041130H (C-1) 962686 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd found (1) foreign haversack lined with foam rubber floating in river (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.
041228H		85		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 041100H (C-1) 980603 (C-2) 976603 , 985604 (D) Ptl recd approx 200 rds S/A fire from above coord. It was noted that all civilians moved out of area when patrol moved into area. Estimated enemy force to be in excess of (10) enemy. (E) Retd fire with S/A and M-79, 81mm WP and 81mm HE with good coverage. Area is being searched. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
041310H		86		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-4 (B) 040920H (C-1) 945664 (C-2) 944663 (D) 1 small VN girl was walking with 2 cows when one of the cows tripped a A/P mine. Girl was killed as were cows. (E) CAP B-4 sent out reaction force to officer assistance. (F) 1 VN girl (G-H) Neg.
041310H		87		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd (+) Cmbt (B) 041215H (C-1) 974606 (C-2) 975612 (D) Recd approx 125 incoming S/A rds from above coord from estimated 8 to 10 enemy. (E) Retd fire with S/A and 81mm HE and WP w/good coveage of target. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
041330H		88		FR: Hq Co, 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Hqtrs Co, 7th Mar Per Sec (B) 041130H (C-1) 973615 (C-2) 976612 (D) Recd approx 25 rds S/A fire on finger. From estimated 9 enemy in tree-line. (E) Retd S/A fire and 4.2 mortar. Enemy dispersed. Co K 3/7 notified and will search area. 5th Marines were contacted for clearance for clearance prior to firing. (F-N) Neg.
041440H		89		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)041300H (C-1) 983645 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (1) homeade type A/P mine. Mine had medal rod used as pressure firing deivce. Mine was in hole 2'x2' and camouflaged with bamboo and foilage. (E) Destroyed in place and continued on route. (F-N)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041440H	90		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Plt size recon (B) 041310H (C-1) 960688 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl while searching out river found (1) A/P mine. Mine was home made type placed in hole 2'x2'x1' rigged w/trip wire stretched across hole camouflaged with bamboo and grass. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
041440H	91		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 041310H (C-1) 960685 (C-2) S ame (D) Co C is CO (-) recon ptl. While searching out river area detonated 1 A/P mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Mine was home made type [illegible] 1'x1'x1½' and rigged with trip wire streched across trail. Hole was camouflaged w/bamboo and grass. WIA was 10th man in coloumn. (E) Secured LZ called priority Med Evac, searched surrounding area and LZ for A/P mine w/neg results. Med Evac completed at 041402H (F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC (MED EVAC) (H-N) NEG
041525H	92		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "G" 2/3 Sqd amb. [illegible] (B) 041410H (C-1) 967667 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd detonated (1) A/P mine. Mine was CHI COM grenade off to side of trail and rigged w/trip wire. resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Secured LZ, called priority Med Evac. Searched surrounding area and LZ for further mines with neg results. Med Evac completed 1443H (F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) Neg
041530H	93		FR: Headquarters Company 7th Marines (A) Headd Co, 7th Marines. (B) 041515 (C-1) 956884 (C-2) Same (D) VC and mite on Liberty rd traveling to Hill 55 rec'd 3 rds carbine fire from 1 VC. (E) ret'd S/A, M-79 from vehicles. No casualties or damage sustained. (F-N) Neg
041555H	94		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd recon (B) 041455H (C-1) 956677 (C-2) Same (D) 7 C 23 sqd recon ptl detonated 1 A/P mine. Mine was home made type rigged with trip wire across trail. Mine was concealed in brush and resulted in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Secured LZ and called priority Med Evac Searched LZ and surrounding area for futher A/P mines w/neg results comp eted Med Evac at 041526H ((F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC (H-N) Neg
041530H	95		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Sqd River Ptl (B) 041405H (C-1) 958680 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd found (4) rockets approx 50" long, 5" in diam consisting of a fin assembly w/motors, (1) warhead w/out fuse. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.
041643H	96		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Plt Recon (B) 041545H (C-1) 957677 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl detonated (1) A/P MINE resulting in (1) USMC WIA. Mine was homeade type placed in a hole 2'x2'x2' rigged w/trip wire stretched across hole. Camouflaged w/bamboo and foilage. (E) Sec LZ, called emergency med evac.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		96 cont'd		searched surrounding area and LZ for further A/P mines w/ results. 041550H med evac completed. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC mdd evac. (H-N) Neg.
041700H		97		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Plt Recon (B) 041520H (C-1) 956683 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl while searching out area located (2) A/P mines, both were homemade type placed in holes 2'x2'x2' camouflaged w/bamboo and foilage and rigged w/trip wire stretched across holes. Mines were approx 50 meters apart. (1) within a hedgerow and the other along the side of the trail. (E) Destroyed in place. (H-N) Neg.
041855H		98		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G Sqd S&D (B) 041200H (C-1) AT 926840 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl was pulled from ptl [illegible] to check out an object at above coords. The object they found was a raft type structure, which had been floating down the Song Cu De. The object had become stuck on a sand-bar. (E) Ptl reached the location of the object and fired [illegible] M-79 rds at the object. The last round landed close and there was a sound indicating that some type of fuse had detonated. Ptl moved out of the area and waited approx 45 minutes for an explosion to take place. The object did not explode. Ptl approached the object to get a closer look and obs that the raft consisted of a large number of [illegible] ers attached together w/rope. A small portion of a large package was above the water line. Ptl also obs some sort of fuse deivce attached to comm wire. Ptl moved back to provide security and req EOD personnel be dispatched to take custody of the device. Personnel from FLC who are responsible for EOD work arrived and retrieved all of the explosives. The explosive package is now at FLC. Ptl was unable to trace the origin of comm wire as it had been broken. (G-M) Neg (N) 6-10 gal Esso type cans, filled w/an enemy plastic explosive, similar to C-4 but much cruder, total weight 500 lbs. There were (20) links of bamboo sections 3"x3' presumed to be a booster charge attached to the top of the 10 gal cons. They were filled with TNT. The total weight of the bamboo sections was 60 lbs. (1) #6 can filled wan unknown type of explosive was secured to top of the bamboo sections, placed inside the #6 can were (2) #4 blasting caps. The comm wire, blasting caps, and explosive in the #6 cans were chicom. The weight of the entire device was 500-600 lbs and was evidently to be command detonated as it flated near the Nam O bridge. The package evidently snagged during the early AM and low tide. When ptl approached the raft small popping sound was evidently a low order detonation. EOD established that a #6 blasting cap would have been necessary to detonate the explosives in the #6 cans.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
041930H		99		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C (-) S&D (B) 041800H (C-1) 957677 (C-2) Same (D) While sweeping through area located (2) A/P mines in seperate holes about (10) ft apart, Both had trip wires across holes. K.C, Scout found mine indicator off side of trail. Indicator was a strip of bamaleaf tied in a square with (1) strip attached pointing in the opposite direction. (E) Mines blown in place, searched area with no further findings of A/P mines. (F-N) Neg.
042005H		100		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 041840H (C-1) 922678 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl while moving into amb site, located (8) bamboo stakes with anti-american propaganda papers on them; papers written in English. (E) Searched area with no evidence of any A/P mines. Papers will be brought in first thing in the morning. (F-N) Neg.
042105H		101		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 041940H (C-1) 963610 (C-2) 954607 (D) Ptl obs (3) lights in treeline. (1) light moved out into the open. Ptl obs (3) enemy through starlight scope. Enemy appeared to be setting something up, could not determine what it was. (E) Ptl fied S/A's, 60mm illum, 81mm illum. Could not obs any enemy activity, will keep under observation. (F-N) Neg.
042105H		102		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L CAP C-3 (10 USMC, 10 PFs, 1 USN) (B) 042045H (C-1) 928608 (C-2) 929606 (D) CAP unit heard enemy shouting in treeline, telling them to surrender or be overrun. Yelling was in VN, translated by PFs. (E) Called arty mission 105MM HE, shouting ceased. Area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg.
042150H		103		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 041900H (C-1) 968638 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl detonated (1) A/P mine, immediately following explosion, (5) enemy opened up on ptl w/50 rds a/wpns fire, at a range of about 100 meters to the East and (1) a/wpn to the N/W at 100 meters. Ptl detonated (1) more A/P mine while taking cover. (E) Ptl retd fire w/S/A's and 60mm rds. Enemy broke contact heading West towards river. Called for emergency med evac. Med Evac completed 042000H. Ptl from Co D was to pick up enemy if they came into their position. (F) Neg (G) A USMC MED EVAC (H-N) N
042303H		104		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 040100H (A) 2 Sqds (+) Co K 3/7 (B) 04100H to 041300H (C) 976603 to 985604 (D) Found (3) enmy blood trails. No other evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg.
042330H		105		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Amb (B) 042220H (C-1) 908568 (C-2) 910576 and 908568 (D) Ptl obs (15) enemy moving S to W on trail. Enemy wearing assortment of peasant clothing. (E) Opened fire with S/A's, 81mm illum, res in (1) VC KIA (CONF), VC ran N/E called arty mission; fired 105mm HE and illum excellnt coverage of target. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
042340H		106		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP C-1 (9 USMC, 17 PFs, 1 USN) Ftm L/P (B) 042300H (C-1) 923564 (C-2) Same (D) Enroute to L/P ptl recd (1) incoming grenade. (E) Retd M026 grenade, WP grenade, and S/A's. Ftm now checkign area, will follow up. (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
050015H		107		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Ftm Recon (B) 042330H (C-1) 968607 (C-2) 969607 (D) Ptl obs (2) enemy moving towards bridge. (E) Ptl opened fire with S/A's and M-79. Area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg.
050045H		108		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP C-1 (B) 05005H (C-1) 923564 (C-2) 923569 (D) Ftm LP checking area of previous LP heard whistling approx (50) meters North of position. (E) Fired S/A's, rec'd S/A's fire. Threw M-26 grenades and req illum. Rec'd 81mm illum. Fired 7.62 rds to cover returning unit. Ftm sent to search. Searched area with no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg.
050115H		109		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 S&D Sqd Amb (B) 042320H (C-1) 970687 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl while establishing amb site, recd (1) incoming M-26 grenade. Ptl heard spoon fly but could not determine direction grenade came from. (E) Ptl now searching area to determine where it came from. (F-N) Neg.
050200H		110		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 reporting for CAP Q-2 (12USMC, 12PF's, 1USN) (B) 042300H [illegible] 903791 (D) Q-2 suddenly received 1200 rds fire from approx. 50 enemy who encircled compound. Enemy immediately assualted positions throwing satchel charges while covering force fired 12 B-40 rockets into the compound. Q-2 returned S/A's fire and E Co obs tracer rds. Upon inquiry E Co was notified that the CAP unit was under attack and they wanted illum. Arty final protective fires, and a reaction force. (E) E-6 dispatched 33 men with 2 M T's which arrived at 042332H . E-6 also notified Q-1 to send a reaction force which consisted of 7 USMC, 5 PF's. It arrived at 042333H Q-1 reaction force entered compound to assits Q-2, while E Co reaction force swept will. E force received sporatic automatic weapon fire from the West. E had swept the Western side of village first. E ptl 7E33 was diverted from ptl route to AT 890795 to act as a blocking force as enemy withdrew to the West after breaking contact. Enemy wore black PJ's, packs , and fired 12 B-40 rockets, threw 5 satchel charges, and fired approx. (120-) rds. S/A's . Q-2 fired S/A . M-79, and threw M-26 grenades. Also detonated claymore mines. (3) VN civilians houses were burned; fire caused by friendly fire as enemy was firing from houses. (F) VN Civ (G) 3 VN (H) Neg (I) 3 (J)-(L) Neg (M) 1 LAW, 4 Chicom grenades, and 1 AK-47 loaded magazines. (N) Neg
050812H		111		FR: Follow up to 042320H (A) Co C 1/7 Co (-) (B) 050700H-050745H (C) 970687 (D) Search of area indicated plt had received 1 chi com grenade and 1 M-26 grenade, also found identifiable foot prints leading from river to within 70 mtrs of perimeter and back to river. No foot prints could be found closer to the perimeter. (E) Neg

(26)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
050855H		112	FR: Co G 2/3 Opcon 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 050720H (C-1) 968638 (C-2) Same (D) Btl detonated 2 a/p mines, mines were home made box types and rigged w/pressure type firing devices. One mine on dike and 2nd mine off to side of dike. Resulting in 1 USMC KIA AND 3 WIA. (E) Sec LZ and called emergency med evac. Searched LZ and surrounding area for further a/p mines w/neg results. All 4 USMC were med evac at 050812H. (F) 1 USMC (G) 3 USMC (H-N) NEG
500930H		113	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow to Spot Rep 042220H (A) Sqd Co M 3/ (B) 050645H TO 050830H (C) 808568-810576 (D) Search of area revealed an additional 3 bodies of VC KIA. All wearing black PJ's with no ID cards. Ages were approx 20 to25 years. Also found 8 bags of rice. (E) Searched area of arty mission with neg evidence of additional enemy casualties.
051[illegible]5H		114	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Cmbt (B) 051030H (C) 893708 (D) Found one 82mm HE dud . Rd was not rigged as A/P mine. (E) Rd was destroyed. Activity continued on mission. (F-N) Neg
051245H		115	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C-6 CP group operation (B) 051200H (C) 957685 (D) While setting up security USMC saw a tree with a cut in it. A few feet up trail from this marked tree was an A/P mine in a hole. Mine was placed in a 1'x1'x1' holexxixx which was camouflaged. Trip wire was stretched across top of the hole under the camouflage. (E) Used grappling hook to blow. Hole was enlarged to 2'x2'. (F-N) Neg
051335H		116	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Upt to Spot Rep 042335H (A) Co K 3/7 Ftm (B) 050730H TO 050900H (C) 969607 (D) Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
05[illegible]0H		117	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 051245H (C) 909695 (D) While searching out area found 2 khaki [illegible] and 1 khaki shirt filled with shrapnel holes and blood stains. Also found hand written VN papers. (E) Will forward all gear to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg
051445H		118	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 3/7 Sqd sec (B) 051410H (C-1) 813557 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl while checking out hut spotted 1 male dressed in blk p tr users and gray shi t running away from the ptl in an easterly direction. (E) ptl challenged then fired 3 warning shots, male continued to run. Fired 5.56 MM resulting in 1 detainee. Search revealed ID card of male plus 2 ID cards of females. At this time called pri rity med evac. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 male NGUYEN GIOI ID #283785 age 33 (L-M) Neg
051540H		119	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Combat (B) 051510H (C-1) 900545 (C-2) 898548 (D) obs 6 enemy across Song Vu Gia river with rifles and helments. (E) Fired M-79 and 5.56 killing 2 enemy. Bodies have been obs for 15 min (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
051550H		120	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd River Recon (B) 051415H (C-1) 957679 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl located one cave along west river bank cave was constructed beneath a bamboo

17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

U IT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	S REC	DTG	MESSAGE
				TR E, ENTRANCE WAS 2'X2' and 10' long. (E) Cave was destroy with C-4. (F-N) Neg
051605H		121		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Combat (B) 051600H (C-1) 903548 (C-2) 900548 (D) Rec'd 50 rds s/a fire from across Song Vu Gia river. No enemy sighted. (E) Ret 5.56 at suspected enemy positions. Continued ptl. (F-N) Neg
051445H		122		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Combat (B) 051400H (C-1) 902545 (C-2) 898545 (D) Spotted 1 enemy wearing cartridge belt moving south. (E) Fired 5.56 mm saw enemy hit b a round. Could not check out area due to water barrier. (F-N) Neg
051630H		123		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 Opcon 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 051545H (C-1) 967638 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl detained 2 women ages 31 and 37 and 1 male age 57 who are believed to know something ab t enemy anb on night of 4 January. People had ID cards (E) Will forward detainees to CP for interogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 male 2 females (M-N) Neg
051630H		124		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I plt (B) 051630H (C-1) 904540 (C-2) 900549 (D) Plt received 100 rds anti r fi from across river resulting in 2 WIA USMC 1 energency 1 prior ity( ) Requested energency med evac and arty mission on suspected enem position. Ptl continued on mission. Arty mission conducted with WP. Unable to obs results. (F) Neg (G) 2 med evac (H-N) Neg
051832H		125		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Per Sec (B) 051800H (C-1) 905719 (Same (D) 5 VN Children brought in to combat Bn 1 LAAW WARHEAD and 14 rd, M-14 ammo. (E) Rewarded chidren. Will destroy in the morning. (F-N) Neg
051905H		126		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 051900H to 051700H (C-1) 977573 (C-2) (D) 7th Marines requested that 7K23 be diverted to above coord to check for possible rocket sites. ( ) 7K23 checked and found 1 trench and 1 family type bunker. Trench and bunker destroyed. (F-n) Neg
052021H		127		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Cap C-2)15 USMC, 1 USN 26 PF) (B) 051915H (C-11) 941583 (C-2) 940580 ( ) Cap C-2 rec'd approx 20 rds automatic carbine fr m above coord. (E) Returned 50 cal 5.56, 20 cal, 4.2" illum. Will search at first light and follow up. (F-n) Neg
052120H		128		FR: HDQS to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq 7th mar per sec (B) 052050H (C-1) 972614 (C-2) 978614 (D) Three lights spotted m oving N to SW Starlight scope unable to determine exact number of personnel. 155 mm arty mission bat ne called, area clear of friendly activity. (E) lights extinguished area of movement cov red by arty. No other movement observed imm ediately after fire mission. Unable to search dus to river barrier. (F-N) Neg
052255H		129		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cop B-2 USMC 16 VF 17 (B) 052216H (C-1) 928707 (C-2) 928697 (D) Received 16 incomming s/a rds. ( ) illum area with 81mm and flair ship. No further rds receied. Hill 10 tower reported that fire was started b flairs and could hear and obs secondary explo ions (AT909645) PHUNG HOA TWO. Will check at first lights. (F-N) Neg

(18)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060242	130		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) BN CP Per Sec (B) 060215H (C-1) 923691 (C-2) 923689 (D) Obs (2) enemy with wpn moving west at a range of meters (200). (E) Took under fire with M-14 mounting a starlight scope. (1) enemy went down. plt. sent out to search area. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg
052815H	131		FR: Follow up to spot rep 052216H (A) SQD CO B 1/7 (B) 060700H to 060800H (C) 909695 (D) Ptl searched area of secondary explosions, finding no evidence of explosions. (E) Neg
060815H	132		FR: Follow up to spot rep 060215H (A) Sqd H & S CO 1/7 (B) 060700H to 060800H (C) 923689 (D) Searched area w/neg evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
060915H	133		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb. (B)060810H (C-1) 960690 (C-2) Same (D) Pt B on heavily vetetated trail when point man detonated A/P mine rigged with trip wire across camouflaged hole in ground. Hole was 1'x1'x6" (F)-Neg (G)- 2 USMC. (1- Med Evac, 1 Minor.) (H-N) neg
060920H	134		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd amb (B) 060815H (C-1) 923690 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl when returning to C/P was checking out hamlet at (92369) apprehended (1) VN. Male. Appeared to be 45 yrs old. ID card stated him as being 75 yrs old. Man wearing blk. PJ's w/blue jacket. In (1) uninhabited hut found (1) 100 lb. bag of rice also found (1) 50 ft. roll of thin steel wire. (E) Suspect and equipment sent to Bn S-2 for futher investigation. (F-K) Neg (L)-1 (M-N) Neg
060915H	135		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F sqd amb. (F-11 and F-14) (B) 060615H (C-1) 876984 (C-2) Same (D) Point man of friendly ptls ran into each other. (7F-14) point man fired hitting the point man of (7F-11) (E) Administrated first aid and called emergency med evac. / Investigation being conducted. (F)- Neg (G)-1 USMC (Med Evac). (H-N) Neg
061025H	136		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G 2/3 opoon 1/7 sqd co bat (B) 060905H (C-1) 964675 (C-2) Same (D) While returning to CP point man detonated A/P mine. Mine was rigged w/2 wire stretched across trail. (E) Secured LZ, called priority MedEvac. Searched sourrounding area for further A/P mine w/neg results. Med Evac completed 061005H. (F)-Neg (G)-1 EVAC (H-N) Neg

19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERIO	DTG	MESSAGE
061300H	137		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpoT Rep (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 161200H (C-1) 905719 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy approached wire with 1 old grenade. (E) Thanked boy and rewarded him with 50 P's and C-rations. (F-N) Neg
061300H	138		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A sqd (recon) (B) 061200H (C-1) 959678 (C-2) Same (D) 7 A 32 river recon patrol found 1 VN boat sunk in river at above coord. Boat was held to bottom by rocks and was secured to bank b comm wire. (E) Boat was raised and taken to middle of ruver and sunk b knocking holes in it. (F-N) Neg
061[redacted]0H	139		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 sqd road sweep sec. (B) 061052H (C-1) 945869 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl on way back from road sweep obs 20 TNT wrappers along side of road. ARVN truck heading north went by at this time. Shortly thereafter, heard (2) explosions and S/A fire. (E) Because of neg com w/ARVN and due to narrow road, unable to turn arounc. After checking out area where wrappers were found ptl returned to G CP. AT 061120 H 2/7 sent another activity to investi explosions and S/A fire. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg
061400H	140		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd combat (B) 061305H (C-1) 912684 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl searching out ville obs (2) enemy with carbines running out of house. Enemy spotted ptl and fired with 15 to 20 rds (E) USMC returned fire with 5.56 and wounded 1 enemy. Other enemy escaped to the S/W taking wounded enemy back to for interogation. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 WIA Dressed in red shirt and black trousers (L-M) Neg (N)-(1) cartridge belt, (2) CHI COM grenades, (1) M-26, (15) rd's 30 cal. and (1) poncho.
061435H	141		FR: Follow up to spot rep 061052H (A) Sqd "C" 2/7 (B) Neg (C) 945968 (D) "C" 2/7 activity dispatched to investigate explosions and firing, talked to the ARVN in area of explosion and firing. The ARVN said they were fan firing and using demolitions at that appropreate time. The ARVN also said they had given an empty TNT container with the wrappers that the road sweep found to a "Woodcutter" who probably threw them there. (E) Neg
061540H	142		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 combat base (B) 061530H (C-1) VN child turned over (1) 105 HE WP rd to USMC at Co Combat Base. (E) Child was paid 300 P's and dud was destroyed. (F-N) Neg

(10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
061430H	143	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 plt recon (B) 061400H (C-1) 963694 (C-2) Same (D) 7 C 2 plt recon ptl found (1) a/p mine box type, placed in hole 2'x2'x2' and rigged with trip wire stretched across hole. Also found 15 meters away (1) punji pit 2'x2'x2' containing 10 bamboo stakes. Both pits camouflaged with bamboo and foilage. (E) Destroyed with C-4 and continued on mission. (F-N) Neg
061530H	144	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 plt recon (B) 061415H (C-1) 959685 (C-2) Same (D) 7 C 1 plt recon ptl found (1) A/P mine placed in hole 2'x2'x2' with trip wire stretched ////// across hole. Camouflaged with bamboo and foilage. Also found bamboo stalk 15 meters away pointing towards mine. (E) Destroyed in place and continued on ptl. (F-N) Neg
061515H	145	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 ftm reaction (B) 061135H (C-1) 932885 (C-2) 928905 (D) Activity was investigating the incident of road sweep 7 C 23 said they stopped at ARVN base camp and ARVN commander reported one plt of enemy obs in grid 9388. ARVN commander requested arty mission from USMC personnel. (E) 8" HOW arty mission conducted by USMC, ARVN will search area. (F-N) Neg
061615H	146	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A)Co H 2/3 opcon 3/7 plt combat (B) 061510H (C-1) 908557 (C-2) 905555 (D) Ptl encountered (8) enemy across river at above coord. Enemy were wearing blk PJ's and carrying weapons (E) Ptl opened fire w/M-60 rds, M-79 rds, and M-16 rds. Enemy moved out of area to west in treeline. Enemy did not return fire. Ptl did not persue due to water barrier. (4) bodies are still being obs (4) KIA (CONF). (F-H) Neg (I)-4 (J-N) Neg
061615H	147	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 plt recon (B) 061525H (C-1) 963694 (C-2) Same (D) 7 C 2 plt recon ptl found (1) a/p mine box type placed in hole 2'x2'x2' and rigged with trip wire stretched across hole. Also found 15 meters away (1) punji pit 2'x2'2x' containing 10 bamboo stakes. Both pits were camouflaged with bamboo and foilage. (E) Destroyed with C-4 and continued on mission. (F-N) Neg
061640H	148	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd combat (B) 061500 (C-1) 913671 (C-2) 916671 (D) Obs one enemy moving west. Enemy attempted to flee when he obs patrol. Enemy was dressed in green utility jacket and camouflaged cover and black J's bottoms. (E) Fired S/A rds resulting in one enemy KIA conf Enemy ID card stated he was 12 years old. Enemy carried 2 CHI COM grenades, one M-26 grenade, notebook (1) bottle dressing, one cartridge belt, one M-1 mag all gear forwarded to BN S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg (N) See Line E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061400H	149		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "A" sqd river recon ptl (B) 061300H (C-1) 967669 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl rec'd approx (80) incomming rds auto s/a's fire from west bank of SONG YEN river. (E) 7 A 32 ptl maneuvered to cut off enemy who fled when fire was returned. ptl searching area with the aid of Benchmark 6. (F-N) Neg
061645H	150		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A)Co C 1/7 Sqd recon (B) 061615H (C-1) 954686 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (1) A/P mine placed in hole 2' X 2' X 2' w/trip wire stretched across hole camouflaged w/bamboo and foilage. also 5 meters away were (3) small mounds of dirt in traingle shape w/bamboo stuck on top. Pointing toward mine. (E) Destroyed mine with C-4 and continued on mission. (F-N) Neg
061830H	151		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "I" sqd amb (B) 161755H (C-1) 908557 (C-2) 906557 (D) obs four enamy approx 200 meters away dressed in black PJ's. One with weapon. (E) Engaged with M-79 and s/a resulting in two enemy KIA conf. Bodies were across river but were under visiual obs for an hour or more. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-N) Neg
061915H	152		FR: Follow up to spot rep 061300 (A) Co A sqd combat river patrol (B) 061400 to 061630 (C) 967669 (D) found 27 VC suspects hiding in cave under house where enemy fire had originated. suspects were seperated with the aid of a KCS. Sixteen of the 27 were detained and were in the ~~containing 11 detainees began to take water through drain plug. Detainees panicked and ran to the front of boat~~ process of being forwarded to HN S-2 by boat for questioning. When one of the boats containing 11 detainees began to take water through drain plug. Detainees paniced and ran to the front of boat turning it over. The boat sank. Marines and recon divers pulled detainees out of the water but could not find two of the detainees. Recon divers continued to search for detainees but could not find them. Co C sqd also joined in the search but failed to find detainees. BN S-5 notified and HIEU DUC MACV subsector advisor stated the area the detainees were discovered in is off limits to all VN. One M-60, one M-79 and 3 M-16 were lost when boat turned over. Will search area again tommorw. It is not known whether the 2 detainees who are unaccounted for were drowned or made their way to the shore and escaped.

(22)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DEC	MESSAGE
062155H	153		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd amb (B) 062020H (C-1) 833562 (C-2) Same (D) obs 5 enemy w/weapon and cartridge belts moving south on trail dressed in balck shorts and shirts. (E) Engaged enemy with s/a and M-79 and called for arty mission of 105 illum. resulting intwo KIA (C), and capture of 2 AK-47 AND CARTRIDGE BELTS W/3 CHI COM grenades. area will be searched at first light. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-L) Neg (M)- SEE line E(N)* see line E
062155H	154		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd amb (B) 062040H (C-1) 835567 (C-2) Same (D) Obs six enemy moving west on trail dressed in blk PJ's w/packs and cartridge belts. (E) Engaged w/s/a and 105 illum. resulting in 4 enemy KIA (C) and the capturing of one AK-47 with collaspable stock, two packs, 3 cartridge belts with 5 CHI COM grenades. Area will be searched at first light. (F-H) Neg (I)-K (J-L) Neg (M-N) See line E
062310H	155		FR: 3/7to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Ftm Combat (B) 062255 (C-1) 934615 (C-2) 932625 (D) obs 3 enemy moving west. (E) Called arty mission receiving 105 VT w/good coverageon target area. Area will be searched at first light. (F-N)
070515H	156		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Combat Base (B) 070455H (C-1) 964604 (C-2) 965605 (D) Obs two enemy moving toward wi (E) Fired s/a and M-79, area now under visual obs. Area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg
079010H	157		FR: 3/7 to 7th MarSpotRep (A) D Road Sweep 7th Engineers (B) 070820H (C) 922571 (D) Found 1 81MM dud in road. (E) Taken to side of road and destroyed. (F-N) Neg
07[redacted]20H	158		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) "A" Sqd Amb (B) 070740H (C) 892717 (D) 7 A 12 ptl found 2 M-26 grenades along side of trail. One grenade in pouch with pin pulled. Second grenadeX approx 3 yrds away on side of trail. Did not appear to be rigged as A/P mine. (E) Blew it both in place. (F-N) Neg
071130H	159		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A)Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 071105H (C) 946607 (D) Sqd obs a person carrying a carbine enter a tree line ahead of the ptl. The same person came out of the treeline a few minutes later and ran from the Ptl when ordered to halt. (E) Sqd fired 1 5,56 rd hitting person on back. When ptl apprehended person found she was a girl 17 yrs old, without ID card. Med evac was called. Ptl will attempt to find carbine after med-evac is completed. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Female (M-N) Neg
071114H	160		Fr: Follow up to 062255H (A) Cap C-6 2 ftm combat 4 PF, 4USMC (B) 070830H to 07 1030H (C) 932632 (D) Cap C-6 ptl checked out area of arty mission with neg results (E)Neg

53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071005H		161		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 070930H (C) 942607 (D) Sqd ptl found a freshly dug trench approx 50 meters long also 5 sets of holes in a triangular pattern. (E) Ptl continueing on mission. Will H&I area tonight and will check out area again tommorow morning. (F-N) Neg
071217H		162		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up Spot Rep to Spot Rep 062040H (A) Co M 3/7 Ptn Cmbt (B) 070630 to 070800H (C) 835567 (D) Recovered 2 additional AK-47's believed to be of Russian make. No's 2230, 8294 and 3575. 3 homemade packs, 4 chi com grenades and 1 wallet with unfamiliar ID card. With name Lang Nam Pho on one of VC KIA previously reported. (E) Neg
071[redacted]0H		163		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow up to Spot Rep 062020H ( ) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 070700H TO 070815H (C) 833662 (D) Checked area finding 2 chicom grenades and 4 sandals. Also found blood trails and drag marks. (E) Neg
071415H		164		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 071350H (C) 963664 (D) Ptl with Co B S&C operation found cave on W bank of Sang Yen River. Found A/P mine 300 meters from cave. A/P mine was made of punji pit and trip wire with chi com grenade attached. Cave is 2½X5'x15! It was divided and in 2 sections. (E) checkdd cave and found 2 chi com grenades, 1 cartridge belt. Will blow grenades. Destroyed A/P mine and punji pit. (F-N) Neg
071420H		165		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Benchmark B A/O (B) 071315H (C) 850550 (D) AO big 03 saw 50 to 60 enemy at above coord. (E) Called in ary and made 1 pass with air force fixed wing. Planes had to abort because of mechanical problems. Arty had outstanding coverage of target (1) body visiable and 5 structures destroyed. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
071500H		166		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 3/7 plt cmbt (B) 071335H (C) 948548 (C-2) 951546 (D) Obs 5 enemy across Song Thu Bon River. Helo flew over. 1 enemy raised his rifle to fire at helo. Enemy were wearing blk PJ's. (E) 7 H 3 ptl opened fire with M-16 and M-60. Obs 3 enemy to fall and not move for twenty minutes. Other 2 enemy fled. (F-N) Neg (I) 3 (J-N) Neg
071660H	[redacted]	167		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3 G 12 2/3 opcon 1/7 Ptn Cmbt (B) 071430H (C) 968670 (D) Ptl tripped 1 A/P mine. 2 USMC WIA with multiple sharapnel wounds in leg. A/P was trip type M-26 set to side of a hedge line. (E) USMC searched area for additional mines but did not find any. Set up [redacted] security for 1 emergency, 1 priority med evac complete 071454H (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (H-N) Neg

(29)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071650H		168		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 S&D CMBT (B) 071600H (C) 900704 (D) River recon ptl found (2) caves 2'X7'X2' divided into 2 rooms. Also found (2) caves 6'X6'X4' appears these caves have been used recently. (E) Searched and blew w/ C-4.(F-N) Neg.
071650H		169		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A)Co A 1/7 C/P (B) 071600 (C) 902723 (D) (1) 8yr. old VN boy reported location of 81mm dud.(E) Boy led sqd. to location,USMC blew 81mm dud in place; rewarded boy.
071710H		170		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 opcon 3/7 sqd. cmbt.(B) 071500H (C-1) 903545(C@2)898543 (D) Ptl. obs. 7-11 enemy setting up crewserved weapons of undetermined type, approx 400 metrs away, across river. Enemy were wearing blk PJ's and straw hats. (E) Called in 81 MM mission, fired 81MM HE. Enemy retd approx 20 RDs. S/A. Good coverage of target, unable to obs bodies.(F-N) Neg
071650H		171		FR: NUC
071910H		171		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 071800H (C) 953688 (D) Co CP, man detonated a camouflaged A/P mine, pressure type M-26. B Co checking their operation area for further mines. (E) Emergency med evac called and completed at 1835H.I Continuing to search area. (F)Neg (G) 1 USMC med-evaced. (H-N)Neg
071935H		172		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Cmbt (B) 071840H (C) 892708 (D) Ptl found 2 packages wrapped in what seems to be VN paper consisting of 1 foriegn made power supply and VN clothing,booklet had VN writing. (E) Will forward to BN S-2. (F-N) Neg
072035H		173		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 cmbt base. (B) 071840H (C) 923538 (C-2) 910530 (D) Arty F/O with H co obs enemy crossing river at above coords. Enemy a peared to be carrying rice across river. When first obs, only a few were crossing by boat from N-S. Gradually the number of enemy increased. (E) Arty F/O called arty mission, unable to obs results due to darkness. Will check at first light. (F-N) Neg
072210H		174		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-1 CP (14USMC, 26HF 1 USN) (B) 072125H (C) 920726 (C-2) 921721 (D) CAP B-1 received 80-100 rds S/A fire from the South. (E) CAP B-1 returned fire, Co A 1/7 sent out reaction force Plt (-) to cut off enemy, Fired 81mm illum. When illum stopped CAP recieved another burst of fire. Illum resumed enemy ceased fire and broke contact.(F-N) Neg
072115H		175		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Sqd Cmbt (B)071930H (C) 905824 (D) 3rd man in ptl. tripped what appeared to be a booby trapped M-26 grenade resulting in 3 USMC WIA. (E) E-6 Actual and E-3 Actual took 9 USMC and 2 corpsman to location and arrived and arrived in 15 minutes emergency med-evac that was originally cleared by Co... was cancelled and med-evac was completed by OTTER to BAS (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
072322H		176		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bn M Sqd Cmbt (B) 072150 (C) 708554 (C-2) 788555 (D) Ptl reported an estimated 20 enemy moving east-west . In process of returning to BN M CP [redacted] Ptl obs movement to right flank. Movement appeared to be toward bridge located at (208554) (E) Requested 81&60mm mission. Fired 81mm HE, 60mmHE, 60mm illum, and 50 .cal. Area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg
080025H		177		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow up spot Rep to Spot Rep 072125H (A) CAP B-1 (E) CAP B-1 rec'd incomming grenade and 8 60mm mortar rds. 6 enemy were seen in wire, at least 5 enemy were hit by S/A's fire. Found great deal of blood in wire area. Will search at first light.
080030H		178		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co Per Sec (B) 072255H (C) 968613 (D) 1 enemy popped one tear gas grenade approx 50' in front of bunker. Post popped hand illum and sighted (1) enemy running away. (E) Enemy disappeared from sight down hill. Security standing 100% watch at the time. Illumination called but not clear due to patrol activity. Men placed between bunker and furnished gas masks at posts 12A, 12 and 10. (F-N) Neg
080210H		179		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) [illegible] PF's, 1USN) (B) 080120H (C) 864573 (C-2) 862571 (D) CAP unit rec'd 9 rds 81 or82mm mortar, 5 rds M-79 and 800-1000 rds S/A fire. (E) Returned fire with S/A 50 cal and M-79 fire. Also fired 81mm illum. Area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg
080815H		180		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Ambush (B) 080630H (C-1) 902677 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl obs approx (4) enemy ingreen utilities with weapons moving east. (E) Ptl fired 5.56 resulting in (1) enemy KIA (C) and obs (2) others fall. Enemy fled south after initial contact. Search of area revealed (1) AK-47 w/(2) Magazines, (1) old rusted weapon wrapped in plastic believed to be a K-44, (1) bayonet, (1) canteen , (1) cartridge belt, medical kit consisting of assorted pill, Key chain, mirror, lighter, tooth picks, tobacco, 50 lbs of rice. All gear forwarded to BN S-2. Enemy KIA was approx 22. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-L) Neg (M)-See Line E (N)-See Line E
080917H		181		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Ambush (B) 080730H (C-1) 902677 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl detonated (1) AP mine. Mine was M-26 grenade rigged with trip wire stretched across trail. Fuse was not cut enabling marines to run before grenade detonated. No casualties. Also found (1) 105 MM HE dud., in field not believed rigged as AP mine. (E) Destroyed with C-4. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081230H		182		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Report (A) 0811[illegible] (C-1) 907701 (C-2) Same (D) Found 5 horsehoe holes 18"x48"x6' approx 3-5 weeks old placed 5' apart. (E) All holes were filled in. (F-N) Neg.
081245H		183		FR: 3/7 to 7th Marines Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 081100H (C-1) 939608 (C-2) Same (D) Obs two enemy w/wpns, one enemy wear ing khaki shirt and brown trousers. Other en- enmy wearing black shorts and white shirt. Enemy fled into brush before a shot could be taken. (E) Search of area revealed one press and clean khaki shirt, 1 cartridge belt w/45 cal ammo and 1 hat. These items were apparent ly dropped by the 2 enemy. Gear will be forw- arded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.
081245H		184		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H Sqd Cmbt (B) 081100H (C-1) 931570 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy age 16 walking with water buffalo det one A/P mine resulting in on VN WIA. (E) Boy was taken to CAP C-1 who called med evac. Med evac was completed 081230H. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN civilian (H-N) Neg.
081400H		185		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Plt Sed (B) 081345H (C-1) 807555 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) enemy hiding in family type bunker. Ordered enemy to come out which he did, then ran. (E) Fired (2)warning shots and ordered enemy to halt. Enemy continued to run. Fired S/A resulting in (1) enemy KIA CONF. Search of body revealed (2) canteens. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
081525H		186		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D CP (B) 081500H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in one 90mm HE rd. Boy stated rd was found by the river. (E) Boy rewarded and rd was destroyed. (F-N) Neg.
081745H		187		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Sqd Cmbt (B) 081600H (C-1) 910722 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd located (1) cave 2'x4'x8', cave was cam- ouflaged with bamboo and foilage and appeared to have been used lately. (E) Destroyed with C-4. (F-N) Neg.
081747H		188		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Plt Cmbt (B) 081435H (C-1) 946677 (C-2) Same (D) Plt located (1) VDS with pack marks on back dressed in brown whirt and trousers. ID card had different age than man. Appeared also found 350 lbs of rice in house where VDS WAS FOUND. (E) Rice andVCS forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081355H		189		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 (B) 081330H (C-1) 963675 (C-2) Same (D) Found one A/P mine consisting of one M-26 grenade w/trip wire across trail. (E) Mine was destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
081924H		190		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Army Advisor DAI LOC (B) 081845H (C-1) 926572 (C-2) 928588, 930590 (D) VC fired 100 rds S/A and auto wpns, and 5 M-79 rds at 779th RF, position at C-2. (E) RFS retd fire w/S/A, M-79. Called ary mission 105, 155, on C-2. Results unobserved, will check out area in morning. (F-N) Neg.
081925H		191		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A CP (B) 081812H (C-1) 904719 C-2 N/A (D) Co A PC was coming into combat base. A 6x6 belonging to CAC B Hq was coming out of A Co cmbt base as 6x6 rounded a blind curve two vehicles collided head on. A Co vehicle was coming up grade going 10-15 MPH. Speed of CAC B vehicle unknown. 4 USMC AND 1 PF injured. Both vehicle are badly damaged and will be removed by wrecker on 9 Jan. (E) Med evac called and completed 081835H. (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC (including Co A CO), 1 PF NBC (H-N) Neg.
082247H		192		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) "H" 2/7 Attached to 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 082210H (C-1) 910557 (C-2) Unknown (D) Recd approx 10 rds possible heavy mortars or other lagge bore rds. Rds came from SW. (E) Req check fire. Checked arty, no missions beign fired at time of incident. Arty fire mission called as a result of Counter Mortar Radar Report of possible enemy mortar position vic 897541. (F-N) Neg.
081940H		193		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 081900H (C-1) 910 577 (C-2) Same (D) Two enemy approached sqd amb site. (E) Opened fire w/M-16 res in (1)KIA, (Conf), (1) VC male approx 28 yrs old wearing black PJ's and a camouflaged rain hat. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
082200H		194		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H 2/8 (OPCON 3/7) Sqd Sec, CAP C#1 (14 USMC, 24 PFS, 1USN) (B) 082030H (C-1) 910557, 923563 (C-2) 900551 (D) Reptd receiving friendly arty on amb. 15 to 20 rds. Check fire was req. Immediate check was made through FSCC to determine ff friendly arty. Approx 082050H while check fire was in effect CAP C-1 recd approx 6 heavy rds mortar fire. (E) FSCC reptd no missions being fired at that time. AT 900551 and arty mission was called. (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
082315H		195		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H 2/7 (attached to 3/7) Sqd Amb (B) 082305H (C-1) 910557 (C-2) 902557 (D) Recd approx (4) rds possible heavy mortar or other large bore rds. Rds came from SW. (E) Arty mission called as a result of Counter Mortar Radar. Mission fired in vic of above coords. (F-N) Neg.
082327H		196		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 082300H (C-1) 956601 (C-2) 956601 (D) Sqd activity sighted (3) enemy moving in towards Hill 55. Ptl was enroute to amb position at time of sighting. (E) Opened fire w/5.56 mm rd. Found (1) heavy blood trail. Activity was set into await any development. Area will be checked in morning. (F-N) Neg.
090145H		196		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow Up to Spot Rep 082300H (A) Sqd + Co K (B) 082400H to 080015H (D) Found a large pool of blood and obs (1) VC KIA Conf. Dressed in green unifrom. No wpns and equimpment. (E) Activity shifted position to trypto catch anyone coming for body.
091030H		198		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 090945H (C-1) 937602 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found obs (3) enemy running from villege. (1) enemy was carrying a rifle. 2 enemy were wearing blk pj's and 1 was wearing white top and blk bottoms. (E) Ptl fired M-79 and s/a's. sqd now checking area. (F-N) Neg
091125H		199		FR: Follow Up to 090945H (A) Sqd (+) (B) 09101 to 091055H (C) 957602 (D) Searched area; found no evidence of enemy casualties on equipment. (E) Neg.
082058H		200		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Plt (+) Search (B) 082020H (C-1) AT866796 (C-2) AT 868798 (D) Thorough search of area vic 8679 indicated 2 enemy rocket launcher sites. (AT 862798) had six launchingpositions. Site was surrounded b defensive fighting holes. Site (AT866796) contained 2 launching positions w/ similar defensive positions. A large trail marked whith white bamboo for easy night obs led from the high ground in Vic AT 8479. The trail continued fro estimated 2000 meters and was lost in vic AT 843798. The ememy apparently used the same trail for both ingress and a degress. (E) Search of area found two entrenching tools and 1 litter, flashlight batteries, 3 packs and canvas pouches for carrying rockets. The gear was retained by rocket investigating team. Six blood trails

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				were obs in area and what appeared to be brains was found on trail leading from one launching position. (F-M) Neg (N) 2 entrenching tools, 1 litter, flashlight batteries, misc packs and pouches.
100100H		201		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap B-4 14 USMC 19 RF 1 USN (B) 100005H (C-1) 943671 (C-2) 945673 (D) Obs two enemy near VN structure (E) Engaged enemy with sa/s and 81 illum. Enemy broke contact and fled into tree line. Search of area revealed one satchel charge but neg sigm of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg (N) one satchel c arge.
100515H		202		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap B-4 CP (B) 100415H (C-1) 944663 (C-2) 950670 (D) Received 7 mortar rds and a prox 10 rds s/a fire. (E) Returned fire with 81 MM HE. Enemy mortars stopped. Activity on possible escape routes nnotified. (F-N) Neg
100515H		203		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap B-4 (B) (B) 100215H (C-1) 946663 (C-2) Same (D) Obs one enemy sitting paddy dressed in blk shorts and moroon shirt. (E) Fired s/a resulting in one enemy KIA (CONG) A search of body revealed two CHI COM grenades. (F-H) Ne (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
091230H		204		FR: 1/7 to 7th MarSpot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 091100H (C-1) 960664 (C-2) 957659 (D) Ptl Rec'd approx 5 rds carbine from s/w direction. Obs 2 VC's begin to run approx 500 meters from the ptl position. (E) Ptl order them to halt an then fired 2 warning shots. VC continued to run Ptl then fired 4 rds 7.62 MM resulting in 1 VC killed female age 35 to 40 dressed in blk trous ers maroon shirt and had no ID card. Other VC appeared to have been hit but managed to Escape. As USMC PERSONNEL WERE attempting to turn the body over a grenade exploded. No USMC casualit ies were incurred. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 VC (J-N) Neg
091230H		205		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 091120H (C-1) 918659 (C2-) Same (D) Ptl found 1 wooden carrying ple 9' long and 5 aiming stakes (notched) 18" long. Both made of a hard wood not found in this area. (E) Fur ther search revealed 18 other aiming stakes 18" long also found 3 mallets 18" long fo pounding in stakes. Also found dead fall mat for 140 MM rocket made from bamboo. All gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (Dead fall mat-used to hol the tube of rocket launcher down.) (F-M) Neg (N) 1 wooden carrying pole 23 aiming stakes, 3 mallets, 1 dead fall mat.
091510H		206		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G 2/7 Sqd rd

(39)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				sweep (B) 091345H (C-1) 937916 (D) Mine blew VN bus off road about 090930 approx 2000 meters nor th of HAI VAN PASS in 1/5 TAOR. Other VN busses brought injured civilians up road to meet road sweep from G 2/7. Sqd road sweep requested ass istance. LAAM site sent corpsman to render ass istance (E) All casualties were VN. Road sweep called and provied security for med evac. Rd sweep did not investigate mine because of it be ing in 5th marines TACR. (F) 7 VN civilians (G) 21 med evac helo (H- N) Neg
091530H		206		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) E 2/7 Plt (B) 091000H (C-1) 871834 (C-2) 876835 (D) Plt obs smoke. Called arty mission on suspected enemy location. (E) Checked area of arty missi on and found 10 caves and found evidence of re cent enemy activity in 4 caves. (F-M) Neg (N) 16 M-79, 5 documents, 1 rice donations book 3 photographs, 1 of HO CHI MIHN, 1 of a man, one of man on horse, 3 plastic phonchos,1 hat 2 eat ing bowls. All gear will be forwarded to BN S-2.
091546H		207		FR: Co G Sqd Combat with Co B (-) S&D (B) 091400H (C-1) 956683 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd river recon ptl found (2) 122 MM rocket warheads along side of river bank. Both w/o detonators and were not hidden or camouflaged. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-M) neg (N) (2) 122 rocket warheads
091555H		208		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Plt Combat (B) 091430H (C-1) 886713 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl conducting joint S&D mission with ARVN'S & PFs detonated 1 a/p mine. A/P mine consisted of 1 M-26 grenade set up along trail rigged w/trip wire. eigth man in column detonated mine. Resulting in 2 USMC WIA (E) Secured 22 and searched surrou ind area w/neg results. Called emergency med evac. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC MED EVAC COMPLETED 1445H (H-N) Neg
091630H		209		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 091515H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy truned in one M-79 rd Boy stated he found rd by river. (E) Boy was rewarded rd was destroyed. (F-N) Neg
101210H		210		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 7th Eng Rd Sweep (B) 100840H (C-1) 922602 (C-2) Same (D) Found mine on right side of road. Approx 10" X 6" and 4" wide. Wraped in green plastic estimated 20-30 lb. (E) Blew mine on side of road. (F-N) Neg
100850H		211		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) RD Sweep 1st engineers S&D (B) 100810H (C-1) 945695 (C-2) Same (D) Found 1 M-26 grenade on east side of route 5 approx 3' from side of road. Pin had been pulled. (E) destroyed grenade. (F-N) Neg
100858H		212		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 SQD combat (B) 100815H (C-1) 902543 (C-2) 898544 (D) Obs approx

(31)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				8 ENEMY across river 1 with gray uniform and 1 with rifle (E) Opened fire with M-79 and 5.56 Obs 1 enemy Fall and obs him not to move. Area not searched due to water barrier.(F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
100909H		213		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) RD Sweep 1st engineers Sqd (B) 100830H (C-1) 942644 (C-2) Same (D) Rd sweep foun 1 box type mine approx 10 lbs found on east side of road (E) While pulling mine out with grappling hook, mine blew in road. Left a hole 2'X3'. Road is passable and is being repaired. (F-N) Neg
101210H		214		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 eng rd sweep (B) 100840H (C-1) 922602 (C-2) Same (D) Found mine on right side of road . Approx 10"x6" and 4" wide. Wraped in green plastic estimated 20-30 lb. (E) Blew mine on side of road. (F-N) Neg
101214H		215		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 101115H (C-1) 961676 (C-2) 963677 (D) Ptl received 1 s/a rd. from estimated 1 enemy located on east bank on the SONG VAM RIVER. approx 200 meters S/E of their position. Incident resulted in 1 USMC WIA with foot wound. (E) Sec was established and visual recon conduct of area w/neg sightings. 2nd 51 ARVN dispatched sqd to check out area. USMC MED EVACED BY RIV R PTL 101125 ARVN found neg sign of enemy activity. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVACED (H-N) NEG
101319H		216		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 101145H (C-1) 968585 (C-2) 971585 (D) 2 truck convoy rec8d 11 rds sniper fire from above coord. (E) Neg casualities and battle damage. Convoy proceeded along route. (F-N) N
101320H		217		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 101310H (C-1) 800569 (C-2) Same (D) While on ptl sqd found 1 box mine 12"x8"x6" (E) Ptl destroyed above mine leaving a hole 3'x5'. (F-N) Neg
101413H		218		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Cmb (B) 101230 (C-1) 904670 (C-2) 902668 (D) Ptl obs 2 enemy 1 w/wpn sw of their pos could not obs what type of clothing. (E) Ptl fired 2 M-79 and enemy fled s s/w ptl moved into area and searched area. Found no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
101320H		219		FR: 3/7 to 7th Marines (A) Co H 2/7 Attached to 3/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 101040H (C-1) 908527 (C-2) 904528 (D) Plt was proceeding by M-boat to area across river to check for enemy activity. While in route ptl recd (500) S/A and approx (6) B-40 rocket rds. M-boat recd (8(S/A rds w/4 rds penetrating. (E) Ptl immediately put out suppressive fire w/M-16, M-60, M-79, 50 cal, 3.5 rockets, and 81mm. Ptl retd to H Cmbt base. AO on station called arty mission one enemy location results of fire mission unknown. (F-N) Neg.

J2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101409H		220		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Sqd Cmbt (B) 101200H (C-1) 875710 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd requested (1) priority med evac. Casualty was (1) USMC that had leech enter his penis. (E) Secured LZ med evac completed 101341H. (F) Neg (G) (1) USMC NEC (evac) (H-N) Neg.
101413H		221		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-5 15 USMC 20 PFs (B) 101200H (C-1) 946675 (D) Ptl found (1) cave while [redacted] ing LA CHAU (2) area. Cave was in hedge row not camouflaged cave split into 3 seperate tunnels, largest tunnel 20' long. Cave entrance was 3'x2' and appeared to be used recently. (E) Cave was searched w/neg res. Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
101443H		222		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E 2/7 Sqd Sec (B) 101245H (C-1) 842582 (D) Ptl while returning to Co CP discovered body of VN male believed to have been dead for 48 to 72 hours. (E) Retrieved body and upon examination found that body had wound in chest. Body was dressed in black shorts and showed signs of being draged for some distance in muddy terrain.. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
101011H		223		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Sec (B) 100940H (C-1) 968594 (C-2) 970594 (D) Sqd recd 10 rds carbine fire from approx 4 enemy. (E) Retd 5.56 mm and 90mm. Ptl now checking area out. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
101530H		224		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 100940H (A) Sqd Cmbt Co K (B) 100940H to 101010H (C) 970594 (D) Searched area finding no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg.
101615H		225		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K Sqd Amb (B) 1011530H (C-1) 949605 (C-2) 948604 (D) Sqd Recd 75 rds carbine fire from 6 enemy dressed in white and black. (E) Sqd retd fire w/7.62 linked and 5.56 mm. Sqd moved into area and found (1) blood trail which they followed. (1) enemy found in trenchline KIA. No gear found. Area searched further with no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
101[illegible]H		226		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 101630H (C-1) 948675 (D) Ptl apprehended (1) VN male and checked ID card. His appearance did not match ID card. Suspects wearing blue shirt and green shorts. (E) Has S-2 scouts take him to CAP B-4 to be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 VN male (M-N) Neg.
102015H		227		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D Sqd Ambushes (B) 101910H (C-1) 910665 (C-2) 909668 (D) Ptls moving west toward amb sites encountered approx (15) enemy. Enemy had wpns but no uniforms were obs. Enemy obs Marines ptls and immediately moved East into thicker brush. (E) Point man opened fire on east, obs enemy position, but enemy did not return fire. 7D11 and 7D12 linked up. Called arty on suspected enemy positions; swept area finding evidence of enemy casualties. Will search again at first light. (F-N) Neg.
110530H		228		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotReport (A) Co D Sqd Amb (B) 110430H (C-1) 924667 (C-2) 922665 (D) Ptl moving back to CP, obs (1) enemy moving south carrying wpn. (E) Ptl opened fire as enemy moved into thick brush. Ptl searched area finding no

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		228 contd		of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg.
110040H		229		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP Q-2 (25 USMC, 13 PF'S, 1 USN) (B) 102310H (C-1) 901791 (C-2) Same (D) CAP Q-2 received (1) unknown type incoming grenade in the N/E sector of compound resulting in (1) USMC WIA evaced. (E) "E" Co sent (2) vehicles with security to efac (1) Marine to BAS. (F) Neg. (G) (1) USMC evac (H-N) Neg.
110625H		230		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H and S Co Per Sec (B) 110600H (C-1) 915585 (C-2) 913582 (D) One light obs moving to river west of Hill 37. Area checked by starlight scope and revealed one individual moving to the NE twoatds the New Dai Loc Bridge. (E) Fired 5.56mm, obs individualm to fall. Will follow up. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) Neg
1111030H		231		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Plt Cmbt (B) 110940H (C) 884715 (D) One USMC, tripped one A/P mine, consisting of one Chi Com grenade with trip wire. No casualties. (E) Apprehended 5 civilinas in area. Civilians were questioned by KC Scout who stated civilians should be sent to Bn S-2 for further questioning. Civilians were forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (M-N) Neg
111220H		232		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Cmbt(B) 111130H (C) 887715 (D) Sqd Cmbt patrol found 1 A/P mine. Mine was M-26 grenades with pin pulled leaning against stump and camouflaged with brush. No trip wire attached. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
111485H		233		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Co (B) 111405H (C) 962594 (C-2) 962593 (D) Ptl rec'd approx 10 rds of 30 cal fire. (E) Ptl is sweeping area. Will follow up . (F-N) Neg
111515H		234		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Ptl Cmbt (B) 1114[illegible] (C) 958664 (D) Ptl found 1 punji pit 3'X3'x2½ no stakes or explosives in sight. Pit was along trail and had bamboo and foilage cover. (E) Destroyed cover and filled in pit. (F-N) Neg
111515H		235		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Vehicle from 1/7 (B) 111435H (C) 965718 (C-2) 964723 (D) 1/7 H&S Co CO returning in jeep from Danang saw 1 USMC 200 meters ahead of him, wlaking west on MSR. Approx 15 to 20 rds S/A fire were shot at USMC from approx 964723. When jeep arrived at seene fround USMC had been hit in hand. Neg sign of enemy or anyone at 964723 area. (E) USMC was from 1/7 and was brought back to 1/7 BAS HE will be sent to 1st Med. Wil looss left index finger. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
111[illegible]H		236		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot 111405H (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 111415H TO 111445H (C) 962593 (D) Searched area with neg evidence of enemy activity. (E) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111715H	237		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co "L" Sqd Sec (B) 111615 (C-1) 865575 (C-2) Neg (D) (1) VN child reported to CAP C-4 knowing where abouts of enemy mines. Dispatched activity and discovered (4) trenches with frame devices with small satchel charges on top. Also located (5) holes in same area approx 4'x5'x3'. Which seem to have same set up as trenches. Trenches and holes were blown by eng. That were blowing duds in area. (E) CAP C-4 established security in area and dispatched eng team with sec from this position to check out device found. Name of enformer was taken so that proper reward may be given. (F-N) Neg
[redacted]328H	238		FR: Follow up to spot rep 111615H (A) Co L Sqd Cmb. (B) 111615H to 111700H (C) 865575 (D) Mines reported CAP C-4 turned out to BE (4) satchel charges. Approx. 10" long 6" wide 6"/ High. ramped /it/ in burlap material. There were 3 cillender type of explosive, 10" long 4" in diamater secured in tin. Approx. 6" det cord and 2 arming devices. Child who informed was rewarded. All items presently taken to BN S-2 one of these satchel charges has been forwarded to CAP HDQ for training purposes.
6666666666666666666			
111952H	239		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CP (B) 111900 (C-1) 788554 (C-2) 797562 (D) Spotted approx 20 enemy wearing blk PJ's moving S to N. (E) Reqpested arty mission. Fired 105 MM HE and 105 rd WP with good coverage of target. Obs 2 small secondary explosions. Unable to spot suspected enemy casualties. due to darkness. Will check out at first light. (F-N)
[redacted]2020H	240		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 111925H (C-1) 925690 (C-2) 850730 (D) Tower at CP obs seconds explosion causes by arty H & I in the vic of above coords. (E) Reported fire on target area with 105 Howitzer and obs (3) additional s condary explosi. (F-N) Neg
112117H	241		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Amb (B) 112030H (C-1) 855560 (C-2) Neg (D) Moving into amb pos sqd obs (5) male dressed in blk carrying packs moving W to E (E) Fired 5.56 M-79 requested arty mission 105 MM illum. Checked area finding (1) pack. Will check area at first light. (F-N) Neg (N)- 1 pack

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
112200H	242		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 (B) 111430H (C-1) 925510, 923512 (C-2) 923505, 929513, 924512 (D) 7 H 22 while on ptl obs 6 VN males, women and children run to position in 922516. Ptl searched area locating 5 huts with bunkers and connecting trenches. Ptl continued to vicinity of 925510 where enemy initiated contact with small arms. (E) Plt immediately returned fire with M-16, M-60, M-79 and .45 cal. A/O and 2 gunships on station were directed to area and provided close support for unit in contact. Reaction force consisting of 2 sqds was dispatched to reinforce patro. Link up completed and while continuing to return fire entire unit consolidated and prepared to return to patrol base. A/O continued to call fixed wing and gunships strikes. Plat returned to patrol base occupied by F 2/5 prior to darkness while interdicting area. Enemy force encountered estimated approx 60-70 personnel wearing blk PJ's Enemy weapons consisted of carbines, M-14's and possibly M-1's. Company will send reinforced platoon to area and search for enemy casualties. 11 vc bodies were observed. (Conf). (F) Neg (G)-2 USMC-med evac (I)-11 (J-N) Neg
121105H	243		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K sqd sec (B) 121015H (C-1) 986604 (C-2) 988606 (D) Ptl rec'd approx (15) auto/carbine rds., no enemy obs. (E) Activity fired 5.56, and M-79. Area where enemy was is located in 5th Marines TAOR. Clearence was obtained from 5th Marines to go into area. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg
121115H	244		FR: Follow up to spot rep (A) Co M sqd cmbt. (B) 120800H to 121000H (C) 835560 (D) Checked area out with no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Pack contained documents, small amount of rice, mail, and books, believed to be carried by enemy messenger. Will forward all equipment to BN S-2.
121115H	245		FR: Follow up to spot Rep /// 111900H (A) Co M sqd [illegible] (B) 120900H to 121000H (C) 797562 (D) Checked area finding no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121435H		246		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co 7th Eng (B) 121235H (C-1) 922546 (C-2) NEG (D) Found object 6" in diameter 3" high and circular which appeared to be a foreign A/P mine on left shoulder of road. (E) object blown in place. (F-N) Neg
121435H		247		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co 7th Eng. (b) 121235H (C-1) 922546 (C-2) Neg (D) Found object 6" in diameter 3" high and circular which a peared to be a foreign A/P mine on left shoulder of road. (E) Object was blown in place. (F-N) Neg
121435H		247		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (attached to 3/7) (B) 121245H (C-1) 933510 (C-2) 935513 (D) Ptl observoied (3) enemy in open. Fired at 300 meters with M-16. Enemy dressed in black PJ's with white covers with packs. Enemy moved to S/E as 81 MM mission was called in (E) 81 MM HE and WP were fired. Ptl checking area out (F-N) Neg
121437H		248		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Search & Clear (B) 121350H (C-1) 960686 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (1) cave approx 10' long. 2½' wide 3' deep had camouflage over entrance, and was in a bamboo thicket. (E) checked out area with neg results and destroyed cave with C-4. (F-N) Neg
121700H		249		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd combat (B) 121530H (C-1) 955683 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl detonated (1) A/P mine. Mine was box type with pressure detonnter consisting of 10 lbs of block powder resulting in (1) U: MC WIA. (E) Secured LZ and called emergency Med Evac Searched surrounding area for further A/P mines with neg results Med Evac completed 121620H (F)-neg (G)-1 (H-N) Neg
121810H		250		FR: Follow up to spot rep 121055H (A) "K" plt (+) (B) 121130H (C) to 121600H (C) 981601 to 121600H (D) Neg evidence of enemy. Evidently enemy got away through trench system. (E) Clearence was granted to cross 5th Mar boundary. 7 K 23 became pined down in open by S/A fire from 10-12 VC. 7 K 21, 7 K 22 were sent to extract 7 K 23 and secure stream crossing. 81 MM mission. 1 secondary explosion was observed from M-79 round which hit structure. Crossed stream and searched area throughly. Found many bunkers, fighting holes, trenches, and a few trees in the river bank. Some trenches had covers made of steel RR ties. Bunkers and trenches are well built.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121815H	251		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co D Platoon Combat (B) 121700H (C-1) 964666 (C-2) Same (D) Found one tunne complex 20 meters long consisting of two rooms 6X3X3 meters. Walls were reinforced with bamboo and roof made of concret. Complex located 20 meters from river bank with three entrances. (E) Searched complex with neg findings. Complex was destroyed with C-4. (F-N) Neg
121830H	252		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 3/7 Platoon combat (B) 121415H (C-1) 933521 (C-2) 935515-932516 (D) Obs 3 VCS 250 meters from activities posisitons. While pursuing VCS, USMC tripped A/P mine resulting in two USMC WIA Med Evac. (E) Called med evac, while med evac enemy fired approx 20rds from treeline. Return fire with S/A. Enemy broke contact. Area was searched with neg finds of enemy casualties. Med evac completed 121755 (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-N) Neg
121835H	253		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-1 (13 USMC, 24 PF, 1 USN) 121545H (C-1) 925547 (D) Civilians stepped on A/P mine. Mine was round of unk size above and supported by bamboo with trip wire. (E) Checked area where mine was detonated but couldn't find shrapnel. Med evac 2 civilians WIA to 3/7 BAS, 1 walking med evac. 2 civilinas killed. Psyops exploitation requested. (F) 2 (G) 3 (H-N) Neg
121915H	254		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H Sqd Cmbt (B) 121485H (C) 908562 (C-2) 906559 (D) Obs 2 enemy on shore line dressed in blk PJ. One had blk band around head. (E) Called 81mm HE with good coverage on target. Results of fire [redacted] could not be obs. (F-N) Neg
1[redacted]00H	255		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H Co 2/7 attached to 3/7 Cmbt Base/ (B) 122015H (C-1) 923538 (C-2) 909528 (D) H spotted approx 8 enemy crossing river in two boats carrying unknown objects. Enemy was crossing from N to South. Objects were believed to be the size of rice bags (E) H fired 60mm HE mortars. Saw two secondary explosions which were larger than 60MM rd. (F-N) Neg
130800H	256		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 130725H (C) 908696 (D) Sqd found 1 60mm HE rd. Round was buried upright camouflaged with bamboo and believed rigged as A/P mine with pressure detonating device. (E) Blown in place. (F-N) Neg
131032H	257		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 2/3 opcon 1/7 Sqd amb. (B) 130900H (C-1) 962683 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl obs 2 enemy in blk pj's with wpn and packs approx 90 meters away moving up river bank. Point man fired 12 gage and 2nd man fired 5.56 enemy returned 10-15 rd AK-47 and broke contact. (E) Searched area and found 1 box type m mine which appeared to have been dropped by fleeing enemy. Also found 1 blood trail which was lost in heavy brush. Blew mine in place. (F-N) Neg

58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131025H	258		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Road sweep (B) 130830H (C-1) 968584 (C-2) 973587 (D) Road sweep rec'd 3 sniper founds. (E) Returned fire with 7.62 5.56, and M-79. Called 155 MM mission on snipers positi on will check out area and follow up. (F-N) Neg
131135H	259		FR: Follow up to 130830H (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd (+) combat (B) 130840H to 130900H (C) 973587 (D) Neg evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
131245H	260		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 131030H (C-1) 965782 (C-2) 893717 (D) UN villegers male age 11 wearing blk shorts approached Co A CP and informed them of a dud 81 mm WP located at 893717. (E) Sqd size reac tion sent out to investigate. Dud was found and des roy ed in place. Rewarded boy. (F-N) Neg
131[redacted]5H	261		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt (-) Recon (B) 131250H (C-1) 960685 (D) Plt detonated 1 A/P mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA. mine was a M-26 grenade placed in a hole 1'x1'x1' rigged with trip wire stretched acro hole. Camouflaged with bamboo and foilage within a hed row 25 meters from the river bank. (E) Secued LZ reques ed emergency med-evac searched surrounding area with neg results. Med evac comple edd at 131302H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg
131245H	262		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 14 (B) 131200H (C-1) 944684 (C-2) 964666,961677 (D) 14 actual and Bench mark 3 controlled 3 lights of fixed wing on the above cord. These were areas of 3 jan rocket attack and are heavily booby trapped areas. (E) 1st target 964666, formal 1232A4, 100/80 2 structures destroyed TOT B130455 to 131017, Dream 122A4 100/90 2 structures destroyed TOT 131020 to 131030, Good treeline coverage, 2nd target 961677, Formal 1242A4, 100/70, TOT 131050 to 131106 un- covered trench line. (F-N) Neg
131440H	263		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 C/P attached to 3/7 (B) 131400H (C-1) 927583 (D) 5 women brought in boy 10 yrs old. Boy had severe lacerations on face chest ad hands. Believed to be due to boy setting off a booby tr trap. (E) Requested emergency med evac. S-5 notified. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN male (H-N) Neg
131500H	264		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Combat (B) 131400H (C-1) 964667 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found 1 dud 155 HE rd along the Song Yen river bank not rigged as a/p mine. (E) Destroyed in place with C-4. (F-N) Neg
131500H	265		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 131200H (C-1) 909696 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl while check ing ID cards obs 1 man which appeared to be approx 40 while he had 2 ID cards. stating ages of 72 and 78. Male was wearing blk pj's. (E) Will forward suspect to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) Neg (L) 1 male (M-N) Neg
131500H	266		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Combat (B) 131230H (C-1) 926698 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl apprehnded

32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				1 VN male approx age 40 moving east to west. Suspect was carrying monofilament fishing line and his ID card state he was 30. (E) Suspect will be forwarded to Bn S2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 male (M*N) Neg
131515H		267		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) 131400H (C-1) 946604 (C-2) 945607 (D) Ptl rec'd approx 75 s/a rds. From estimated 5 to 10 enemy. 15 to 20 civilians left area of amb prior to ptl entering area Ptl spotted 1 VCS wearing white top and green bottom. (E) Returned fire with 5.56mm, 7.62mm, M-79, 81lmm HE an WP and 106. Good coverage of target. Area being checked at resent time. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg
131556H		268		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Combat (B) 131330H (C-1) 964665 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found 1 dud 250 1 b bomb a prox 25 meters from another ra bomb was from this mornings air strike and as not rigged as a/p mine. (E) blown in place. (F-N) Neg
131830H		269		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 131530H (C-1) 935531 (C-2) 945530 (D) Ptl apprehended 3 VC 1 male age 40, white shorts andshirt, 1 male approx 23 yrs old, wearing black pj's and 1 female same age wearing black pj's. Suspects said that their ID's were in nearby hut, while VC were getting ID's the young man ran back out of the hut. (E) Ftm fired 5.56 and pursued but VC escaped. Additional info; while returning to cmbt base, ptl found at AT933531 1 a/p mine consisting of 1 81mm mortar rd under ground with presuure type detonater. 1 60mm rd was found buried in ground not rigged as a/p mine in same area. Also found 1 a/p mine at 940531 in center of trail with pre ssure type detonater. Destroyed all a/p mine in place. Forwarded reamining 2 VC to BN S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N)neg
131902H		270		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd cmbt (B) 131955 (C-1) 901701 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found 1 chicom grenade rigged with trip wire, approx 4' off ground in hedge row along side of trail. (E) Searched area for addition al a/p mines with no futher findings. Destroyed a/p mine in place. (F-N) Neg
131915H		271		FR: Follow up to 131400H (A) Co K sqd cmbt (B) 131400 to 131500H (C) 945607 (D) Searched area finding no evi dence of enemy casualties. (E) NCNe
140330H		272		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 sqd amb (B) 140205H (C-1) 942550 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl made contact with approx 8 enemy at approx 30 mtrs range. Enemy fired 100 rds carbine, and 1 M-26 grenade which caused 4 Marines to receive minor wounds. Med evac requested. (E) Returned fire with M-26 grenade, M-79 and 5.56. Activity returned to cmbt base to be reinforced by 1 plt and are enroute to check area. Will foddow up. (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC minor (H-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141221H		273		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 7th Eng Sqd Size Road Sweep (B) 140940H (C-1)910485 (C-2) Neg (D) Found (1) box mine by shoulder of road. Mine estimated to be approx 40 lb device. (E) Attempted to grapple mine out but location made it dangerous to personnel. Mine was blown in place, leaving a hole 4'x3'x3'. Road being repaired. (F-N) Neg.
141240H		274		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 141220H (C-1) 788554 (C-2) 800573 (D) Ptl obs 5 enemy moving south to north on trail. Enemy wearing black PJ8s, w/no wpns. (E) Conducted arty mission w/excellent coverage of target. Sqd will search area. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
141250H		275		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP N-3 Patrol (1 USMC, 2 PFs, 1 USN) (B) 141100H (C-1) 870492 (C-2) Same (D) While OP was sitting in position found (1) satchel charge in open area on top of ground. Charge weighed approx 15 lbs made of comp B or C-4 filled w/shrapnel. (F-N) Neg.
141310H		276		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 7th Eng Sqd Road Sweep (B) 141245H (C-1) 919517 (C-2) Neg (D) Tank set off approx 20 lb box mine on side of road. Tank rear tread blown off. (E) Additional tank dispatched to area. Tank being repaired. (F-N) Neg.
141310H		277		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 7th Eng Sqd Road Sweep (B) 141220H (C-1) 918516 (C-2) Neg (D) While moving north on road sweep flank security detonated (1) M-26 grenade A/P mine. (E) Med evac called but cancelled because friendly died of wounds. Casualty being med evaced by vehicle. (F) 1 ARVN Ranger (H-N) Neg.
141200H		278		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 AO (B) 141130H (C-1) 959671, 973673 (C-2) 906676, 964673, 963666 (D) Haworth 14 and Fingerprint 31 coordinated air strikes on area of 3 Jan rocket attack. Area is also heavily mined. Flight- Dream 18, Hellborn 505 took fire from 966676. (1) Dud 250 lbs bomb was dropped at 966676 and was found and blown by G 2/3 at 141220H. No evidence of enemy bodies. (E) BDA was as follows: Dream 118, 3 buildings destroyed, Hellobern 505- 3 buildings destroyed, Formal 119 - buildings destroyed, Love Bug 506- 5 buildings destroyed. (F-N) Neg.
141405H		279		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP C-1 (24 PFs, 13 USMC, 1 USN) (B) 141330H (C-1) 923663 (C-2) N/A (D) Corpsman laying in rack felt something hit him in back. He noticed hole in blanket, shirt and back, found blood on shirt. Found expended carbine found, where he had been laying and no shot was heard. (E) Another corpsman treated him and sent him to 3/9 BAS. (F) Neg (G) 1 USN (Minor) (H-N) Neg.
141535H		280		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 141430H (C-1) 886713 (C-2) 884714 (D) Ptl obs (2) enemy (1) carrying rifle approx 130 meters N/W of ptl's position, both enemy wearing black PJ's. (E) Ptl fired 5.56mm and enemy fled west. Ptl pursued but lost contact in heavy brush. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141615H		281		FR: CIT to 7th Marines Spot Report (A) CIT from 3rd CIT (B) 141525H (C-1) AT 955584 (C-2) AT 955583 (D) Commadd detonated mine exploded.Stopped 2 PC'S hitting 1 PC 5 times the other once. VC fired approx 20 round S/A. Fire fire obs 2 VC fall. Estimated 5 VC o bs 3 VC fleeing south. (E) Co K notified; Ftm or tank dispatched to area. (F-N) Neg.
141737H		282		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 141220H (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 141515H to 141615H (C) 800573 (D) Checked area finding neg evidence of enemy casualties.
141930H		283		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 141840H (C-1) 898678 (C-2) Same (D) On-way to amb site sqd found an area believed to be used as CP by the enemy. Searched area and found (1) canteen (USMC), (1) lighter and discard=ed clothing. (E) Sqd will amb this position tonight. Gear will be retd to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.
142007H		284		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 141330H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) 925668 (D) Co B CP recd 4 rds sniper fire from A NW direction. Non casualties. (E) Div-erted sqd 7B13 to check out area. Ptl moved into area and obs (1) male in white PJ's 35 yrs old and began to flee. Ptl pursued and apprehended VCS. VC Shad ID card. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-n)N eg.
142010H		285		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Sqd Amb (B) 141800H (C-1) 886713 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd while moving to amb site found possible daisy chain A/P mine. Site had (1) 1'x1'x1' punji pit with 3 wires across side by buried object. 3 small holes 6"x6" were found approx 20 meters apart, along trail in sandy area. The oles were also probed but could not determine if anything was buried. (E) Due to closing darkness sqd will blow site in morning. (F-N) Neg.
142112H		286		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 14 (B) 141730H (C-1) Airborne (C-2) 840485 (D) HUIE gunship spotted (3) enemy w/(1) enemy carrying wpn. (E) Enemy taken under fire res-ulting in (1) VC KIA (Conf). Other enemy ran into treeline. Hostage 42, 40. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
142245H		287		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 142150H (C-1) 9636472 (C-2) 957647 (D) Sqd Amb ptl encountered estimated (5) enemy recd approx 50 rds S/A from approx 500 meters west of theri position. Across an open rice paddy. (E) Retd 5.56 and M-79 and conducted arty mission on enemy poist. Enemy broke contact fleeing in a westerly direction. Toward the Song Yen river. Ptl was rein by a Sqd from theri PPB and are now moving to seamch area. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
142307H		288		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 142150H (A) Co G 2/3 Sqd Amb (B) 142210H (C) 957647 to 142258 (C) 957647, 955646 (D) Searched area with no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Retd reaction sqd retd to PPB. Will search area again at first light.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
150117H		289		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Plt (-) Reaction (B) 142358H (C) 909692 (D) Plt investigating suspected enemy movement obs from LP throught use of starlight scope. Detonated A/P mine resulting in injury to 2 USMC.mine was M-26 grenade rigged with trip wire. (E) Secured LZ requested emergency med evac completed 150043H. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (1 emergency, 1 routine) 1 NE (H-N) Neg
150025H		290		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Amb (B) 142345H (C) 958607 (C-2) 956607 (D) Sqd sighted (1) enemy moving across opening moving toward treeline. (3) enemy were sighted moving in treeline. (E) Fired 5,56 MM and M-79. (1) was obs to have been hit. Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
150408		291		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 150100H (C) 898676 (C-2) 897676 (D) Sqd obs (2) enemy moving east approx 100 meters west of their position. Engaged enemy firing 7.62 link, 5.56 and 40MM. Obs both enemy fall. After moving to search area ptl was counter ambushed by estimated 5-10 enemy. Approx 100 meters to their west enemy force fired approx 100 rds S/A and auto wpn. fire. Enemy round damaged hand radio set and radio contact was lost. Ptl suffered (6) USMC casualties. Uniforms worn by enemy could not be obs due to darkness. (E) Ptl returned 5.56,M-79, M-26 grenades, and 7.62. Enemy broke contact and fled N.W. direction. 7C1 Plt reaction force moved to reinforce 7C23, linking up at 150220H. Secured LZ. Requested emergency med evac completed 150305H. 7C1 established perimeter and will ambush area and search at first light. (F) 1 (G) 4 med evac, 1 Non evac (H-N) Neg
170710H		292		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Sqd Amb (B) 141050H (C) 870753 (C-2) 873754 (D) Ptl in B amb site heard noise that sounded like movement, Noise coincided with (SLAR) reportmx of vehicle moving in area. (E) Ptl fired M-79 rds at suspected target and searched area with neg sign of enemy activity. Ptl moved back to (A) amb site and remained at same for the rest of the night. (F-N) Neg
150700H		293		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A)Co C Sqd Amb (B) 150510H (C-1) 898676 (C-2) 898675 (D) Ptl initiated ambush against (2) enemy moving from E to SW approx 150 meters S of their position. Enemy returned approx 20 rds S/A. (E) Ptl fired 5.56. Enemy broke contact fleeing to the west. Searched casualties. Searched area with neg sign of enemy casualties. Searched area of earlier contact (150100H) and found (1) enemy KIA Conf. Will search again at first light (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg. (M-N) 1 AK-47 (SER#947[illegible]01), 4 Mags, 1 cartridge belt, 150 rds, rifle cleaning gear. 1 pack with rice, 3 chi com grenades, unk type money, and mis personal gear.

(43)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-2

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
150830H		294		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot To 150100H (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 150700H TO 150800H (C) 897676 (D) Further search revealed (1) additional enemy KIA (c) dressed in blk PJ's. Also found (3) packs of rice approx 150lbs (total), (1) tube of unk ointment, 47 dollars NVA money, small bag of salt, (2) camouflaged parachutes, (1) gold ring from KIA (c) assorted personal effects. Enemy KIA (c) refered to in spot (150510) was found to be wearing green utilities trousers and green jungle shirt. All gear will be forwarded to BN S-2. (E) Neg
150845H		295		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 150815H (C) 950583 (D) Water buffalo with rider detonated A/P mine Mine estimated to be 5-10 lbs with pressure type detonator. Rider was injured. Buffalo was killed. (E) Road sweep took wounded civilian to BAS at 3/7 posistion. (F-)Neg (G) 1 VN Civ (H-N) Neg
151015H		296		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Sec (B) 150930H (C) 943679 (D) Sqd road sweep sec from C Co 7th Eng found (1) A/P mine. Mine was M-26 grenade with pin pulled buried in the middle of the road and had a 6" strand of barbed wire attached so that when wire was disturbed grenade would detonate. 20 meters south also found a rock in middle of road with (1) M-26 grenade with pin pulled underneath rock. (E) Destroyed both A/P mines with grappling hook. (F-N) Neg
151209H		297		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 151100H (C) 788554 (D) Hamlet chief and children of Na-NHA village gave M Co. 15 rds 5.56, 5rds 7.62, 1 rd 81MM illum-dud, (3) M-79 duds, 2 M-26 grenades and 1 blasting cap. (E) Rewards given to Vietnamese children said rds came from M 2/7 TAOR but could not give a coordinate. (F-N) Neg
151215H		298		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow UptSpot to 141800H (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 151115H TO 151200H (C) 886713 (D) Ptl returned to site. Located (1) punji pit which had a flase bottom. Probing revealed a hard object beneath the false bottom which was believed to be an A/P mine. Pit was 1'X1'X1'. Also found in the same area a cave apparently used as a dwelling. (E) Destroyed both cace and punji pit. There was a secondary explosion in cave. Further search of area disclosed neg resul
151400H		299		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 151300H (C) 908691 (D) Ptl detonated (1) A/P mine resulting in (2) USMC WIA. Mine was M-26 grenade rigged with mono-filament trip wire. Rigged across trail. Grenade was located on Bank of small ditch. (E) Secured LZ and called priority med-evac. Searched surrounding area for furhter A/P mines with neg results. Med evac completed at 151319H (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-N) Neg
151400H		300		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 151245H (C) 951642 (D) Ptl found (1) cave 3'X6'X4' hidden in treeline Entrance camouflaged ith bamboo and foilage. Cave appeared to have been used recently. (E) Destroyed cave with C-4 (f*N) Neg

(44)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERIO	DTG	MESSAGE
151447H		301		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP H-3 CP (B) 151311H (C) 865487 (C-2) 869499 (D) (1) VN boy 12 yrs old, brought (1) M-16 C 3 mine lot no OP41-28. Fuse was pressure type. (E) Called Co I requesting instructions on disposition of mine. Mine was destroyed. Rewarded boy. (F-N) Neg
151500H		302		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 151410H (C-1) 911508 (C-2) 905517 (D) Sqd sec for road sweep sight approx (2) enemy in small groups heading north into tree line. Enemy wore blk with white hats. Some weapons were visiable. (E) Tank fired 90MM. Enemy moved out of sight Road sweep returned to Co I CP with convoy. (F-N) Neg
151510H		303		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 151440H (C) 954605 (D) Ptl apprehended (1) detainee wearing white shirt and brown trousers. Detainee attempted to flee when ptl entered village. VCS had no ID card. (E) Detainee will be delivered to 7th Mar S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
151540H		304		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 151240 (C) 698585 (C-2) 969585 (D) (2) vehicles from 3/7 rec'd approx 25rds auto and semi auto fire from approx 4 enemy. x(1) small command detonated mine of approx (2) lbs was set off behind vehicle resulting in (1) USMC WIA. with minor leg wound. (E) 4.2 mortars and 155MM arty mission was fired. 7K-13 checked area and found path used by enemy to enter and leave amb site. No further evidence of enemy activity or casualties was found. WIA was taken to RAS. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
151620H		305		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Mar Perimeter Sec (B) 15155H (C) 962602 (C-2) 958601 (D) Obs boat going down stream with VN make in it. Fired one warning shot at boat. Man in boat sped up his movement and disappeared into treeline. (E) Neg (F-N) Neg
152000H		306		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 151800H (C-1) 918682 (D) One USMC tripped one Daisey chain consisting on one M-26 grenade and one 105mm rd, with trip wire. Mine were set 60 meters apart. M-26 explo 1-2 man and 105between 4-5 man. Co casualties were substained. (E) Searched area for other enemy mines with neg findings. (F-N) Neg
152030H		307		FR: 3/7 Follow up to Spot Rep 151550H (A) CO H 3/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 151700H (C-1) 914504 (C-2) 916502 (D) Med Evac chopper for 1 WIA rec'd S/A,A/W fire. (E) Med Evac chopper hit 2 times, one in engine, one in glass dome, hit in engine made chopper inoperabel and plt set up sec around downed chopper. Crew & 1 WIA evac by chopper at 151830H. (F-N)
152230H		308		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C Co Sqd Amb (B) 152045H (C) 893670 (D) Sqd Amb 2 enemy moving from S TO N near amb position. (E) Amb fired 7.62, M-79. 1 enemy fled to south and other fell. Search of area results 1 enemy KIA. Dressed in blk PJ's.

45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
152250H	309		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Ftm Amb (B) 152150H (C) 913692 (D) Ftm amb obs 2 enemy moving N to S into hut both enemy wearing USMC type helmets and PJ's one had rifle (E) Enemy taken under fire. One hit and fled south . Area found. Hut searched and found to have approx 85 gal&2 Lbs of rice. Amb set on hut. (F-N) Neg
151900H	310		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Per Sec (B) 151820H (C) 972614 (C-2 974612/975611 (D) Rec'd 10-15 rds S/A from 4-5 enemy in treeline along river. (E) Returned fire with S/A (F-N) Neg
152250H	310		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C FT. amb (B) 152150H (C-1) 913692 (C-2) Same (D) FT amb obs 2 enemy moving N to S into hut both enemy wearing USMC trpe helmets and PJ's one had rifle. (E) Enemy takon under fire. one hit and fled south area checked. No casualties foun d. Hut searched and found to have approx 85 gal and 2 bu rice. amb set on hut. (F-N) Neg
152255H	311		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP O-2A sqd amb (3USMC, 1 PF's) (B) 152150H (C-1) 899801 (C-2) Same (D) obs 2 enemy with weapon moving in west ward direction. (E) [illegible] with S/A's, Enemy rtd 20 rds S/A and 2 gds. Enemy broke contact and moved in North West direction. Area searched with neg sign of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
160125H	312		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 3/7 plt sec (B) 152350H (C-1) 914504 (C-2) 914503/ 915504/ 913504 (D) Plt sec around downed chopper recsd S/A and M-79 fire from enemy approx 75 meters away enemy was yelling and talking very loud. (E) Plt requested 81 MM mission. Enemy ceased fired area to be checked at first light. (F-N) Neg
[illegible]630H	313		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 C 3 Sqd Amb (B) 160545H (C-1) 912691 (C-2) 913692 (D) While 7 C 3 was in amb site with 7 C 212, they heard movement in bushes, spotted 1 VC moving E to SW 100 meters from ambush. (E) 7 C 3 fired at VC with S/A's. Enemy fled in westerly direction. 7 C 3 checked out area with net findings. (F-N) Neg
160925H	314		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 160600H (C-1) 914668 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found anti-US propaganda leaflets. Bamboo stake was plit and stuck into [illegible] leaflets were inserted into slit. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.
161140H	315		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 152045H (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 160630H to 160830H (C) 898670 (D) Further search of area revealed no additional findings. Condition of body, hairuct, gear, pith helmet and green utilities. Body cleanliness indicate body was NVA KIA. (E) Neg.

46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161315H		316		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 161115H (C-2) 917667 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl obs 45 civilains moving in a easterly direction. Ptl called 1/7 CP and ARVN with S-2 Scout was sent out to question civilians. ARVN claim that they believe the civilians are using bundles of wood to hide rice bieng delivered to the enemy. ARVN claim to seeing peiople moving to the west with bundles of wood to coord (897658). Earlier this morning peope mostely women and children said they were cutting wood for TET and were returning to PHU SEN area. (E) Civilians were questioned by ITT man from 1/7. Will send 45 civilains to HUI DUC Hqts for interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 45 civilians (M-N) Neg.
161345H		317		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec Rd Sweep (B) 161200H (C-1) 919613 (C-2) 925503 (D) Rd Sweep recd several sniper rds at above enemy coord. (E) Retd fire with s/a. Sniper fire ceased. (F-N) Neg.
161409H		318		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 152350H (A) Co H Plt Sec (B) 160930H to 161000H (C) 914504 (D) Downed CH-34 was lifted out and esmc by CH-53A at 161230H no other indidents happened. (E) Neg.
161545H		319		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Rd Sweep Sqd Sec (B) 161400H (C-1) 914509 (C-2) 925503 (D) I3 road sweep with tank obs unk no of enemy snipers w/A/W firing at AO from village huts. Enemy fired approx 50 rds. (E) Tank fired 90mm at 4 structures. Secondary explosions were obs; structures were destroyed. Did not search area due to mission. Plt from H 2/7 attached to 3/7 searched w/neg evid of enemy casualties in area where destroyed structures were found. (F-N) Neg.
161550H		320		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 161315H (C-1) 897678 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl while searching area of enemy contact on 14 Jan found 1 enemy pack, 1 pair slippers, 1 canteen, 1 E-tool, 1 green and white shirt. Area appeared to have been used lately. (E) Will forward gear to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) see line E.
161600H		321		FR: OOD at 7th Mar Regiment Headquarters to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Headquarters co., 7th Marines (B) 161455H (C-1) 972613 (C-2) 975613 (D) Perim Sec on finger rec'd 20 or 30 rds of S/A from across river. (E) Ret'd S/A unable to search due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES

IN OUT	SE NO	DTG	MESSAGE
161930H	322		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 161825H (C-1) 957687 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl while moving along trail toward amb site. Pt man located (1) A/P mine, in hole 2'X2'X2' with grass mat cover. Explosives beleived to be composition B or TNT in a C-Ration can. No visable markings were located. (E) Mine blown in place with (1) lb C-4. Searched area, finding no further A/P mines. (F-N) Neg
162145H	323		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I combat base (B) 162130 (C-1) 873477 (C-2) Same (D) Perm sec heard voice across wire. (E) Threw 2 M-26 frags, and position began to receive CS gas from general area. No movement seen in mine field. Will search at first light. (F-N) Neg
170005H	324		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 162240H (C-1) 800560 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl preparing to return to PPB, rec'd 20 rds incomming semi/auto wpns fire, and 4 grenades from estimated 10 unobserved enemy resulting in 4 USMC WIA minor. (E) Returned fire w/M-16 enemy broke contact. Sqd reaction force dispatched activity and reaction force retired to PPB. Area will be checked at first light. (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC WIA MINOR (H-N) Neg
170020H	325		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Ftm O/P (B) 162115H (C-1) 904719 (C-2) 903719 (D) OP obs 2 enemy w/wpns and light colored clothing near defensive wire. (E) OP took enemy under fire w/s/a's enemy fled in N/W direction. Reactn sqd searched area throughly w/neg evidence of enemy casualties (F-N) Neg
170945H	326		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap D-3 (B) 170840H (C-1) 865487 (C-2) 872501 (D) Boy 10 to 12 yrs old riding water buffalo detonated mine resulting in boy being wounded and buffalo being killed. (E) Boy forwarded to An Hoa BAS D-3 will check area for additional mines. Follow up will be sent if additional mines are found. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN male (H-N) Neg
170945H	327		FR: Follow up To 162240H (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd (B) 170730H to 170800H (C) 800560 (D) Searched area and found no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
171030H	328		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1/7 Road sweep Sqd Sec (B) 170900H (C-1) 942645 (C-2) Same (D) Rd sweep w/Sqd Sec while sweeping rd w/amtract deton ted mine. Mine was box type, approx 40 lb w/pressure type device. No cas crater 8'x5', on west side of road, rd still passable. Crater being filled. (E) Road sweep checked area for further mines with neg findings. Damaged amtrack will be removed and rd sweep completed. (F-N) Neg
171630H	329		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Priem sec (B) 171305H (C-1) 927858 (C-2) Same (D) Obs wp rd explode that was not fired by friendly ground units. Cap Q-5 checked area and fu found rocket type rd 12" long head section was burnt open. Rear section had 4 tubes. #of round was MCA-67. (E) Return rd to Bn S-2. S-2 examined rd and stated it was s.75 rocket

(48)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				THE TYPE FIRED BY AIR rocket to mark targets. (F-N) Neg
		330		FR: HQ CO 7th Mar Regt Perim Sec (B) 171000H (C-1) 965617 (C-2) 8757 (approx) (D) US Army Special Forces personnel aboard a VNAF H-34 carrying US Army Special Forces Personnel and Montagnards to Khan Duc Special Forces camp (XC004078) reported that they received light anti-aircraft fire from enemy positions in OPN FOSTER area vic of AT 8757 (approx) Aircraft received a number of hits in gas tanks forcing it to land on the parade deck of regt CP. (E) Aircraft being repaired by VNAF and USAF personnel. Will be flown out when repaired. Special Forces and Montagnards picked up by other VNAF helicopters. (F-N) Neg
171630H		331		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Combat BASE (B) 171400H (C-1) 873475 (C-2) Same (D) C-130 rec'd 4 rds 30 ca 1 fire while approaching from East. 2 rds hit gas tank, 1 rd hit engine, 1 rd hit tail. 1 engine lost all oil. Aircraft landed w/o difficulty at An Hoa. (E) Repairs being made, unknown when aircraft will be ready to fly. (F-N) Neg
171730H		332		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3 reporting for ARVN (B) 171645H (C-1) 902500 (D) ARVN rangers located 1 rd 106 mm about 20 meters off road. (E) Blew in place. (F-N) N
171745H		333		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3033 Sqd Combat (B) 171615H (C-1) 971634 (D) Ptl fd 1 fighting type trench 4' deep, 5' long, 2' wide. Did not appear to have been used recently as was camouflaged with brush. (E) Blew with C-4. (F-N) Neg
172248H		333		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G sqd (+) bridge sec (B) 172020H (C-1) 929848 (C-2) 929857 (D) B 2/3 bridge light spotted small boat containing (1) person moving out of NAMO in western direction. (E) Machine gun fired at individual. Individual seen falling in water but could not determine if he was hit. Could not investigate closer due to inaccessability. Will check further at first light. (F-N) NEG
172249H		334		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G ftm ( ) bridge sec (B) 172115H (C-1) 923845H (C-2) Same (D) obs enemy moving in front of machine gun bunker. Bunker fired S/A at indiv killing him. (E) Unit was sent out to retrive body. Body was brought bavk to CP and was idenified as VC CU, a local villiger seen at KDM KU several times. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M)Neg (N)- Civilian ID and foreign P's.
172303H		335		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 172200H (C-1) 893662 (C-2) 893663 (D) Sqd obs 2 VC approx 75 meters from their positions. Patrol and enemy were in [redacted] thick brush. No identification of uniforms could be made. It could not be determined in what direction they came out. Appeared that they fled northward. (E) Took under fire with M-16 and M-60. Searched area and found (1) carbine, 2 Bamara clips, 2 Chi Com grenades and a pool of blood. (F-L) Neg (M)-1 carbine (N)- 2 banana clips, 2 chi com grenades.
172353H		336		FR: Follow up to spot rep 162130H (A) Co I CMB BASE (B) 170730H to 170815H (C) 873477 (D) Neg (E) Neg

49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
180716H	337		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (7 D 12) (B) 180430H (C-1) 898665 (C-2) 899664 (D) Sqd obs enemy supply column. Approx 30 people moving west approx 200 meters S of their pos. amb was initiated and enemy returned approx 100 rds S/A. 4 Chi Com grenades and scattered in all directions, uniforms consisted of blk PJ's, shorts ~~////~~ brown shirts and khaki and grayish trousers. (E) Sqd pursued and continued to fire on enemy force with M-16, M-60, M-26 and M-79 grenades. Conducted illum and arty mission. 7 D 11 (sqd amb) moved and linked with 7 D 12. 7 D 31 (sqd amb) assumed a blocking pos. at 906667, 7 B 31 (sqd amb) blocked AT 898672. 7 B 331 (ftm amb) blocked AT 902672. Searched area and found (3) enemy KIA (C). 15 50 lb bags of rice, 3 enemy weapons. Established security around amb site. Search continuint. Will follow up (F-H) neg (I)-3 (J-L) Neg (M)-(1) AK-47, (1)AK-47 with collapsable stock, (1) unk pistol. (N)-Neg
180815H	338		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 ftm LP (B) 180630H (C-1) 903719 (C-2) 902719 (D) Ftm LP believed they obs figures near there pem. Called for illum and went out to check wire and claymores, found that (1) claymore had trip wire attached to (1) M-26 grenade. Marine partially tripped A/P mine but pin did not come out all the way and did not detonate. (E) Searched area for further A/P mines with neg results. (F-N) Neg
18[redacted]5H	339		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/5 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 180710H (C-1) 963659 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd amb ptl., Marine detonated (1) A/P mine, Mine was box type with pressure detonater, buried along trail, resulting in 2 USMC WIA, CRATER was 12" x 6" (E) Secured LZ and called priority Med Evac. Searched LZ and surrounding area for further A/P mines with neg results. Med Evac completed 180805H (F)-Neg (G)- 2 USMC, (1) priority Med Evac, (1) non evac (H-N) Neg
180830H	340		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 opcon 3/7 sqd sec rd swp. (B) 180730H (C-1) 991635 (C-2) 985635 (D) Road swp took (2) incomming sniper rds from the north of old railroad station. (E) Returned no fire for lack of definite targets. Continued on road sweep. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
180930H	341		FR: Follow up to spot rep 180430H (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 180630H to 180830H (C) 899664 (D) Further search revealed (1) enemy hiding in brush. Marines surrounded brush and persuaded enemy to give himself up. Enemy slightly wounded, wearing brown shirt and brown trousers and cartridge belt with canteen, was male approx 11 or 12 years old. Also found in some brush a basket containing (2) pigs. Enemy treated for wounds and returned to hill 41. Will be farwarded to HN S-2 for interogation as soon as road sweep is completed. (E) 15-50 lb bags of rice have been loaded on 2 LVT's and are being returned to hill 41. Scout snipers and ftm security have been posistioned to cover 3 enemy bodies.
180930H	342		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 opcon 1/7 sqd combat (B) 180715H (C-1) 965672 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd ptl detonated A/P mine resulting in (2) USMC KIA. Mine consisted of M-26 grenade concealed in a hedge row rigged with a trip wire. (E) Searched LZ and called for emergency Med Evac. Searched surrounding area and LZ for further A/P mines with neg findings. Completed at 180755H (F)-Neg (G)-2 USMC (MED EVAC) (H-N) Neg
180940H	343		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 opcon 1/7 plt combat (B) 180810H (C-1) 963659 (C-2) Same (D) ptl found (1) A/P mine. Mine was C-Ration can filled with explosives. Placed in a hole 2' X 2' X 2' rigged with trip wire across hole. (E) Destroyed mine and filled in hole. Searched out area with neg signs of enemy activity. (F-N) Neg
180950H	344		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 sqd sec road sweep (B) 180815H (C-1) 902572 (C-2) Same (D) Road sweep found A/P pressure detonated home made type mine on side of road, (E) Destroyed with C-4 left a hole 12" X 12" X 8" (F-N) Neg
181020H	345		FR: Follow up to spot rep (A) 180430H (A) Co D sqd amb (B) 180630H to 180830H (C) 899664 (D) indentification of clothing worn by VC KIA's in relation to wpns carried. VC KIA with pistol wearing brown shirt, grey trousers. VC KIA with AK-47 folding stock wearing brown khaki uniform VC with AK-47 wearing black shorts and brown shirt. Shirts were monogrammed with following symbols: AZ-4 and N (Greek sign for "D") (E) at 180630 obs lights moving along ridgeline at 898654, 889650. Conducted arty fire mission. Flareship requested and was on station 180640H and was utilized until first light.

(57)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181045H	346		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd combat on Co (-) S & D (B) 180830H (C-1) 955682 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl investigated (2) freshly dug graves discovering (2) bodies approx 6' to 6'2" tall both are believed to be Chinese due to yellow skin and high cheek bones. There was minor decomposition to the bodies which were wrapped in white. (1) body show no signs or cause for death; the other had gun shot wound in head. They were dressed in khaki jungle utilites with 3/4 length trousers both graves were booby trapped and approx 7' long 4' wide and 4' deep. (E) Destroyed both Chi Com grenades which were rigged as A/P mines with trip wires attached to board approx 18" below the surface of the graves. S-2 will move to location of bodies for positive identification of bodies. (F-N) Neg
181125H	347		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 opcon 1/7 plt cp,bat (B) 181000H (C-1) 968670 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (2) A/P mines. Both were holes 10" x 12" with(1) C-ration can of explosives placed in each hole rigged with trip wire stretched across holes. Both pits camouflaged with bamboo and foilage. (E) Destroyed both A/P mines and searched surrounding area with neg evidence of further A/P mines. (F-N) Neg
181125H	348		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 opcon 1/7 plt combat. (B) 180915H (C-1) 965663 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (1) bunker. Bunker was "L" shaped. Each side 4' high, 7' long and 24" thick. concrete. the top was steel beams with 4' of dirt on top of beams. appeared to have been used recently. (E) Destroyed bunker with C-4. (F-N) Neg
141420H	349		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 180930H (C-1) 963692 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl detonated 2 enemy anti-personnel mines rigged with trip wire in holes (2'x1'x18") approx 30 meters apart. Resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Both mines were camouflaged with bamboo and foilage. (E) Secured LZ and called med evac searched area for further A/P mines w/neg findings. Med evac completed at 180950H (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) Negative.
181428H	350		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 Plt S&D (B) 181200H (C-1) 965675 (C-2) Same (D) INdividual moving through treeline stepped on A/P mine of a large size. Firing device was comouflaged and left a hole 10"by 12" and rigged with trip wire stretched across hole. Concealed with bamboo and foilage. Resulting in 4 USMC WIA. (E) Secured LZ and called emergency med med evac completeda at 181230H. (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC, 2 med evac, 2 non evac. (H-N) Neg.

53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181505H		351		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP N-3 OP (2 USMC, 2 PF's) (B) 181225H (C-1) 865493 (C-2) 867495 (D) CAP N-3 recd approx 30 rds of semi and auto wpns fire. (E) Reaction force from CAP N-3 was sent out and swept through area where S/A fire came from. With neg findings of enemy activity. (F-N) Neg.
181505H		352		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7th Mar Regt Obs Tower (B) 181500H (C-1) 969620 (C-2) 991598 (D) Obs approx a plt of enemy moving in and out of structure and group of trees at the above coord. (E) Conducted arty mission. Ran fire mission with "W" Btry and "B" Btry. Obs one direct hit on one enemy. (F-N) Neg.
181515H		353		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 River Recon Sqd (B) 181350H (C-1) 965669 (C-2) Same (D) River ptl found hole in the ground 3' wide 2' high and 25' long with an entrance of 3' above the water line level. Also found another tunnel with camouflaged trap door 2'x1' with air vent. (E) Searched tunnel with neg evidence of enemy activity destroyed tunnels with C-4. (F-N) Neg.
181530H		354		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E 2/7 Co (-) S&D (B) 181355H (C-1) 815849 (C-2) Same (D) Point element of E Co 2/7 heard voices on north side of road. (E) Dispatched ftm to encircle and amb enemy. 2 VC walked into circling element. Fire man fired resulting in (1) VC KIA, other wounded and fled N. E-2 swept area finding no further evidence of wounded VC. Equipment recovered includes (2) AK-47's, 2 AK847 mags, shirt bearing organization number "107AQ" with name on back "HUNG". VC wore tan shorts, black shirts, and HO CHI MINH sandals. (1) billfold, (1) first aid packet, various personnel gear, (1 chicom cart belt, 1 canteen. Gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg. (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) (2) AK-47's (N) see line "E".
181535H		355		FR: 3/7 to 7th Marines Spot Report (A) 3/7 Hqtrs (B) 181500H (C-1) 916581 (C-2) N/A (D) Elderly VN male turned in (1) M-60 MG barrel to Dai Loc District Army Advisor. VN male said barrel was found at coord 925575. (E) Rewarded VN male. (F-N) Neg.
181535H		356		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H 2/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 181430H (C-1) 943530 C-2 945533 (D) Lead elements detonated A/P mine. Mine was unknown type grenade. 5 minutes later 6 rds carbine fire was recd from N/E. (E) Ptl set up sec and Med Evac was completed at 181455H. Ptl swept through area where fire came from. Found no evidence of enemy activity. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC MED EVAC (H-N) Neg.
181535H		357		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 (B) 181430H (C-1) 951605 (C-2) 947608 (D) Recd approx 25 to 30 rds S/A fire. (E) Retd M-16, M-79, and M-60 fire. Searched area, finding no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg.
181630H		358		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 181245H (C-1) 882656 (C-2) 882658 (D) Ptl while searching out area of last nights contact (Spot Report 180430H) recd semi auto 30 rds from unk no of enemy. Retd 10 rds 5.56 and pursued enemy up slope of mountain. Enemy lost in heavy brush. (E) While searching area found (5) fresh fires, (1) rain suit, (3) ponchos, whower shoes, (1) utility jacket, rags covered

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		358 continued with blood, 2 pith helmets, (10 hammock, (1) compass, (1) E-tool and assorted medecal gear. Will forward gear to Bn S-2. (Gauze, scissors, forceps, bandage, iodine, all were in a US Army ammo pouch. (F-M) Neg (N) See line E.		
181655H	(	359		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-4 (14 USMC, 19 PF's, 1 USN) (B) 181520H (C-1) 9456664 (C-2) 9666 (D) 1 VN female was brought to CAP B-4 for injuries she recd when she detonated an enemy A/P mine. Exact location of A/P mine unk. (E) Female taken to 1/7 BAS for medical aid and then forwarded to VN hospital. Bn S-5 notified will exploit. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN female civilian (H-N) Neg.
181700H		360		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E 2/7 Co (-) S&D (B) 181530H (C-1) 817849 (C-2) N/A (D) 2 men suffered heat exhaustion. (E) Med evaced to "C" med. Med evac completed at 181620H. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC NBC (H-N) Neg.
181705H		361		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 181545H (C-1) 972608 (C-2) 972606 (D) Obs boat floating down river no was in boat. (E) Fired M979 rds sinking boat. (F-N) Neg. 6666
181705H		362		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 181430H (C-1) 970607 (C-2) 970605 (D) Recd 25 rds S/A from 5 enemy on south sid e of river, while activity was inspecting tunnel. Enemy was dressed in brown uniforms. (E) Retd fire with S/A and arty fire. Enemy broke contact. Area was not searched due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg.
187725H		363		FR: Follow Up Spot Report to 180830H (A) Sqd Search and Clear (B) 182210H to 181225H (C) 955682 (D) B-2 personnel checked out both bodies and had no added info to report. (E) None.
181705H		364		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 181545H (C-1) 972608 (C-2) 972606)D) Obs boat floating down river no nne was in boat. (E) Fired M-79 rds sinking boat. (F-N) Neg.
187740H		365		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Plt Cmbt (B) 181630H (C-1) 955682 (D) Patrol det one A/P mine consisiting of can filled w/C-4 and metal rigged with trip wire. Mine placed 3 ft high on stick in tall grass. 3 USMC WIA interval between Marines 15 meters. (E) Secured LZ and called emergency med evac. LZ and area checked for additional mines w/neg findings. Med Evac completed 181801H. (F) Neg (G) 3, 2 EMER, 1 PRIORITY (H-N) Neg.
181755H		366		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 181030H (C-1) 908706 (C-2) Same (D) AO obs large column of VN moving east along a trail on south bank of Tuy Loan river. There were also 15 boats moving east on river. Personnel were carrying baskets, some w/fruit others empty and herding cattle. (E) Sqd was diverted from route to intercept. Detained 186 VN women, children, and old men. All personnel were fwded to 1/7 CP and screened by Bn S-2 (1) IT team from 9th ITT, Dist Hqtrs and National Police at 181615H. Interrogation and ing revealed that these VN had been given permission to gather food and wood from Hieu Duc area 890705 by Dist Chief.

(34)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
190445H		374		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C32 (B) 190230H (C-1) 902824 (C-2) Same (D) While enroute to amb site patrol spotted 1 enemy and opened fire w/M-79. Enemy fled into hut. When hut was checked ehemy threw 7 grenades at Marines from hole in floor wounding 3 USMC. (E) Marines assaulted hut and threw grenades in hole. Hut caught on fire casuing secondary explosion. Searched area and found no sign of enemy. Med evac completed 190340H. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC (med evac) (H-N) Neg.
190610H		375		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 190530H (C-1) 909707 (C-2) 909706 (D) Sqd ambush had 4 enemy walk into sight. Sqd detonated claymore and fired M-60, M-79 and M-16. (E) Swept area and found 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 chi com grenades and 1 M-26 grenade. VC was wearing black shirt and tan and camouflaged jacket. Will search area again at first light. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
191030H		376		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 181945H (A) Co M Sqd (B) 190700H TO 190800H (C) 801544 (D) Checked area and found (1) additional VC KIA for a total of (3) VC KIA; 2 males, 1 female. Males wearing blk shirts and shorts with gray jacket, Neg ID, ages 20-25. Female was wearing blk shorts and white shirt, neg ID , approx 20 yrs old. (E) Captured wpn and equipment consisted of (1) M-14 # 546331, (1) US cartridge belt with (7) chi com grenades. Will forward to Bn S-2.
191100H		377		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bn L CP (B) 190920H (C) 912588 (C-2) 914598 (D) 9 yr old VN male, was delivered to L 3 Plt seriously wounded by M-79 A/P mine. (E) VN boy delivered to BN BAS. BN S-5 notified. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
191103H		378		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bn 2 CAP N-3 (9 USMC, 30 PF, 1 [illegible] (B) 190845H (C) 872503 (D) PF from CAP N-3 stepped on pressure type mine, amputating both legs. The hoel left by mien was approx 3'X4'X18'. (E) Called for emergency Med Evac. Med Evac completed 0915H. Med Evac helicopter reported PF DOW after pick up. (F) 1 (G-N) Neg
191105H		379		FR: B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 190530H (C) 896674 (D) Amb heard movement in brush near their PPB; (E) Patrol fired S/A. Search at 0700 revealed 2 shallow freshly dug graves. Each contained 1 male KIA ENEMY, both were nude and we e killed from gunshot wounds. Both were wrapped in ponchos. Inside of 1 grave was gas mask. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 VC (Conf) (J-N) Neg
191105H		380		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bn I 3 Sqd Rd Sweep (B) 191020H 909483 (C-2) 909498 (D) ARVN Raggers received 5 carbine rds. (E) Returned fire with .30 cal and continued rd sweep. (F-N) Neg
191105H		381		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G 2/3 Opcon 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 191000H (C) 975645 (D) G sqd cmbt ptl obs 2 males (1) dressed in green shirt with green shorts and (1) blk PJ's. Ptl yelled to halt and males fled. 2 warning shots were fired but males continued to run. Neither had weapons but one was carrying a small blk box. (E) Ptl pursued males but lost in heavy brush Search of area revealed no indication of enemy activity. (F-N) Neg

55

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		366 continued		District Chief had failed to notify friendly units of movement and mission of viallagers. All personnel released to custody of Hieu Duc Dist Chief at 181645H. Boats were left where captured and will be ambushed tonight. (F-N) Neg.
181820H		367		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 CP (B) 181300H (C-1) 920690 (C-2) Same (D) VN civilians approached front gate with VN male whot tripped A/P mine. Male had severe shrapnel wounds on arms and had lst left hand. (E) Treated at BAS and med evac him. Med evac compl ted at 181300H. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN male (H-N) Neg.
182145H		368		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Bridge Sec Old Dai Loc Bridge (B) 182115H (C-1) 913578 (C-2) 914576 (D) Recd 200 rds S/A fire and 3 M-79 rds. (E) Co L Ftm, PF's retd an unknown number of S/A. (F-N) Neg.
182200H		369		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Amb (B) 191945H (C-1) 801544 (D) While sitting in ambush position on river bank 3 boats were spotted crossing river from S to N. One boat containing 3 enemy came ashore. (E) Ptl opened fire w/M-16, M-60 resulting in one VC KIA; ambush pulled back approx 25 meters and set up 360 degree perim. Ptl then recd approx 15 rds S/A fire and one grenade from approx 5 VC on road. Called for illum. Retd fire resulting in one additional VC KIA and one captured M-14. Will search at 0700H and followup. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 male (J-L) Neg (M) 1 M-14 (N) Neg.
182230H		370		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 182135H (C-1) 960687 (C-2) Unknown (D) Sqd recd 1 rd S/A from unk enemy located approx 200 meters east across Song Yen river. 1 USMC WIA. Non med evac. (E) No fire retd due to lack of definite target. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor (H-N) Neg.
182235H		371		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) A Co CP (B) 182030H (C1) 907722 (C-2) 907720 (D) Co Cmbt base obs (1) enemy moving towards wire. (E) Fired S/A. Enemy fled searched area w/neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg.
190045H		372		FR: 1/7 to 7th MarSpot Report (A) CAP B-4 (B) 182340H (C-1) 945664 (C-2) Unk (D) CAP recd 2 incoming mortar rds believed to be 81mm or 82mm which landed in wire. (E) Illum area with 81mm illum. Checked leads to all claymores. Put on 100% alert until further notice. (F-N) Neg.
190400H		373		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G Plt Sec Nam O Bridge (B) 182015H (C-1) 915836 (C-2) 916834 (D) Plt received report from VN civilian that 1200 lbs of rice was located at 915836. Sqd was dispatched to investigate. Sqd found 1200 lbs of rice in reported location. While in the area sqd obs an estimated sqd of enemy approx 25 meters from theri posit. (E) Enemy was engaged with S/A, enemy retd fire with approx 85 rds M-60 MG resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Amtracs were sent out from Co E to assist sqd. Enemy broke contact and fled south. Search of area revealed two enemy KIA CONF and one chi com pistol belt, medical supplies and one mag, and one AK-47. Rice was loaded on amtracs and taken to Co E CO. Sqd retd on foot. Area will be swept at first light. Captd gear fwd to Bn S-2. Rice will be handled by S-5. WIA to [illegible]

(56)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191115H		382		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CAP C-3 (B) 191025H (C) 927615 (D) A low boy truck fro Service Co 7th Engineers traveling N hit mine on East side of road, leaving crater 6' long, 6' wide and 4' deep. Mine was believed to be pressure detonated and made of C-4. (E) Driver was med evac by helicopter and security was dispatched from CAP C-3 Road closed for 30 min reswept. (F) Negg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
191140H		383		FR: 3/7 to 7th MarSpot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Sec (B) 191045H (C) 914598 (D) 7 L 3 found 12 rds 81MM. (E) Rds destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
191342H		384		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep A() Co H 2/7 attached 3/7 plt cmbt (B) 191230H (C) 939526 (C-2) 936523 (D) Obs 1 enemy with wpn, with blk PJ's running toward house. Plt moved to search out house, and rec'd approx 50 rds S/A, from area of house. (E) Returned M-16, 3.5, M-60 and pursued enemy. Still receiving sniper fire at this time. Follow up will follow. (F-N) Neg
191320H		385		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Bn I Road Sweep Sqd (B) 191050H (C) 910505 (D) Road sweep found 1 mine in road, 15 lbs pressure release detonater. Road is passable. (E) Mine was blown and road sweep continued. (F-N) Neg
191418H		386		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K S&D (B) 191310H (C) 928548 (D) CO spotted 5 VC dressed in green PJ's possibly setting up an ambush, all carrying wpns. (E) Co K 1st Plt fired M-16&M-60 , 2 enemy were obs to fall. Init search of area revealed (1) VC KIA conf, (1) 30 cal carbine, # 1908151 and (1) M-16 # 551827. Also (1) cartridge belt with M-16 mag. (1) chi com grenade. Clothing and personal gear on KIA indicates that he was NVA. Further search of area is being conducted. Will follow up. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M-N) See line (E)
191455H		387		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 191310H (A) Co K Plt S&D (B) 191310H TO 191432H (C) 928548 (D) Searched area with neg evidence of VC casualties. (E) Neg
191500H		388		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-2 (16USMC, 17 RF, 1USN Sqd Cmbt (B) 191400H (C) 930707 (C-2) 919707 (D) CAP B-2 Sqd Cmbt checked out report passed to them by villager. Found one dead enemy along river bank wearing blk PJ bottoms and green camouflage shirt. Also captured 1 enemy WIA in green shorts hiding behind brush in same area. Both enemy approx 23 yrs old. Believed to be same enemy involved in spot 190530H (Journal#14) (E) Further search of area revealed 2 AK-47 mag and 1 set of binoculars. Will forward enemy and gear to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg (N) 2 AK-47 mag, 1 set of binoculars.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191730H		389		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 191500H (C) 957679 (C-2) 962673 (D) Benchmark obs (5) VCS in field at (962673) possibly setting A/P mines. When VCS obs Benchmark they fled in different direction (E) C Co dispatched ptl into area to work with Benchmark 7C11 detained 2VCS who were mixed in with field workers. Benchmark pointed out VVS. Will forward to BN S-2 on first available vehicle. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-N) Neg
191815H		390		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 191230H (A) CO H 2/7 attached to 3/7 Sqd (B) 191240H TO 191430H (C) 936523 (D) Neg evidence of enemy casualties found.
191830H		391		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 191620H (C) 913587 (D) 1 marine from Co H 2/7 was wahing a mule in the vicinity of the New Dai Loc Bridge. Several other Marines were in the same area washing vehicles. They had removed their clothes to prevent getting them wet. The Marines from H 2/7 splashed into deep water. By the time the other troops noticed he was in trouble he was sinking beneath the surface. One man swam to where the Marine was last seen but could not locate him, the man had difficulty swimming back to shallow water because of the current. (E) Search continued until darkness, Marine not yet located. Missing and presumed drowned investigstion underway. (F-G) Neg (H) 1 USMC missing and presumed drowned(I-N) Neg
191925H		392		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (Attached to 3/7) Sqd Cmbt (B) 191745H (C) 943519 (C-2) 947520 (D) Ptl obs (3) enemy in treeline approx 400 meters across rice paddy. (2) wearing blk PJ's, (1) in khaki type uniform (2) wpns were obs appeared to be small caliber carbine. (E) Ptl engaged with S/A. enemy returned 100 rds S/A's. (1) enemy was dropped and dragged off by other enemy. Pursued but lost contact. Checked area but found no additiinal sign of enemy. (F-N) Neg
191930H		393		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (Attached to 3/7) Bridge Sec (B) 191850H (C) 923539 (C-2) 905524 (D) Obs enemy crossing river in (4) boats. (E) Tank fired 90mm and sank (1) boat with (4) persons aboard. Remainder of boats headed towards southside of Son-Thu-Bon river abd occupants fled ashore. Could not obs eny further activity due to darkness. (F-N) Neg
192125H		394		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep A() CO L Ftm Bridge Sec (B) 192115H (C-1) 912588 (C-2) 917590) (D) Rec'd 30 rds semi-auto fire. (E) Returned fire w/m-16. Will check out at first light. (F-N) Neg
192115H		395		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 CP (B) 192050H (C) 865487 (C-2) 873495 (D) Hear loudspeaker East of CAP-3. It said in the next (2) days they will be wiped out. (E) Notified 21 st ARVN Tangers Bn. (F-N) Neg
192220H		396		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Plt (-) Amb (7D22&23) (B) 191900H (C) 892662 (C-2) 885665, 891666 (D)Ptl obs (2) enemy at (885665). The enemy was approx 300 meters south from Ptls amb. Enemy fired (6) rds S/A at ptls pointman, who returned M-14. Enemy were wearing blk PJ's, no hats, and fled south into bushes and disappeared. (E) Patrol called in arty missions where enemy was last seen. Pat ol meanwhile moved to NE to high ground where they could obs. From there they obs (6) more enemy approx 600 mtrs NW of their position, (AT 89166). These enemy moved North into

58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				brush and disappeared. Arty was called in and appeared to be on target. No search or sweep could be made because of darkness, and water barrier between patrols and enemy's last observed position. Will search at first light. (F-N) Neg
200001H		397		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CP (B) 192205H (C)ZC 70855 (C-2) ZC 212542 (D) Obs light across river, light was on for 10 seconds at intervals of 20 seconds. (E) Fired 106MM HE/P Light extinguished. (F-N) Neg
200100H		398		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-1 Sqd Amb (B) 192335H (C) 924558 (D) Ptl in amb sits received approx (15) incomming S/A rds from enemy approx 45 meters ~~xxxxxx~~ East of their position. (E) Ptl returned fire with M-16 and 30 .cal and threw grenades. Called illum checked area found no evidence of enemy casualties. Will search again at first light. (F-N) Neg
200825H			399	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D 1/7 sqd rd sweep (B) 200800H (C-1) 941650 (C-2) Same (D) Rd sweep team with sqd sec from D Co found one (1) A/T mine. Mine was box type. With pressure det. containing approx 6 blks TNT Mine was 10" X 12" X 6". Mine was located on the West side of rd. (E) Mine was moved to side of rd and blown with C-4 Cont. rd sweep. (F-N) Neg
200915H		400		FR: Follow up to spot rep (A) 191900H (A) Co D Sqd (B) 200700H to 200830H (C) 893662 (D) Revealed one VC KIA male approx 21 dressed in shower shoes and black shorts. Also found one M-14 with slector, one M-14 mag, one cartridge belt, one pack containing food, radio, log book, ~~one book containing foreign~~ foriegn map of the ~~world~~ and overlay paper. (E) Also found another pair of blood stains shower shoes with a blood trail leading away. Blood trail revealed no new finding. All gear forward to BN S-2.
201025H		401		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C Co 1/7 sqd combat (B) 200845H (C-1) 956677 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd patrol found one A/P mine. Mine was C-Ration can buried in mound of dirt 3" high and 6" diam. can foreforted on top and not rigged with trip wire and was along side of trail. (E) Mine blown in place. (F-N) Neg
201105H		402		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) I 3/7 sqd sec (B) 201035H (C-1) 909501 (C-2) 905502 (D) Sqd sec on rd sweep rec'd 20 S/A. (E) Rcd 90 MM. Cont. sweep. (F-N) Neg
201230H		403		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (sqd cmbt) (B) 201000H (C-1) 883657 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl fd 1 CHI COM grenade. Grenade was on ground, not set up as a bllby trap. (E) Ptl blew in place with C-4. (F - M) Neg

52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201350H	404		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co 7th Eng (B) 201230H (C-1) 911502 (C-2) Same (D) as convoy was enroute to AN HOA a M-51 truck No. 313152 hit a mine. D Co's 6 act rec'd possable fractured back. Driver rec'd head inj and shrapnel Med Evac called. (E) Med Evac completed 201255H. Sweeping area, M-51 will be redd to BN area by wrecker. Severe damage on left side of truck. Crater in road 3' diam and 3' deep. (F)-Neg (G)-2 MED EVAC (H-M) Neg
201620H	405		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 with sniper tm. ftm cmb. (B) 201515H (C-1) 909555 (C-2) 909555 (D) While moving parallel to river sniper spotted approx 10-15 VC across the river. obs (2) carring rifles. dressed in blk PJ's. (E) Sniper fired and enemy droped. body rolled down river bank. sniper fired into body. remaining enemy ran S. Ptl obs body for 30 min with no movement and continued on mission. No search of area due to water barrier. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
201600H	406		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (attached to 3/7) (ptl S & D) (B) 201500H (C-1) 940529 (C-2) Same (D) While searching hut in village, found ID papers and documents and small piece of note book paper that has BeachNut and BeachNut I frequences written (E) All documents and papers found were put in sand bag and forwarded to CP. (F-N) Neg
201630H	407		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 200932 (C-1) 831576 (C-2) 830576 (D) Obs 5 enemy moving down trail from N to S dressed in various types of clothing. (E) Engaged with S/A and M-79. Search of area revealed 5 VC KIA (C) with no ID cards, one pack made from 25 lb coffee can and bulap bag. 2 pr. sandals, 1 pr khaki trousers, 1 pr utilities (trousers), one pr white trousers, one US canteen in sock. 2 VN bills of currency with denomenations of 20 and 1 5 NVN bill, o e AK-47 with ag, and one chi com grenade. (F-H) Neg (I)-5 (J-L) Neg (M-N) See line E.
201718H	408		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 (14 USMC, 19 PF's, 1 USM) (B) 201545H C(-1) 945664 (C-2) 9666 (D) (1) civilian male approx 45 yrs old from DUY EN SON (4) was walking down path and tripped (1) A/P mine. He was taken to CAP B-4 by civilians. (E) Emergency Med Evac called and completed 201615H (F)-Neg (G)- 1 civilian (Med Evac) (H-N) Neg

(60)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201910H	409		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd amb (B) 201700H (C-1) 919679 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd on route to its night pos. obs. suspicous VN male age 34. Suspects photo and ID card badly damaged. Also carrying paper written in english. Stated he was a member of church of christ. examination of susoects shouldars revealed what appeared to be ack marks. (E) Suspect returned to BN S-2 for fruther questioning. Ptl continued on mission. (F-K) Neg (L)-1 (M-N) Neg
201910H	410		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 201645H (C-1) 960684 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd obs (1) enemy suspect crossing river from W to E ptl challenged but enemy crossed river and ran. Ptl fired 2 warning shots. Suspect continued to run. Fired 5.56 wounding suspect who fled into brush. (E) Searched area found blood trail and drag marks also fd (2) baskets of banna peels and fruit. (F-N) Neg
201930H	411		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B 1/7 sqd amb (B) 201820H (C-1) 913689 (C-2) Same (D)Sqd amb on route to night position conducted ID check of local VN and discovered 1 male suspect who stated he was 10 years of age. Suspects ID stated he was 15 years of age and appeared to be 21 years of age. Suspect was dressed in blue shirt and black shorts. (E) Returned suspect to BN S-2 for further interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L)-1 (M-N)Neg
201945H	412		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B ftm amb (B) 201845H (C-1) 933681 (C-2) Same (D) ftm encountered (1) enemy running N NE up trail toward them. When he spotted marines he fled in S direction. Enemy was wearing blk PJ's camoflaged cover and cartridge belt, approx age 15. (E) ptl fired S/A resulting (1) VC KIA (CONF) willl forward captured gear to BN S-2. (F-H) Neg (I)-1(J-M) Neg (N)- cartridge belt, assorted doucments, (2) chi com grenades, (1) M-26 frag grenade.
201955H	413		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attach 3/7 plt sec (B) 201730H (C-1) 938522 (C-2) 943521 (D) Plat while on ptl had to call emergency Med Evac for (1) USMC due to poison from water. When Med Evac approched it received sniper fire. Med Evac Helo was immediatly notified. When helo was directly over head. they received carbine and auto weapons fire from a range of approx 500 meters Platoon was unable to obs enemy who were in treeline. (E) Ptl set up LZ security and moved to deliver suppresive fire. Med Evac escort fired rocket and machine guns. After coordination with Med Evac Helo Med Evac was extracted. BenchMark 17 came on station and conducted arty mission. Area checked with neg evidence of VC casualties. (F)-Neg (G)-(1) NBC EVAC (H-N) Neg

(61)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
202018H	414		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd amb (B) 201845H (C-1) 817572 (C-2) 815567 (D) Spotted approx 15 enemy wearing blk PJ'S blk and white combination and grn utilities. Enemy were moving N to S all carrying wpns and packs. (E) Requested arty mission. Arty fired 105 WP and HE. with good coverage of target. will search and follow up. (F-N) Neg
202111H	415		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H & S Co sqd amb (B)202010H (C-1) 910834 (C-2) 908836 (D) Sqd obs boat coming from N side of river. Sqd opened fire on boat and rec'd 100 rds autp fire from N side of river. (E) Sqd notified Co E rear and requested 81MM. 81's fire at pos across river. Sqd returned fire on boat and sunk it. Checked area with neg findings of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
202155H	416		FR: 3/7 tO 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CAP N-2 (24 PF's, 11 USMC, 1 USN) (B) 202130H (C-1) 888473 (C-2) 887476 (D) CAP N-2 rec'd (7) incoming sniper rds. (E) Requested 81 MM illum with neg findings. (F-N) Neg
202213H	417		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E rear plt S & D (B) 201400H (C-1) 853847 (C-2) Same (D) plt was moving in column when man stepted on a bee nest. Bees swarmed ptl and stung most of the members of the plt (7) were stung seriously. (E) Men despersed and ran from area of bees. E s contacted E rear for transportation of victums to E rear. E rear notified. Amtract PLAT transported to E rear (7) men that were stung seriously were sent bo BAS and treated. The 7 will remain overnight at BAS. (F)-Neg (G)-7 NBC (Non EVAC) (H-N) Neg
2[illegible]345H	418		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M (B) 201935H (C-1)805567 (C-2) Same (D) Amb ptl spotted 20-25 VC wearing utilities civilians clothing and blk PJ's moving along trail in SW direction. Strong amb with claymore, M-79, M-16, M-60 and shotgun. rec'd 300 rds S/A and (2) Chi Com grenades. (E) Arty called 105 MM and 81 MM illum and HE. dispatched sqd size reaction force who joined plt and checked out area finding 8 VC KIA, 3 AK-47, 2 packs, (1) cartridge belt. (F-H) Neg (I)88 (J-K) Neg (L) (3) AK-47 (M)- (2) pack, (1) cartridge belt.
210007H	419		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 202330H (C-1) 965636 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl sighted VN male crossing rice paddy, maneuvered and captured him. Male appears to be approx 40 years and with out papers. (E) Detainees will be brought to CP for questioning when plt returns in morning. (F-K) Neg (L)-1 (M-N) Neg
210009H	420		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M (B) 202020H (C-1)812545 (C-2) 812545, 813546 (D) Patrol spotted 3 boats containing 14 VC crossing river from S to N bank. Sprung amb firing M-16 , M-60, M-79, resulting (1) VC KIA. Enemy returned fired 150 rds S/A fire 4 Chi Com grenades resulting 2 minor USMC WI

(62)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				(E) Arty fired 105 illum enemy fled into hamlet (AT 813346) Patrol searche d area with no evidence of further casualties. Will search further at first light. (F)-Neg (G)-2 (H)-Neg (I)-1 (J-N) Neg
210830H		421		FR: Follow up To 201845H (A) Sqd Co M (B) 210645To 210730 (C) 815567 (D) Neg evidence of enemy casualties.
210830H		422		FR: Follow Up To 201935H (A) Sqd Co M (B) 210630H To 210715H (C) 805567 (D) Neg evidence of additional enemy casualties.
211020H		423		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co Sqd (B) 210915H (C) 847563 (D) L sqd found one mine five ft from left side of road, home made with 20lbs C-4. A second A/T mine was found under the box mine. The mine consisted of a 105mm HE rd and had a pressure detonator. (E) Destroyed with 2lbs C-4 leaving a 4' deep and 10' diameter hole. Road is passable. (F-M) Neg
211035H		424		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 210730H (C) 818561 (D) Swpt hamlet in area of last nights arty missi. (Spot Rep)-(201845H). (E) Deatined (7) males suspects, suspected to have been harboring enemy. Detainees will be forwarded to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
211045H		425		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 210830H (D) 812545 (D) Detained (2) males,had ID card and were blk and white PJ's. (E) Detainees were suspected of harboring enemy. KCS identified them as VC (Spot Rep 202020H) Persons sent to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg
211100H		426		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 202020H . (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (B) 210630 TO 210745H (C) 812545 (D) Checked area out findin (5) wounded civilians, (3) females and (2) children. Personnel are returning to M CP posit to med evaced. Found (1) M-26 grenade which was blown in place. (1) pack and some papers believed to be a resupply
211140H		427		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 (14USMC, 19 PF's,1 (B) 210850H (C) 945664 (C) 943668 (D) CAP B-4 heard explosi. NW of their position. Sent out reaction force to check area and found (2) VN women lying in rice paddy with shrmapnel wounds throughout entire bodies. Women had detonated A/P consisting of an M-26 rigged with wire across dike. (E) Secured LZ and called emergency med evac. Search of area disclosed no further A/P mines. Med Evac completed at 0930H. Both evac to VN hospital. BN S-5 notified. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
211245H		428		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A)Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 211200H (C) 915510 (D) Tank on road sweep hit mine, tread blown off. Mine estimated 25lbs. (E) Damage being checked, will evacuate tank to I CP (AN HOA). (F-M) Neg

(15)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211335H	429		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-2 PLT CP (B) 211220H (C) 880480 (C-2) 888494 (D) Obs (2) enemy in treeline, received (50) incoming shiper rds. Enemy dressed in blk. (E) Fired 4.2 and squad now checking area. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
211400H	430		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 211315H (C-1) 910486 (C-2) 914490 (D) Obs 4 enemy with varied clothin 1 wpn obs. (E) Fired 90MM with good coverage of target, continued on sweep Area will be swept by 21st ARVN Rangers Area search with neg finds of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
211550H	431		fr: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D SQD Combat (B) 211345H (C-1) 913668 (D) Ptl found a motor section of a 122MM rocket Rocket in brush on South side of Tank Trail. Section was 4 ft long, 6" diameter, approx 50 lbs. Section had 4 fold out fins. (E) Further search of area revealed two hard wood carr ing poles, 1 aiming stake and 1 bamboo litter. All gear forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-L) Neg (M) 122mm rocket motor secti 2 hardwood carrying poles, 1 aiming stake, 1 bamboo litter
211602H	432		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1st Eng (B) 211330H (C-1) 877575 (C*2) Same (D) Apparently while trying to re-move prine from 50 cal rd, it e xploeded in the man's hand. Man received shrapnel in left hand, laseration on lips, shrapnel in left leg. (E) Brought to Bn aid tation, Will medevac man by (P) medevac. Parent organization, 1st Eng, notified. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NEC (H-M) Neg
211630H	433		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 Opcon 1/7 SQD Cmbt (B) 211515H (C-1) 968645 (C-2) Same (D) Obs one VN male approx 16 yrs old, dressed in white shirt and black shorts [illegible] into treeling. Pursued and apprehended male. Male chaims to have ID card, but card was not in his possession at that time. (E) Further search of a a revealed one 105mm HE rd, (2 105mm fuses. Rd was not rigged as a/p mine. Destroyed rd [illegible] fuses. Suspect will be taken to CP area for interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
211830H	434		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H Plt Sec (B) 211730H (C-1) 928529 (C-2) Same (D) Fd one 60mm round rigged as an a/p mine. 60mm rd was placed betwe n two boards. Covered with brush, with trip wire. (E) Destroyed a/p mine. (F-M) Neg
211830H	435		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H Plt Sec (B) 211645H (C-1) 947537 (C-2) 950531-954530 (D) Obs 15 enemy dressed in black and white PJ's. AT C-2. Also one weapon was obs. Enemy moved into hamlet. (E) Moved into hamelt and searched Found no one there. The fires were till going and the food was still warm. Again obs enemy moving across open field. C Called 81mm mission. Sarched area of mission with no sign of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
211815H	436		FR: Follow up to 211220H (A) Cap N-2 Sqd (B) 211300H to 211400H (C) 888494 (D) Found 375 meters of broken trench line 3' wide 2' deep. Also 30 Cal casing in area. Detained two females with out ID cards. Who admitted giving food to enemy. Detainees sent to dist. (E) None.

64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
212100H		437		FR: 212000H 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A sqd Amb (B) 212010H (C-1) 904715 (C-2) 904714 (D) Rec'd 3 to 4 rds sniper fire while enroute to amb site. From est one to two enemy approx 100 meters south of it position (E) Return fire wit s/a and M-79 enemy broke contact and fled south. 7A13 sweeping area now. 7A33 is establishing a block. (F-M) Neg
212140H		438		R: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G Co Ftm Bridg Sed (B) 211900H (C-1) 922850 (D) Fd numerous holes approx 2' in diameter 6' ft in lenght and 3to 4' deep. Check of area revealed possible aiming stakes set around holes pointing towards Namo bridge. Stakes wee 1 to 3 ft in length. (E) Stakes wer brought to G position. 81mm H&I and ambush activity have been coordinated in area. (F-M) Neg
212215H		439		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Plt Cmbt (B) 212130H (C-1) Rec'd one grenade and approx 6 rds s/a. (D) No fire was returned due to lack of target and not wanting to reveal their present position. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC MINOR (H-M) Neg
212230H		440		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D SQD AMB (B) 212030H (C-1) 955654 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 2 enemy 50 meters east of the position moving in a northernly direction. (E) Initiated amb with claymore resulting in 1 enemy KIA. The second enemy threw a chicom grenade and fled to the east. Ptl fired 5.56 threw M-26 grenade, fired M-79, KIA enemy was wearing white pj shorts blk shirt, soft hat, pack, and AK-47, and cartridge belt. Uniform of other enemy could not be distringuished due to darkneww. Patrol will reestablish their amb position covering enemy KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 VC KIA (K-) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 (M) cargridge belt, 3 ak-47 mag, 1 pack containing, canteen, nylon cord, 2 small parchuetts, 1 set of blk pjs, mess gear, battle dressing and shower shoes.
212250		441		FR: HDA CO 7th Mar (A) Hdq co 7th Mar Primer Sec (B) 212200H (C-1) 964622 (D) Received 2 rds s/a from unk number of enemy. Hitting one of primeter bunkers (E) Called 81mm illum with no sign of enemy. (F-M) Neg
212315H		442		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Sqd Bridge Sec (B) 212230 (C-1) 926867 (C-2) 924868 (D) Obs 8 enemy at C-2 with wpn (E) Called arty mission and engaged enemy with s/a. Enemy returned no fire but fled in northern direction. A search o area revealed no sign of enemy casualties. H&I have been plotted in area on possible escape routes. (F-M) Neg
220005		443		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Can B-3 19 USMC 1 USN 44 PF (B) 212100H (C-1) 952696 (C-2) 953696 (D) Obs 2 enemy approx 100 to 200 meters east south east of their CP area. Engaged enemy with s/a. Enemy returned fire with 100 S/A. (E) Called arty mission enemy broke contact and fled south south east. Search of area revealed blood trails. Their was no other sign of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg

65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SITREP	DTG	MESSAGE
220840H	444		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 Opcon 1/7 sqd cmb. (B) 220810H (C-1) 969667 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd ptl detonated (1) A/P mine consisting of 60 MM canister filled with C-4 and mets. and rigged with trip wire stretched across trail. Resulting in (1) USMC WIA NON EVAC. (E) Searched for further A/P mines with neg results. returned USMC to BAS for treatment. (F) (F)-Neg (G)-1-USMC, MINOR (H-M) Neg
220918H	445		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 7th Eng (sqd rd sweep) (B) 220840H (C-1) 941641 (C-2) Same (D) Rd sp W sqd sec fm 1/7 found 1 A/T mine. Mine was box type with approx 20 lbs pressure detonation on east side of road. (E) Disarmed mine and destroyed in field 50 meters from road. Continued on road sweep. (F-M) Neg
220930H	446		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-5 (15 USMC, 20 PF's, 1 USN) SQD AMB (B) 212230H (C-1) 944685 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 1 enemy moving across trail toward treeline. (E) Engaged with S/A. A search of area revealed 1 male with gun shot wound in left leg and 1 child with wound in right foot. Hamlet chief stated that the 2 were friendly. No explanation given as to why they were out at that hour. Called Med Evac Completed at 212250H (F)-Neg (G)-2 VN (civilians) (H-M) Neg
221045H	447		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) "D" 1/7 (B)220900H (C-1) 964664 (C-2) 963663 (D) VN boy approached wire and offered to lead Marines to A/P mine. Pfm was dispatched to A/P mine approx 100 meters outside of wire. Mine was Chi-Com Grenade placed in hole. 12" X 12" triggered with trip wire across hole. Hole was camouflaged with bamboo and foliage and was along side of trail. (F-N) Neg
221108H	448		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 plt cmb (7 USMC, 1 USN, 20 PF'S) (B) 220950H (C-1) 875505 (C-2) 885802 (D) Spotted 8 enemy in open field wearing blk PJ's cartridge belt with carbines. Moving E in treeline. received 50 rds incoming S/A. (E) Returned S/A and laws. VC disappeared. DUC DUC DISTRICT advised CAP not to search out area. (F-N)
221300H	449		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D 7th Eng (B) 221100H (C-1) 909517 (D) Found culvert blown. The road is passable. (E) Swept area around culvert. Will repair spon upon re-sweep. (F-N) Neg.
221309H	450		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H 2/7 Attached to 3/7 Plt Sec (B) 221130H (C-1) 914518 (D) Patrol found (1) pair tan trousers and (1) black PJ shirt. Also found (1) woman, (2) old men with casts on legs and 8 children. (E) Female detainee being retd to [illegible] (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221340H		451		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) D Co 7th Eng Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 221158H (C-1) 915504 (C-2) Same (D) Found (2) 20 lb mines made of gray plastic explosives and shaped like a rock w/pressure type fuses wrapped in green plastic at above coords, approx 40 meters apart and located on right and left shoulder of road. (E) Both blown in place w/1st leaving a crater 6'x4' and 2nd leaving 6'x5'. Road has been repaired. (F-N) Neg.
221400H		452		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 221330H (C-1) 957683 (C-2) Same (D) Search of area reported by Army AO as location of L-shaped and V-shaped trenches revealed old bomb craters. (E) Further search revealed no indication of enemy activity. (F-N) Neg.
221440H		453		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 221400H (C-1) 961688 (C-2) Same (D) Ptls point man obs (1) A/P mine. Mine was a C-ration can filled with powder and 7.62 rds. Mine in hole 12"x18" rigged with trip wire across hole. Camouflaged with bamboo and foliage in middle of trail. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
221515H		454		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Sec (B) 221145H (C-1) 813574 (C-2) 802566 (D) Ptl obs approx (25) enemy w/wpns wearing khaki uniforms, green utilities and black PJ's. Enemy was attempting to bury dead from previous engagement. (Ref sport rep 201955H). (E) Ptl commenced tooloee with enemy when enemy were warned of their presence by (1) enemy in the hills above them. Ptl opened fire w/5.56 and 7.62 dropping (5) enemy. Checked area finding numerous blood trails but no bodies. Pursued enemy approx 700 meters into hills and requested arty mission, arty fired 105mm HE and 105MM WP with excellent coverage of target. Search of area disclosed no indication of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg.
221540H		455		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spor Report (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 221905H (C-1) 894682 (C-2) 897682 (D) Sqd Amb enroute to night position obs 5 enemy wearing black PJ's moving in an easterly direction approx 500 meters E by SE of their position. (E) Engaged w/A/W 7.62. Enemy broke contact and fled to SW. Searched area, found no evidence of enemy casualties. (FN) Neg.
222150H		456		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) E-6 TAOR Defense (B) 222040H (C-1) 891822 (C-2) 915828 (D) OP spotted one junk approx 15' long crossing river N to S w/4 people aboard. (E) OP called 81mm mission sinking junk. Unit checking area. (F-N) Neg.
221540H		457		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H 2/7 (Attached to 3/7) Plt Cmbt (B) 221420H (C-1) 910516 (C02(905519-903516 (D) Ptl recd approx 25 rds S/A's and 30 rds A/W wpns fire from above coords. (E) Rete fire w/S/A(s machine guns add M-79 and 81mm HE. Called for A/O and is using him at this time to searhc area. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221930H		458		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 221715H (C1) 899821 (D) While entering 81mm gunpit one USMC stimbled and fell fracturing right arm. (E) Man taken by vehicle to 1st Med. (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC (H-N) Neg.
221800H		459		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report (A) Co H 2/7 (Attached to 3/7) Plt Cmbt (B) 1545H to 1715H (C) 903516 (D) Benchmark called arty fire smision after arty fmission Benchmark 7 obs (10 enemy running into area where arty hit. Ptl swept area and followed blood trail finding (1) dead VC shot in head with (2) carbine shells by his body. He had no ID card. Ptl flso found (1) VC killed by arty. He had no ID. Both approx (40) yrsold. (E) Neg (I) 2 VC
222050H		460		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Benahmut Link Tower (B) 221930H (C-1) 875574 (C-2) 858560 (D) Tower spotted silhouette of 2 boats on river w/2 men in one and 3 in another crossing river from S to N. (E) Fired 50 cal from amtrac and 50 cal from CAP 4 sinking boat with 3 men in it. The other boat rtd to S. (F-N) Neg.
222115H		461		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 221905H (C1) 894682 (C-2) 897682 (D) Sqd amb enroute to night position obs 5 enemy wearing black PJ's moving in an easterly direction approx 500 meters E by SE of their position. (E) Engaged w/A/W 7.62. Enemy broke contact and fled to SW. Searched area and found no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg.
222230H		462		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 CP Perim Sec (B) 222100H (C-1) 925690 (C-2) 914693(D) CP recd 10 rds S/A from (1) sniper located approx 800 meters of W of CP. (E) Retd M-16. Searched area w/starlight scope w/neg findings. (F-N) Neg.
230455H		463		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B 1/7 LP (B) 230215H (C-1) 945663 (C-2) 945664 (D) Ambush spotted one enemy wearing light shirt and dark trousers walking to W on road. (E) Fired M-16 and 60mm illum. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg.
230945H		464		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Sec for 7th Eng Rd Swp (B) 230920H (C) 943643 (D) Rd sweep found (1) A/P mine on east side of road. Mine appeared to be M-26 buried in road with only top showing. No trip wire attached. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
231035H		465		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP Q-5 PMT (B) 230815H (C) 928850 (D) Booby trap under boat detonated by 2 civilians (AT 928850) while turning over fishing boat. (E) (2) civilian WIA moved to CAP Q-5 position and emergency med evac called. First aid was administrated by Corpsman. (1) civilian died before med evac arrived. Med evac arrived and civilian evacuated 230055H. Search of area for additional booby taps presently being conducted. S-5 notified. (F) 1 (G) 1 (H-M) Neg,

(18)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERIO	DTG	MESSAGE
231210H		466		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 231045H (C) 957684 (C-2) 953683 (D) Ptl investigating explosion they had heard approx 400 meters west of their position. Found (1) VN child who had tripped enemy A/P mine. Mine appeared to be M-26, rigged with trip wire across paddy dike. VN male approx 10-12 yrs old. Multiple shrapnel wounds on entire body. Left foot blown off. (E) Checked area, evacuated to CAP B-5 for further evacuation to Hill BAS. S-5 notified. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-M) Neg
231330H		467		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Plt S&D (B) 231215H (C) 870834 (D) Ptl found (1) 500 lb dud bomb. (E) Blew in place with 1lb of C-4. (F-M) Neg
231400H		468		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Cmbt (B) 231150H (C) 953642 (D) Ptl found an enemy sleeping in a hedgerow concealed by camouflaged poncho, wearing green shorts shirt, and a camouflaged neckband. There was also a rubber band on his wrist of the same type used by the enemy to secure their chi com grenades to their cartridge belts. No ID, approx 22 yrs old. (E) Searched area with no additional findings suspect will be returned to BN S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L) Neg (M) M-16 mag with (17) rds.
231400H		469		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A River Ptl (B) 231230H (C) 960683 (D) Ptl found (1) enemy A/P mine consisting of (1) M-26 grenade located along trail in a tin can rigged with trip wire. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
231600H		470		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co B Plt Combat (B) 231440H (C-1) 954667 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl detonated 1 A/p mine. Mine was a M-26 rigged w/trip wire across trail. resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Same wire was attatched to 2 additional M-26s, five meters up trail, but failed to explode. (F) Secured LZ, called energency med evac. Search of area revealed no further a/p mines. Destroyed (2) M-26's in place. Med evac completed 1505H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVACED (H-M) Neg
231605H		471		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 sqd cmbt snd scout sniper (B) 231400H (C-1) 958554 (C-2) 962554 (D) Sniper obs 1 enemy w/wpn in blk pjs approx 600 meters from his position washing cothers in river. (E) Sniper fired VC fell forward then got up and ran into brush. Sniper fired again. VC fell snd lay still. Sniper obs body for 30 Minutes. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
231845H		472		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-2 (B) 231515H (C) 942582 (C-2) 945582 (D) CAP C-2 obs explosion occur in rear of PC moving E on liberty road. PC was last vehicle in (3) vehicle convoy. Vehicle was obs to rear off to N side of road for approx 30 meters. (E) Two USMC from C-5 in PC got out and walked to CAP C-2 and reported that as they passed a group of VNs walking along side of road and explosion occured in rear of vehicle causing driver to lose control. A sqd from L 3/5 opcon 3/7 with tank searched area with no sign of enemy activity. Vehicle had light damage to cab but extensive damage to rear. Vehicle returned to C-5 (F-M) Neg

(69)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231940H	473		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A22 Sqd Cmbt River Patrol (B) 231550H (C) 961688 (D) River ptl locatws (1) A/P box type mine. Boat was beached and USMC got out of boat to blow mine and detonated another A/P mine, resulting in (4) USMC WIA. It is beleived that the A/P mine was a point detonated box mine. (E) Secured LZ and called emergency Med Evac. Search of area revealed no additional A/P mine. Destroyed initial A/P mine. Med Evac completed 231604H. (F) Neg (G) 4 (H-M) Neg
231945H	474		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/5 Sqd Cmbt (B) 231800H (C) 953605 (C-2) 950605 (D) 5 L 12 while returning from ptl received shiper rounds. (E) Called in 105mm and fired S/A. Searched area with Neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
231946H	475		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B3 Plt Cmbt (B) 231640H (C) 952677 (D) Ptl located 150 ft of copper wire leading to a camouflaged command detonated chi com A/P mien. Mine was located in a bush to a gate. A/P mine was destroyed in place and immediately following the explosion (1) enemy suspect was noted runnign from area. Enemy was apprehended and name was located on a blacklist, Man had 480 P's and ID card. (E) Searched area with neg evidence of further enemy activity Will forward enemy and gear to Bn S-2. Suspects name NGUYEN GIA, age 57. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg
231950H	476		FR: Hq co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B) 231940 (C) 975614 (C-2) 978615 (D) Per Sec rec'd (1) S/A (E) Returned fire with S/A at suspected enemy posisition unable to obs due to darkness. (F-M) Neg
231014H	478		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 231920H (C) 953674 (D) Sqd before settint in amb site searched area and found (4) camouflaged A/P miens, Mines were set in holes 1'X1'X1' with trip wire across the top. (E) A/P miens were blown in place. Area was searched for sighs indicating the presence of A/P miens; Bits of paper were found in vicinity of each mine; Bn S-2 scout with ptl believed papar was warning device. (F-M) Neg
232052H	479		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Ambx (B) 231935H (C) 815574 (D) While ptl was moving into night position (8) enemy were spotted coming out of moutain. (E) Ptl set up hasty amb. Fired S/A and conducted arty illum mission. Searched area and found (1) VC KIA onf, (1) AK-47 and (1) cartridge belt. Remainder of enemy fled to N anf S. Checked area under illumn with neg further findings. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 (M) 1 cartridge belt
232135H	480		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sq Cmbt (B) 231945H (C) ZC 791567 (D) 7M13 while enroute to night posit, spotted (2) enemy moving north on trail. (E) Pursued and captured one fired S/A at other enemy ; enemy ran south and escaped. VCS taken to Hill 52. He was carrying a pack containing food stuff clothing and 50 lbs of rice. ID card #284678 appeared to be no older than 30 although his ID card stated that he was 48. VCS upon prelim intterrogation stated he was a VC. ITT will interrogate on 24 Jan to determine is suspect is PW. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg

(70)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
232304H	481		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP An Hoa (B) 231940H (C) 874475 (C-2) 896488 (D) A C-130 leaving this pos rec'd approx 20 rds S/A from NE. Aircraft was not hit. (E) 21 ARVN Ranger Bn has an activity in area and will check out. (F-N) Neg
240220H	482		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Cmbt Base (B) 231130H (C) 934663 (C-2) 955664 (D) Co D CP obs S/A fire approx 100 mtrs NE of its posit. Firing appeared to o eratic with no specific impact area. There were approx 100 rds fired. (E) Conducted illum mission and sent reaction Sqd with kit Carson scout to investigate. Searched hamlet questioned inhabitants with neg evidence of enemy activity. Sqd will establish amb in immediate vic of hamlet, and will remain there until 240700H (F-N) Neg
240645H	483		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt amb (B) 240645H (C-1) 959554 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl obs (6) enemy with (2) wpns. (E) Opened fire with 5.56, 7.62, and M-79, resulting in (4) VC KIA, (1) CAPTURED, (1) was hit twice but escaped into tall grass. Pursuit was held up when sniper opened fire on activity from across the river. Searched area for wpns and gear. Found no additional evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg (I)-4 (J)-Neg (K)-1 (M)- personnal gear and food rations.
240045H	484		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (attached to 3/7) plt (B) 240750H (C-1) 920515 (C-2) Same (D) At 231915H a large explosion was heard on the rd approx 1000 meters S/W of DHU DUC 6 (E) Checked area at first light and discovered a large crater 20' in diameter and 6½' deep. Possibly blown with large amount of explosives, planted in a culvert, near crater were many propaganda pamplets in English to US officers and men from QUANG NAM DA NANG dis peoples army. Many barefoot prints around crater, also (1) tennis shoe type boot was found. (1) new boot found about 20 meters froom crater the rd is now passable to traffic. (F-N) Neg
240935H	485		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 (opcon 1/7) plt cmbt (B) 240830H (C-1) 958680 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (1) chi com grenade not camouflaged and not rigged as A/P mine. Further search of treeline revealed (1) cave 3' X 3' X 20' appeared to have been used recently. (E) Destroyed grenade and cave with C-4. (F-N) Neg
241420H	486		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 7th Eng sqd road sweep (B) 240915H (C-1) 944675) (C-2) N/A (D) Road sweep found (4) piles of dirt on road. Piles were 8' X 3' X 2', other was 14' X 3' X 3'. Piles were composed of dirt, metal, brush, and barbed wire. Mine detector unable to determine if piles contained any mines. (E) Destroyed (1) pile with C-4, no secondary explosion. Searched otherp piles by hand, no evidence of any mines. Cleared debris off of road, continued on mission. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
241115H	487	FR: Lt Preate to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdqters Co, 7th Marines (B) 240930H (C-1) 974624 (C-2) N/A (D) As 6X from Whisky batry 3/11 was leaving Hill 55 on wat to Da Nang it struck a bump in the road causing 3 USMC who were riding in bed of 6X to be thrown against the wooden stakes on the left side of the bed of the truck. The stakes collapsed and the 3 USMC WERE THROWN TO THE GROUND SUFFERING Lacerations and brussies. All 3 were taken to RAS for treatment. 1 Med Evac completed at 241125H (F)-Neg (G)- 3 USMC (NBC) (1 MED EVAC) (H-M) Neg
241225H	488	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H co attached to 3/7 sqd ambush (B) 241010H (C-1) 909543 (C-2) 909537 (D) Security element for H Co spotted (4) enemy in open field 3 men and 1 woman. 3 had carbines all 4 were dressed in blk PJ's. (E) Sniper fired at approx range of 650 meter. 1 shot het one enemy in chest, carbine enemy was carring fell to ground as enemy also fell. A few min later obs other enemy drag casualty into treeline. Just as they reached treeling 81 MM fire mission landed among them. Area not checked due to water barrier. (F-M)Neg
241205H	489	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 (attached 1/7) plt ombt (B) 241030H (C-1) 961684) (C-2) Same (D) Ptl detonated (1) A/P mine, resulting in (2) USMC WIA. Mine was a homemade blx type with pressure detonator. 4 LBS explosives. Mine in hole and camoflaged. (E) Secured LZ called emergency Med Evac completed at 1055H. One of the WIA's was CO Co G 2/3. (F)-Neg (G) 2 USMC (MED EVAC) (H-M) Neg
241206H	490	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (sqd sec for road sweep) (B) 241030H (C-1) 910490 (C-2) 910495 (D) Obs (3) enemy crossing ridgeline heading North. They were dressed in blk, (1) with wpn. (E) Fired 90 MM enemy disappeared. Rd sweep continued on mission. (F-N) Neg
241210H	491	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd combat (B)241110H (C-1) 957688 (C-2) Same (D) Plt found (1) A/P mine, mine was Chi Com grenade placed in hole 2' X 2' with trip wire. across hole on side of trail and camouflaged. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
241515H	492	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 plt ombt (B) 241410H (C-1) 813547 (C-2) 813542 (D) Activity obs (1) boat across river on S bank. Boat contained (5) enemy wearing blk PJ's and (1) in blue. Transporting supplies to S side of river. (E) Requested arty mission arty fired 105 WP and HE with excellent coverage. Unalbe to check area due to water barrier. (F-N) Neg
241630H	493	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 ombt base (B)241615H (C-1) 788554 (C-2) Same (D) Children turned in (2) M-79 duds. (E) Rewarded children and destroyed both rds with C-4. (F-M)Neg

72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241915H	494		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Amb (B) 241840H (C-1) 800563 (C-2) 800567 (D) Obs 6 enemy with weapons setting in along trail. (E) Conduct arty mission. Good coverage of target. Searched area and found no sign of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
241930H	495		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd combat (B) 241758H (C-1) 961675 (C-2) Same (D) One USMC detonated one A/P mine possible Chi Com grenade with trip wire. Resulting in one USMC WIA MED EVAC. (E) Called Med Evac and completed at 241815H (F)-Neg (G)-1 (H-M) Neg
241935H	496		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd amb (B)241855H (C-1) 788554 (C-2) 801575 (D) Obs 20-25 enemy moving north on trail, could not obs wpns. (E) Conducted arty mission, was unable to obs results of mission due to terrian. (F-M) Neg
241935H	497		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H plt Sec (B) 241645H (C-1) 937511 (C-2) 932508 (D) Received approx 400 rds from 5 enemy in treeline approx 300 meters away armed with automatic weapons. (E) Returned fire with S/A and advanced through enemy position. revealing one enemy KIA CONF. Returning to patrols route Plt again received automatic weapons resulting in one USMC KIA AND ONE USMC WIA. Called air strike and Med Evac. Benchmark-4 controling Lovebug 508 and Furbritches destroyed a total of 4 buildings, damaged 2 and obs one KIA CONF. MED EVAC was completed at 2416 (F)-1 (G)-1 (H)-Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
242025H	498		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Hq Co, 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 242025H (C-1) 973610 (C-2) 975614 (D) Received approx five rds S/A from unk number of enemy. (E) Retd fir with S/A, enemy fire ceased. (F-N) Neg.
250600H	499		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Amb (B) 250445H (C-1) 840552 (C-2) 842547 (D) Obs numerous lights moving east. Lights appeared to be moving in line. (E) Called arty and received good coverage of target. Lights went out. Area was not searched due to river barrier. (F-N) Neg.
250900H	500		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H 2/9 Attached to 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 250740H (C-1) 903549 (C-2) 903551 (D) Obs (3) enemy approaching river (2) enemy wearing black, (1) enemy with wpn and (1) wearing green, (1) enemy was obs carrying some type of bag. (E) Obs enemy (15) mimutes opened fire w/M-16 and the VC in green fell, other (2) ran; opened fire w/M-16 and (1) LAAW. Obs another VC to fall remaining enemy fled into tree-line unable to search area due to river barrier. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (obs bodies 50 mintues) (J-N) Neg.

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251140H		501		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 251005H (B-1) 960686 (C-2) 960686, 959687 (D) Ptl found (1) A/P mine, mine was a M26 rigged with a pressure detonator, placed in a hole 18"x18". Further search of area revealed (1) additional A/P mine AT 959687. Mine was an M-26 placed in hole 10"x10" rigged w/trip wire across hole. Both on trail and camouflaged First A/P mine was marked w a bananna tree on each side of trail w/A/W 8" stake driver. (E) Destroyed w/C-4. (F-N) Neg.
251200H		502		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Sqd Rd Swep w/RF's (B) 251114H (C-1) 867495 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) MRC-16 mine. (E) Blew in place. (F-N) Neg.
251250H		503		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 CP (B) 251000H (C-1) 955688 (C-2) Same (D) Five ton 11th Motors truck traveling east from Hill 10, detonated (1) A/T mine box type with pressure detonator. Mine was approx (40) lbs. Resulting in (2) USMC WIA; crater 3'x4'. (E) Secured LZ and called med evac. Med evac completed at 1040H. Reswept road with neg results. Search of area revealed wire along road indicating mine possibly command detonated. Truck was the 8th vehicle to travel. Road this moring. road is passable. (F) Neg (G) 2 evac (H-N) Neg.
251254H		504		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D CP (B) 251150H (C-1) 934664 (D) VN boy turned in (1) M-79 dud round, claims to have found near river. (E) Rewarded boy and informed him of what other items we are interested in. Also gave boy leaflets to distribute among villagers. (F-N) Neg.
251255H		505		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B (B) 251120H (C-1) 959689 (D) Ptl found (1) A/P mine. Mine was a c-ration can filled w/powder and metal, w/a sulphur friction detonator. Mine was located along trail, 12" above ground attached to a branch on a bush. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
251310H		506		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 251200H (C-1) 945686 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (1) cave 3'x3'x6' long cave was camouflaged w/bamboo and brush. (E) Search of cave revealed (1) K-44 rifle, however bolt was rusted shut, (1) M-14 mag, (2) K-44 mags in pouches, (1) hand drawn map and documents all gear will be forwarded to Bn S-2, cave destryyed w/C-4. (F)-(N) Neg. except as listed in line (E).
251415H		507		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A River Ptl Squad Cmbt (B) 251235H (C-1) 967695 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl whale searching ruins of building, found (1) 105MM HE rd, wires leading from round to brush indicated it was poasibly a command detonated mine. (E) Destroyed in place. (E) Will ambush area tonight. (F-N) Neg.
251415H				FR: 1/7 ot 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Sqd Cmbt (B) 251245H (C-1) 865723 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found a pit 6"x6"x3" deep. There were stakes at the deep end an ace of spades stamped in the ground in the shallow end. There were (1) stakes ½thich and 6 to 8 inches ong. (E) Probed immediate area w/bamboo stakes with neg results. (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251512		509		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 251430H (C-1) 954666 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd found (1) A/P mine on trail. Mine was chicom grenade placed in hole 12"x12". Rigged wtrip wire across hole and camouflaged. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
251530H		510		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 25140 0H (B) 251400H (C-1) 868583 (C-2) 863587 (D) Ptl obs (1) enemy w/pack and wpn moving N/W. (E) Fired 5.56 searched area and found no evidence of enemy casualties. Enemy fled N/W. (F-N) Neg.
251516H		511		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec Road Sweep (B) 251430H (C-1) 911601 (C-2) Same (D) Found A/P mine made out of pint bottle w/pull type fuse at above coords on middle of road under a rock. (E) Blown in place. (F-N) Neg.
25[redacted]0H		512		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 251430H (C-1) 957607(C-2) Same (D) Entered hamlet, found (1) male w/ID card. Name was same as (7) males who were all listed as working in this area as VC. Detainee has been seen in area previously, but he denise this. (E) Bringing in (1) male. Will forward to ITT Hill 55. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (J-N) Neg.
251600H		513		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 251515H (C-1) 954677 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 60mm HE rd placed in hole 2'x2' rigged as A/P mine w/trip wire across hole. Mine camouflaged and on trail also rigged to detonate when lifted from hole. (E) Destroyed in place w/C-4. (F-N) Neg.
251607H		514		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec Rd Sweep (B) 251445H (C-1) 907405 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) bottle in which looked like crumpled C-4. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg.
25[redacted]7H		515		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec for Road Sweep (B) 251520H (C-1) 907493 (C02) Same (D) PF found (1) 10 lb mine on side of road. (E) Engrs blew in place. (F-N) Neg.
251650H		516		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H 2/7 Attached to 3/7 Ftm LP (B) 251530H (C-1) 913538 (C-2) 913537 and 910535 (D) 2 enemy were obs across river, one was carrying carbine dress-ed in black w/white hat , the other in black trousers w/khaki shirt. (E) Mare sniper team fired on VC with 3rds. Both VC were hit in chest and fell behind sand dunnes. A few min later 2 more VC were seen dragging the 2 dead VC away. The sniper could not fire since the sand dunnes obscured the target. 81's were called when the VC were again obs carrying the bodies into a bunker at 910535, good coverage but unable to obs results. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-N) Neg.
251845H		517		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) K Co Recon Tm (B) 251530H (C-1) 962560 (C-2) Same (D) Recon team obs 16 enemy on far bank w/7 wpns, AK-47s and one .30 cal MG. 7 enemy crossed river, team maneuveredt to landing area, two enemy obs in corn patch. (E) Team maneuvered around patch in attempt to capture enemy as no wpns were obs upon entering corn patch.

(73)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		509 continued		4 enemy w/wpns acting as sentries ran in 4 directions into heavy growth. Team fied 5.56 & one VC KIA in corn patch when team opened up. One VC wounded in right knee and was captured. He admits he is a VC. VC's name is VO DUOC, ID card #053984, age 48. Says VC crossed river to get food. VC VO VINH Kia ID card No 053387, age 46. Approx 3500 VN P's were captured. Both men were carrying one small NVA piece of money. All VC were dressed in black. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J) Neg (K) 1 (L-N) Neg.
251900H		510		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L Co Sqd Sec (B) 251900H (C-1) 923595, 939593, 930590 (C-2) 923594, 934588 (D) Lead elements of patrol made contact w/1 sqd enemy. Recd 200 rds S/A and A/W and 4 rds M-79. Enemy dressed in black PJ's. (E) Patrol retd fire w/A/A and A/W. Enemy broke contact and (1) plt Co L w/assist from 2 sqd Co K checked area and found (1) chicom grenade at (AT 925593). Destroyed grenade. (F-N) Neg.
251915H		511		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D Cmbt Patrol Base (B) 251800H (C-1) 933114 (C-2) Same (D) One small VN boy approached at front gate w/1 dud 60mm rd. (E) Rewarded boy, dud destroyed w/C-4. (F-N) Neg.
251955H		512		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I CAP N-2 (B) 251700H (C-1) 882479 (C-2) 908507 (D) Obs 6 enemy digging on rd, wearing black PJ's. One wpn obs. (E) Fired 4.2 VT. Enemy ran into treeline. Did not check area due to inaccessabili ty. (F-N) Neg.
252110H		513		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 251935H (C-1) 833574 (C-2) 833568 (D) Amb while moving into night time positions recd 60 rds A/W and S/A. (E) Retd 5.56, 105HE and 105 WP and 105 illum. Plt will be mov ing into different ambush position. Will check area at first light. (F-N) Neg.
252110H		514		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) M Co CP (B) 252030H (C-1 788354 (C-2) 816578 (D) Spotted one bright light in Mts. (E) Requested arty fire mission. Arty fired 105mm w/good coverage of target. Light extinguished. (F-N) Neg.
252200H		515		FR: Hqtrs Co to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Hqtrs Co, 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 252000H (C-1) 975615 (C-2) 979612 (D) VC [illegible] loudspeaker broadcast following message to Hill 55. "STop bombing the North and killing women and children. [illegible] of moral thinking Americans in Chicago, L.A., and Wash D.C are demonstrating for NLF. Many more will continue to demonstrate against you. VC then spoke in Vietnamese and played recorded music. (E) Answered VC with arty mission. VC said "You shouldn't have done that". C lled more arty, no more broadcasts. (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
252230H		516		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D12 Sqd Amb (B) 251930H (C-1) 947639 (C-2) 948638 (D) 7D12 Sqd Amb was moving into amb site when thye hit by enemy heavy A/W which was fired in short bursts from est 10-15 VC. Enemy was located in treeline 200 meters to southeast across open paddy. Undergrowth and darkness made it impossible to determine uniforms and type of wpns. 7D12 recd approx 300 rds of A/w and S/a fire. Enemy appeared to have fled from North. (E) Retd 5.56 and 7.62. Called in arty. 2 reaction sqds were sent out ~~ahihh~~ linked up w/patrol at 2045H and commenced sweeping area of contact. While doing so they found (1) cave consisting of 2 rooms made up of bamboo ceiling and made w/fresh bamboo. Beams made of steel stakes and bamboo mats on wall. The dimensions of 1st room was 10'x6'x6' and 2nd room 4'x 6'x6'. This cave was concealed by trap door covered by brush. They found bare footprints around cave. Will set up amb shite around cave and destroy in morining. Neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg.
252245H		517		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 Co K Sqd Amb (B) 252130H (C-1) 962561 (C-2) Same (D) Amb sighted 4 enemy on this side of river. 3 additional enemy swam across and joined original group. Wpns were sighted and boats were heard in action. (E) Amb opened fire w/5.56, M-79, M-26 grenades and 7.62. Arty mission was called. Fired 105mm HE and 155mm illum on escape routes. 3 VC were killed, 4 fled into river. VC that got away carried wpns away and attempted to drag bodiesoff. Amb received approx 50 rds S/A and 3 grenades. Some gear was captured and an inventory will be sent out at first light. Enemy wore black PJ bottoms and camouflaged parachute tops. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (MINOR) (H) Neg (I) 3 (J-N) Neg.
252300H		518		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 Co M Sqd Amb (B) 252225H (C-1) 825553 (C-2) Same (D) 7M2 spotted approx 10 enemy w/packs and wpns and wearing khaki uniforms and green utilities. Enemy moving west on road. (E) Sprung amb firing 5.56, M-79, and M26 grenades. Req arty mission. Arty fired 105mm illum. Amb resulted in (4) VC KIA CONF. Also found (4) drag marks which were checked out to point where they ceased. Captued (1) AK-47, 5 packs, 3 chi com grenades and (1) cartridge belt. Wil follow up in morning. (F-N) Neg.
260120H		519		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7G12 Ftm (-) Amb (B) 252015H (C-1) 926847 (C-2) 925846 (D) 7G12 while on ptl route spotted (1) VC alone moving south towards NAMO Bridge. Ptl obs VC at 150 meters. VC then moved behind a gravestone. (E) Ptl reptd to G1 then moved after VC but lost him. Unit moved to 923847 in a small stream bed. Swept south w/neg results and then swept north and made contact w/4 VC at 923849. VC broke contact after firing 10 rds. 7G12 fired 50 rds and 2 M979 rds. 81mm are being fired to the West in an attempt to intercept. VC did not appear to be wearing uniforms, (1) VC wore a white shirt. Ptl did not obs wpns but believed them to be auto wpns, probably AK-47. Q-5 informed of enemy activity in Kim Lien area. Will follow up. (F-N) Neg.
260120H		520		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 L Co Ftm Bridge Sec (B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
260120H		521		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 L Co Ftm Bridge Sec (B) 260100H (C-1) 914577 (C-2) 913576 (D) 7L311 position recd approx 20 incoming S/A and auto/wpns rds. (E) Retd 15 rds 5.56, 2 M-79 PF's retd unk no of rds. Will search area at 1st light. (F-N) Neg.
260225H		522		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) C-1 CAP (B) 260100H (C1) 923563 (C-2) 920563 (D) Recd 5 enemy mortars 3 air bursts and 2 ground det approx 75 rds S/A. (E) Retd 7.62 link and 5.56 S/A. Will check area at first light. (F-N) Neg.
260310H		523		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L Co CAP C-3 (B) 260215H (C-1) 928608 (C-2) 936617 (D) CAP unit recd 8 rds S/a. (E) Retd M-79 and requested 105mm illum.. Willcheck area af first light. (F-N) Neg.
260[illegible]0H		524		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP C-4 Co L 3/7 for CAP C-4 (B) 260225H (C-1) 864673 (C-2) 862572, 863575, 859572, 866574 (D) CAP C-4 recd 5 satchel charges, 2 M-79 and approx 300 S/A and A/w rds. (E) Retd 50 cal, 7.62 link, 5.56 S/A, LAAW, M-79. PFs fired 30 cal, requested arty mission and recd 105mm.q Will check area first light. (F-N) Neg.
260759H		525		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd amb (B) 260715H (C-1) 838552 (C-2) 838547 (D) Obs (2) enemy wearing black PJ's on south side of river, (1) had wpn. (E) Fired 5.56 resulting in (1) VC KIA (C). Body has been kept under observati for (25) min, and is presently under observation. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
260901H		526		FR:Follow up to spot rep 260225H (A) (1) plt PF's (5) Marines CAP C-4 (B) 0615H to 0750H (C) 864573, 864575, 862572, 866574, 859572 (D) Inside perimeter found hole from (1) 81 MM, (1) from a 60 MM, holes from (4) satchel charges at same coordinates given. Found (9) more position where electrical detonated satchel charges came from, and (1) Chi Com grenade. (E) Villagers report enemy force of approx. (20) in area.
260903H		527		FR: Follow up to spot rep 260100H (A) Sqd CAP C-1 (B) 260630H [illegible] to 260800H (C) 920503 (D) Searched area. Found no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) None.
260940H		528		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar spot rep (A) L 3/7 sqd sec (B) 260957H (C-1) 915581 (C-2) 920587 (D) Obs 1 VC flag from hill 37. (E) Activity (sqd from L) was sent to pick up flag. Sqd picked up flag, leaflets and lanner. Also found punji stakes around flag. Area appeared to be a camp site. Will forward to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
261000H		529		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L cmbt Base (B) 260930H (C-1) 878577 (C-2) Same (D) Found (8) satchel charges intact at base of hill. (E) (7) charges blown in place. (1) charge forwarded to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg

58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNITL SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261100H	530		FR: Follow up to spot rep 252225H (A) ftm Co M 3/7 (B) 260700H to 260745H (C) 825553 (D) Search of area revealed one AK-47 in addition to one found last night. 2 mag's, 4 packs, 3 cartridge belts, 5 first aid packs, NVA utilities both khaki and green , 3 wallets, 1 pocket knife and other misc items. (E) It is believed that these enemy were NVA.
261112H	531		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G plt sweep (B) 261005H (C-1) 895855 (C-2) 895858 (D) Point spotted 3 enemy 300 meters down a trail running south. (E) Engaged enemy with S/A. Pursued enemy along trail. Enemy escaped, but search of area revealed, 2 packs, 6 blocks of sugar, 2 NVA rain gear., 1 AK-47 magazine, (2) hammocks with eating gear, (1) cartdgbelt, (1) bandage, (2) Chi Com grenades, and 30 lbs of salt. (F-L) Neg (M)- See line E
261120H	532		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I sqd sec for road sweep (B) 261030H (C-1) 907495 (C-2) Same (D) Found 20 lbs shape charge burried in road. (E) Destroyed in place. Road is passable (F-M) Neg
261145H	533		FR: Follow up to spot rep 251935H (A) Co M (ftm) (B) 250720H (C) to 250800H (C) 833566 (D) Searched area, found no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
261305H	534		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-1 C/P (B) 261030H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 922562 (D) VN boy found (4) satchel charges and informed CAP unit. (E) Ftm from CAP C-1 checked area and dug up (4) charges approx 20 lbs each. Also dug up (1) 10 lb mine. Checked area further and found (4) craters 3' deep and 7' wide. Craters apparently made last night. Engs will blow satchel charges and mine. (F-M) Neg
261[illegible]5H	535		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D cmbt base (B) 261100H (C-1) 954664 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in (1) 60 MM WP rd. He claims to have found near river. (30) minutes later another boy turned in another 60 MM wp rd. He claims he found near river. (E) Rewarded each boy and instructed them on what other rds we were interested in. also gave each one leaflets to pass out. Destroyed rds. (F-M) Neg
261430H	536		FR: CAP B-2 sqd cmbt (B) 261415H (C-1) 953685 (C-2) Same (D) On way back to CAP-2 point man spotted punji pit believed to be rigged with A/P mine. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
261450H	537		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd cmbt (B) 261315H (C-1) 830566 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd found (1) 105 MM HE rd, rigged as A/P mine. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
261550H	538		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D plt cmbt (B) 261330H (C-1) 961687 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (1) A/P mine. Mine was a C-ration can filled with powder and 7.62 rds. Placed in a hole 2' X 2' X 2', rigged with trip wire cross hole. Camouflaged with bamboo and foilage, on side of trail. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	T	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261806H			539		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G plt swp (B) 261345H (C-1) 905856 (C-2) Same (D) Spotted approx 8 enemy wearing brown uniforms and NVA covers. Enemy was heading N E. (E) Point ftm opened fire with S/A and M-79. Ftm and checked out area. Found (1) VC KIA and approx 10 fighting holes. plus a VC Company. It appeared to be base camp. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-K) Neg (L)- 1 AK-47,#11051641. (M) (1) cartridge belt.
261832H			540		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 sqd amb (B) 261530H (C-1) 966636 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd detained (1) VN male approx 25 years old who had no ID card. (E) Forwarded to ITT for interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 (L-M) Neg
262100H			541		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 261755H (C-1) 906675 (C-2) 90006745 (D) Sqd while on route to amb site rec'd 10 rds carbine and 60 rd auto fire from their SW approx 50 meters from their pos estimated (5) enemy. (E) Returned M-79 and 5.56, arty fired 105 HE and 105 WP (1) VC was seen to fall. Enemy broke contact and fled in (2) groups to the S W. Searched area and located many footprints, found shirt with hole and blood stain, found no further evidence of enemy casualties. (F-L) Neg (M)- (1) pith helment, blue shirt with hole and blood stain.
262115H			542		FR: Hqq Co 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar per sec (B) 262030H (C-1) 968621 (C-2) 975608 (D) VC propaganda team for 2nd night in succession continued pacification effects of hill 55 personnel. The theme of tonightsenglish language broadcast was that if USMC stopped bombing and killing things would be alot better off. Presumaely for the VC (E) Fired arty HE, no more broadcasts. (F-M) Neg
262240H			543		FR: 3/7 to 7th MarSpot Rep (A) Co M sqd amb (B) 262030H (C-1) 813547 (C-2) 810540 and 813547 (D) 7 M 13 while set in amb pos along fiver obs approx 15 enemy approaching from rear along road. to Hill 52. (E) Rear sec opened fire. Enemy returned fire with S/A. Activity rired M-79, 5.56 and while searching area under illum rec'd approx 15 rds S/A from across river. (AT 810540) fried 106 MM HE PT. from hill 52 conducted arty mission. Searched area with neg results of VC casualties but found several bags of rice. Will follow up (F-M) Neg

(89)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
262345H	545		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-3 sqd amb (4 USMC, 6 PF'S) (B) 262230H (C-1) 944684 (C-2) unk (D) DUONG LAM peace hamlet rec'd 50 rds S/A and 5 rds possibly M-79 or mortars from unk enemy forces. (E) Called 81 illum. Enemy fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
262352H	546		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 (13 USMC, 23 PF's, 1 USN) (B) 262240H (C-1) 944665 (C-2) 946666 (D) CAP B-4 obs approx 6 enemy moving east approx 150 meters NE of their posit. ( ) Engaged enemy. Fired M-79, 30 cal, and 5.56 conducted 81 MM HE mission with good coverage of target. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
270020H	547		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 262315H (C-1) 894674 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd obs approx 10 enemy crawling toward their posit. from SW approx 20 meters away. (E) Engaged enemy firing M-60, M-16, M-14, M-79 and M-26 grenades. Enemy returned 15 rds 30 cal, 3 M-26 grenades and fled to the SW (3) enemy were obs to fall. Will search when flairship comes on station, and site will be relocated. (F-M) Neg
270035H	548		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-4 (13 USMC, 23 PF's, 1 USN) (B) 262155H (C-1) 864573 (C-2) Same (D) CAP C-4 had a 7 year old girl with serious fragment wounds in stomach and a 40 year old women with fragment wound/ in lower part of body. they were brought to CAP C-4 posit. by VN civilan. ( ) Called emergency med evac completed 262225H (F) Neg (G)-2 (H-M) Neg
270830H	549		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to Spot Rep To 262315H (A) Sqd Co C 1/7 (B) 270630H TO 270730H (C) 8 94674 (D) Search revealed (1) enemy WIA with multi bullet wounds in legs , thighs, knees and hips. Enemy was wearing green utility 3/4 length trousers. Utility shirt , blue sweat shirt, and black silk shirt. Enemy had (1) AK-47, (2) chicom grenades, (1) cartridge belt, (2) AK-47 maz (1) wallet with NV money and other documents, enemy was male approx 24 yrs old. (E) Priority med evac requested all gear forwarded to Bn S-2 Documents to be forwarded to NSA with WIA. Med Evac completed 270905H ITT will interrogate at NSA.

81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271110H		550		fr: Co C 7th Engrs sqd rd sweep (B) 270923H (C-1) 943602 (C-2) SAME (D) Rd sweep fd 2 culverts blown on west side of rd. Hole 14' wide and 8' deep. Also fd 5 telephone poles cut on east side of rd. (E) Telephone poles being repaired. Culverts will be repaired: however rd is passable Rd sweep cont on mission. (F-M) Neg
271130H		551		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd combat (B) 271015H (C-1) 953670 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl found one a/p mine. Mine M-26 grenade rigged w/trip wire across trail concelled in brush. (E) Destroyed in place w/c-4. (F-M) Neg
271245H		552		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Reporting for 39th ARVN RANGER BN PLT COMBAT (B) 271000H (C-1) 909491 (C-2) 905493 (D) Rangers obs 3 enemy wearing black uniforms, carrying 3-4 small arms wpns heading south. (E) Tank fired 90mm; 1 rd had a secondary explosion. The enemy changed direct. and headed north. (F-N) Neg
271250H		553		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd sec (B) 271200H (C-1) 916510 (C-2) Same (D) 1 USMC stepped on (1) 20 lb rock mine detonating blasing cap. Mine failed to explode Mine was on right side of rd. (E) Blew mine in place. (F-M) NEG
271303H		554		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 opcon 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 271135H (C-1) 962597 (C-2) Same (D) while on plt found 50 ft of det cord lying in a hole. (E) Search of area disclosed no further evidence of enemy, activity. and cord sent to cp. (F-M) NEG
271340H		555		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines spot rep (A) Co D Plt Combat (B) 271300H (C-1) 957668 (C-2) same (D) ptl obs female suspect r run out of a hut as ptl entered hamlet. Plt captured women wearing blk trousers and marron shirt. She did not have a ID card suspect had 4000 p's and is approx 25 yrs old. Fem male tried to resist capture. (E) forward to Bn S-2 (F-M) N
271345H		556		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A sqd river Patrol (B) 271230H (C-1) 968668 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl whic sweeping river found two tunnels and two bunkers. Bunkers were 12'x10'x6' reinforced w/concreate w/12" dirt on top. Both tunnels were approx 50' meters from bunker. (E) Searched and destroyed (F-M) NEG
271415H		557		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I sqd sec (B) 271200H (C-1) 916510)C-2) Same (D) Ptl found (1) 20 lb rock mine. Grayish in color made of petelite. Placed on road. (E) Burned in place with heat tab. (F-M) Neg
271100H		558		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 271100H (C-1) 934663 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in 1 60 mm w/p dud (E) boy rewarded and told of what other types ordencis we were interested in destroyed rd (F-M) NEG
271610H		559		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L sqd cmbt (B) 271500H C-1) 949605 (C-2) 950604 (D) received 50 rds s/a and a/w (E) rtd 81mm, Laws, 5.56, and m-60 searched area found one bunker 6x3x5 feet. Destroyed bunker. Found no further evidence of enemy activity. (F-M) Neg

82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271520H		560		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I Sqd Sec (B) 271300H (C-1) 910487 (C-2) Same (D) Tank hit 40 lb command detonated mine. Command detonator was found in area. Tread and fender blown off and 4 WIA minor resulted from mine. (E) Fired s/a into treeline tank was tuned to An Hoa. Search of area with no signs of enemy casualties. (F-Neg (G) 4 minor (H-N) Neg.
271635H		561		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 2711516 H (C-1) 915680 (C-2) Same (D) Obs one enemy coming from treeline. Enemy attempted to flee. (E) Pursued and ordered enemy to halt. Enemy halted, a search revealed 2 chi com grenades, 2 M-26 gren, 1 US cartridge belt, 2 M-16 mags and pouches w/16 rds in each. One portable radio and med gear. All gear and detainees forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
271630H		562		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A River Patrol (B) 271520H (C-1) 958680 (C-2) Same (D) Found one A/P mine on trail along river bank. Mine was chi com grenade with pressure det. Also found two huts with propaganda documents and med supplies. (E) Destroyed A/P mine in place. Documtns and med supplies froward-ed to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.
271900H		563		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H Plt Sec (B) 271700H (C-1) 922500 (C-2) Same (D) Return to area of havy contact from last week with two amtracs. (E) Search of area revealed 3 NVA packs, medical kits, documents and NVA uniforms, also found 99 rds AK-47 ammo, and one ID card #3335658. Papers that appeared to be NVA paychecks. Destroyed fighting holes in area. All gear forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.
271755H		564		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 271715H (C-1) 901701 (C-2) Same (D) Found one bear trap in middle of trail covered by brush. (E) Set off trap and checked for other A/P mines. There were no other A/P mines in area. Will forward trap to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.
272015H		565		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP B-4 CP (14 USMC, 19 RF, 1 USN) (B) 271725H (C-1) 944665 (C-2) 944666 (D) Obs one VN female observing CP from 50 meters north of position. Sent sqd to investigate woman. (E) Apprehanded woman who had no ID or reason for being near compound. Woman was turned into Dist Hq for questioning. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (M-N) Neg.
271900H		566		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co D Sqd Cmbt (B) 271800H (C-1) 959693 (C-2) Same (D) Found one cave 8' long, 3' wide. Cave not camouflaged and had two entrances. (E) Search of cave revealed neg signs of enemy activity. Destroyed cave with C-4. (F-N) Neg.
272055H		567		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 271810H (C-1) 894704 (C-2) Same (D) Obs 2 enemy dressed in green utilities armed with AK-47, moving north. Enemy believed to be NVA. (E) Engaged enemy with S/A and obs one enemy fall. Area was searched with neg signs of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg.
272055H		568		FR: 1/7 to 7th MarSpot Report (A) Co D Sqd Cmbt (B) 271830H (C-1) 955686 (C-2) Same (D) Found one chi com grenade rigged as A/P mine trip wire. (E) Destroyed mine in place. Searched area w/neg sign of other enemy mines. (F-N)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESAGE
272055H		569		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 271831H (C-1) 977643 (C-2) Same (D) Found one 105HE rd rigged as A/P with command detonator. Mine was on left side of trail. (E) Destroyed mine in place. Search of area revealed no other A/P mines. (F-N) Neg.
272055H		570		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 271845H (C-1) 979633 (C-2) Same (D) Found one basket containing fragments 1" to 6" long, bent into shape of hook and circles. Baskets also contained glass and zinc fragments. (E) All gear will be sent to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg.
272015H		571		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co M Sqd Cmbt (C-1) 795570 (C-2) 801569, 799568 (B) 271845H (D) Obs 5 3n3my at C-2 opened fire on enemy and enemy fled north. Activity pursued and obs another 15 to 20 enemy. Engaged this enemy and they retreated in a northern direction. (E) Enemy was engaged with S/A and M-79. Enemy broke contact to north. Pursued by fire. Preliminary search revealed no evidence of enemy casualties. Will search again at first light. (F-N) Neg.
272115H	572			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E sqd (+) amb (B) 272055 (C-1) 916817 (C-2) 918819 (D) Obs 8 enemy outline by illum moving in to village. (E) Because of destance 13 man reation force being sent to village. Sqd will act as block. AT 272255H activity reported neg sign of enemy or enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
272245H		573		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H plt sec (B) 272200H (C-1) 922506 (C-2) 923506 (D) Received 10 incoming frag grenades and 5 sniper rds. Resulting inone USMC WIA NON EVAC. (E) Called arty mission and utilized tanks light to illum surrounding area. Will check area at 1st light. Will follow up (F)-Neg (G)-1 (H-M) Neg
272300H		574		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4 sqd amb (5 USMC, 8 PF's (B) 272215H (C-1) 945664 (C-2) 947673 (D) Obs unk no of lights moving east in LA-CHA V-2(945673) area. Light were blinking on and off in a pattern. (E) Conducted fire mission. Light went out area will be searched at first light. (F-N) Neg
272315H		575		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CAP C-3 CP (6 PF's, 11 USMC, 1 USN) (B) 272145H (C-2) 929617 (D) Received 50 S/A fire and 2 M-60 MM MORTAR rds. (E) Call for continues 105 illum. Returned S/A rds and LAAW. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
280015H		576		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L prim sec (B) 272230H (C-1) 878575 877574 (C-2) 879574 875574 (D) Obs 4 enemy moving south probing lines open fire with S/A enemy moved south on to road where another 8 enemy were sighted with weapons. Fired on enemy and obs two enemy faoo. (E) Enemy was engaged with 30 cal and M-79, and S/A. Reaction force sent to searched with neg signs of enemy casualties. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
280	15H	577		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L ftm amb (B) 272310H (C-1) 914576 (C-2) 913576 (D) Received 200 rds S/A rds with no friendly casualties. (E) Returned enemy fire with S/A and M-79. Area searched with neg results. (F-M) Neg
280	200H	578		FR: Hdq Co 7th Marines to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Mar LP (Atmo) (B) 272355 (C-1) 972612 (C-2) 973611 (D) Obs two enemy with weapons moving north into treeline along river. Enemy appeared to have cross river at this point. Enemy was obs thru the use of star light scope. (E) Enemy was not engaged due to distance of enemy target, and massive of treeline. (F-M) Neg
280	905H	579		FR: Follow up to spot rep 272145H (A) ftm Co L 3/7 (B) 280730H to 280845H (C-1) 929611 (D) Searched area. Found no sign of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
281	038H	580		FR: Follow up to spot rep 272310H (A) Co L 3/7 ftm amb (B) 280800H to 280900H (C) 913576 (D) Searched area found no evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
281	040H	581		FR: Follow up to spot rep 272230H (A) Co L 3/7 sqd (B) 280700 to 280900 (C) 878974, 879575, 879574 (D) Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
281	126H	582		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 sqd cmbt (B) 280945H (C-1) 896818 (C-2) Same (D) (1) 12 year old boy and 14 year old boy were moving down trail with 1 water buffalo. one of them tripped booby trap believed to be M-26 grenade. (E) Co E 2/7 sent security sqd to area of explosion at the above coordinates. Found 2 boys and water buffalo wounded, Non Evac. S-5 2/7 notified and went to investigate. (F)-NEG (G)-2 (H-M) Neg
28	27H	583		FR: Follow up to spot rep 272215H, 280500H, 280630H (A) Co H sqd attached 3/7 cmbt (B) 280700H to 281100H (C) 929506 (D) During a thourgh search of above area found (3) M-26 grenades with shrapnel embeded in them. These along with bits and pieces of clothing were found in artillery crator just outside of patrol position. M-26 grenades and 1 dud chi com were blown with ½ lb C-4. (E)-NEG
281	218H	584		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 opcon 1/7 sqd cmb (B) 281120 (C-1) 964640 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd while in blocking posit. along river found (1) camouflaged boat along river bank, found approx 50 ft comm wire inside boat. Boat was 6' long 3' wide. (E) Destroyed blat and wire was broken up and thrown in river. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281325H	585		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 plt cmb (B) 272215H (C-1) 929560 (C-2) 929560, 927509 (D) Rec'd (1) enemy hand grenade and 10 rds S/A. During the next hour rec'd additional hand grenades and 10 rifle grenades from estimated 8-10 enemy. (E) Returned fire with S/A and arty. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
281330H	586		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H plt cmbt (B) 280500H (C-1) 929506 (C-2) 927509 (D) Patrol rec'd 3 rifle grenades, 30 AK-47 rds, and what appeared to be (2) B-40 rockets. (E) Co H ret'd fire with S/A and artillery. Patrol checking area. (F-M) Neg
281335H	587		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H plt cmbt (B) 280630H (C-1) 929506 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol rec'd 30 AK-47 incoming rds. (E) Patrol returned fire with S/A. presently searching area. (F-M) Neg
281420H	588		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd cmbt (B) 281230H (C-1) 907675 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol fd 9 sand bags of rice approx 100 lbs lying in open rice paddy. Also fd 6 pairs of showere shoes, 4 small ponchos, 1 rainjacket and 1 coolie hat. Sand bags had strapes attatched for carrying. (E) Will forward all gear to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
281420H	589		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd cmbt (B) 281115H (C-1) 952645 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd fd (1) cave size 2' X 2' X 5' Cave was camouflaged with brush and a peared to have been used recently. Search of area revealed approx 1 lb. of unkown white powder substance in a plastic bag. (E) Destroyed cave with C-4. Sent powder to BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
281425H	590		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd cmbt (B) 281250H (C-1) 963693 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol fd 2 a/p mines approx 20 meters apart along trail. First mine was M-26 grenade and second was Chi Com grenade. Both were placed in hole 12" X 12" X 18" and rigged with trip wires across the holes. Both were camouflaged with bamboo and foilage. (E) Destroyed both in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
281425H	591		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D Co sqd cmbt (B) 281315H (C-1) 962664 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol found 1 A/P mine. Mine was Chi Com grenade concealled in brush rigged with trip wire across road. Next to Chi Com grenade was (1) 81 MM WP rd. Believed to be rigged along withChi Com. (E) Destroyed both in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
281525H	592		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd cmbt (B) 281410H (C-1) 953684 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol located 1 punji pit in middle of path. Pit was camouflaged with grass mat and contai od 12 sharpen stakes, no explosives (E) Burned stakes and filled in Pit. (F-M) Neg
281518H	593		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co sqd cmbt (B) 281400H (C-1) 963694 (C-2) Same (D) Located (1) A/P mine along trail camouflaged with leaves and brush. Mine consisted of Chi Com grenade in C-ration can, rigged with trip wire. (E) Destroyed with C-4. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281600H	594		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 281500H (C-1) 934664 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy approached front gate with 1 M-79 rd, which he claims to have fd near river. (E) Rewarded boy. (F-M) Neg
281617H	595		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D plt cmbt (B) 281530 (C-1) 955666 (C-2) 947661 (D) Obs vn child running into village with which appeared to be 60 MM rd (E) Ftm dispatched to check out vil. Search revealed (1) 81 MM illum rd and (3) 60 MM illum rds, Children in the vil told Marines that tomorrow they would have more rds to give to them. (F-M) Neg
2[illegible]17H	596		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd combat (B) 281510 (C-1) 944637 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd located (1) cave 2' X 2' X 3'. (E) Exploded (1) M-26 grenade in cave and moved in to investigate search revealed (1) ENEMY WIA, (1) M-14, (1) K-44, (3) M-14 mag, (3) AK-47 mag, 8 Chi Com grenades, (1) cartdgridge belt, (2) canteens, (1) khaki shirt and blue trousers, (1) LAW ready to fire, (1) hand type det matpr. 500' copper wire, (6) blasting caps, (1) bar of soap emergency Med Evac called and completted 281520H (F-J) Neg (K)-1 med evac emergency (L-M) Neg
281650H	597		FR: Follow up to spot rep 271845H (A) Co M 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 280700H to 280830H (C) 799568, 801506 (D) Checked area finding neg evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
281800H	598		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M CP (B) 281630H (C-1) 788554, 815547 (C-2) 815547 (D) VN boy was brought to hill 52 with servere frag wounds. Boys name NGUYEN DINY TON age 14. Boys mother VO THI LIEU age 47 ID #065542 stated wounds were inflicted by frag type booby trap vic (AT 815547) (E) Called priorty Med Evac S-5 notified. (F) Neg (G)-1 civilian (H-M) Neg
282007H	599		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G sqd combat (B) 281815H (C-1) 935698 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd was checking ID of workers in field when they obs two VN men flee into treeline. 1 VN girl approx 22 was apprehended because of no ID. (E) Girl taken to G CP for further interrogation. (F-M) Neg
282015H	600		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G ftm S & D (B)281745H (C-1) 913846 (C-2) Same (D) Ftm found M-16 round sticking straight up out of ground with trip shouing. Exam of area revealed that the sand had been recently moved and piled around round by hand. (E) Round blown in place with small secondary explosion. (F-M) Neg
282015H	601		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B sqd amb (B)281825H (C-1) 915670 (C-2) Same (D) S d found 1 cave 5' X 3' X 2'

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				Cave was located in hedge row. Entrance camouflaged with brush, and showed no signs of recent use. (E) Searched with neg findings of enemy activities. Destroyed with TNT (F-M) Neg
		602		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (B)281840H (C-1) 954667 (C-2) Same (D) sqd found (1) A/P mine consisting of (1) chi com grenade along right side of trail in a hole 1' X 1' X 1', hole was covered by 1 empty sandbag. (E) Destroyed A/P mine in place with C-4 (F-M) Neg
		603		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D sqd amb (B)281840H (C-1) 954667 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd found (1) A/P mine consisting of (1) Chi Com grenade along right side of trail in a hole 1' X 1' X 1', hole was covered by 1 empty sand bag. (E) Destroyed A/P mine in place with C-4. (F-M) Neg
		604		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd ambush (B)281850H (C-1) 899705 (C-2) 899704 (D) Sqd while moving to ambush site spotted 3 enemy with weapons in treeline to their south. Uniforms could not be determined due to darkness. (E) Fired 5.56 rds. Enemyfled to SE returning no fire. Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
		605		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 281825H (C-1) 907693 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd while moving into ambush sight encountered5 enemy moving in westward direction. Enemy wearing green utilities and 1 was carrying pack. Enemy fled S/W fired on. (E) Sqd opened fire with 5.56 and M-26 grenades wounding one enemy in chest. He was captured and Med Evac at 281958H Reaction sqd sent to return all captured gear to BN S-2. (F-J) Neg (K)-1 (L)- (1) MK-54 pistole (M)- 1 pistol holster, 2 mags, documents, 1 notebook, 3 razerblades, 1 comb, 1 picture and 1 map of hill 30.
		606		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E sqd amb (B)282145H (C-1) 909825 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd obs light on small junk on river approx 30 meters away. (E) Sqd intenated amb with 5.56, M-26 grenades and M-79. Rec'd 6 rds carbine S/A and 2 frag grenades. Sqd sunk junk. Co E fired illum to aid in check of area. Found no evidence of enemy casualties. Sqd rtd to CP to bring in one USMC WIA wounded by frag grenades. WIA will be Med Evac by surface tonight. (F)-Neg (G)-1 USMC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg

(58)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
282325H	607		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A sqd amb (B)282135H (C-1) 892710 (C-2) 890710 (D) Sqd while in amb site obs 2 enemy crossing rice paddy to West. (E) Called for illum. Fired 5.56. Search of area revealed Neg findings of enemy casualties. Will check area again at first light. (F-M) Neg
282010H	608		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-2 (7 USMC, 1 USN, 24 PF'S) (B) 281900H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) Same (D) Marine was connecting hand detonator to wire from Napalm barrel. Barrel det and concussion knocked Marine of bunker. He fell 15'. (E) PF corpsman administered first aid and called Co H for Med Evac vehicle for transport to 3/7 BAS. Sent tank and ambulance brought Marine to 3/7 BAS. (F)- neg (G)-(I) NBC (H-M) Neg
282020H	609		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K plt amb (B)281900H (C-1) 970589 (C-2) 971588 (D) Obs 3 enemy on road who appeared to be laying mines. (E) Sqd sent to area and located one pressure type mine approx 15 lbs. Enemy had fled area. Blew mine in place. Rev'd 15 rds S/A and rt'd fire with 5.56. Recation sqd sent to area. (F)-Neg (G)- (I) Evac to BAS hill 55 by veshle. (H-M) Neg
282240H	610		FR: Follow up to spot rep 28 900H (A) SQD (+) (B)281915H to 281945H (C) 971588 (D) Neg evidence of enemy. (E) Neg
290010H 66666	611		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd amb (B)282015H (C-1) 839550 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd on way to amb sight heard activity to east, Moved off patrol route to search area and obs 6 to 8 enemy crossing S to N on river. Unalbe to obs enemy dress. (E) Enemy came ashore and sqd opened fire with 5.56 and M-79. Requested arty and rec'd illum. Sqd persued enemy to N/W. Searched area finding 1 home made grenade and 2 blood trails. Will check further at first light. Sqd resumed normal amb route. (F-M) Neg
282145H	612		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 (13 USMC, 1 USN, 30 PF's) (B) 282050H (C-1) 866491 (C-2) 859488 (D) 4 enemy were yelling at N-3 position. (E) Called fire mission. Fired 4.2 HE with 1 dud. Excellent coverage of target. Will check at first light. (F-M) Neg
2?2355H	613		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd combat (B) 282130H (C-1) 803544 (C-2) 813546 (D) Sqd spotted 2 boats containing approx 6 enemy crossing river S to N. (E) Sqd requested arty missi n. Arty fired 105 MM illum. Enemy sqd and one boat rtd to S side of river. Sqd fired 5.56 and M-79 with unknown results due to water barrier. The other boat landed on N bank and approx 3 enemy disappeared into hamlet. Sqd checked hamlet with neg findings. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
290100H	614		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar pot Rep (A) Co L sqd amb (B)282335H (C-1) 854560 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd was approched by 2 enemy from S E dressed in PJ's and carring 1 rifle and 1 pack. (E) Sqd rear sec fired 5.56 killing both enemy called for continueous. Illum and searched area. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (L)- 1 AK-47 #9001196 (M) 1 pack, 2 mags, 1 chi com grenade, med supplies and 1 pair shoes.
290035H	615		FR: Hq Co 7th Marines (A) Hqtrs 7th Marines (Perim sec) (B) 282010H (C-1) 976618 (C-2) Same (D) VC propganda broad cast resumed again after 1 day lapse. Broadcast was in Vietnamese disappointing hill 55 personnal who exected to receive a TET greeting. (E) S-5 Interpreter team sent to translate enemy recordings. Broadcasts were informing villagers that Marines had suffered recent defeat and would seek physical revenge against villagers. Broad cast ended approx 282130H (F-M) Neg
290003H	616		FR: Hdq Co., 7th Marines (A) Hdq co., 7th Marines perim sec (B) 282254H (C-1) 973623 (C-2) Same (D) Rec'd (1) incoming grenade (frag) (E) Called for illum. Neg sighting of enemy. No friendly casualties. (F-M) Neg
290310H	617		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Perim Sec (B) 290058H (C) 924691 (C) 910694 (D) H&S Co obs one enemy moving N along treeline through use of starlight scope. (E) Fired 7.67mm and obs enemy fall. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg
290820H	618		FR: Follow up to 282015 (A) Co M Sqd (B) 290700H to 290735H (C) 890700 (D) Searched area at first light and found (1) VC KIA (C) wearing blk shorts and top. (1) pack with food, 1 AK-47 magazine, 1 cart belt, 6 chicom grenades, 2 ponchos, 2 health and comfort kits, 1 M-14 mag pouch, and 1 pr of Ho Chi Minh sandals. (E) None
290850H	619		FR: Follow up to 282335H (A) Cap C-4 2 sqds (B) 290640H to 0845H (C) 843550 to 858564 (D) Found 2 chicom grenades and 2 M-26 grenades by bodies found earlier. (E) None
290930H	620		FR: Follow up to ~~290630H to~~ 290058 and 282130 (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd (B) 290630H to 290930H (C) 907693 and 910694 (D) Search revealed (2) two vietnamese, dosuments in area where VC was captured. (E) Sqd se rched both areas when returning from night ambush site.
291300H	621		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 Plt Cmbt Ptl (B) 291000H (C) 935521 (C-2) 941516-939529-937515 (D) Coming from treeline rec'd fire from U shape enemy ambush. Estimated range 300-350 mtrs. Estimated enemy forge 30, with small caliber and auto wpn. Enemy fired 175-200 rd s/a. (E) Laid down heavy volume of s/a fire and fired M-79 fire, and called in 81mm mortars. 7H3 sent one sqd to sweep thru haml t where heaviest vol of fire came from. Road sweep picked up med evac. After med evac removed patrol rejoined sweep sqd. now searching entire area. will be follow up (F) N (G) 1 USMC EVAC 90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291325H		622		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Sec Rd Swp (B) 291250H (C-1) 917497 (D) Found one a/p mine located on right flank of road. Device was chicom grenade and a green soft drink type bottle, attatched together, with a pull friction fuse. (E) Blown in place. (F-N) Neg
291410H		623		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 opcon 1/7 CP (B) 291200H (C-1) 988643 (D) While checking defense wire found one satchel charge. Charge was 6 pounds of explos ives bound with wire and bamboo, wrapped in burlap bag and appeared to have been hurled towards perimeter sometime last night. Charge had failed to detonate. (E) Destroyed in place with C-4 (F-M) Neg
291415H		624		FR: Mess hall truck from 1/7 (B) 290830H (C-1) 946697 (D) Eleventh motors 6x6 vehicle traveling north on MSR after crossing bridge slowed down while passing approx 10 vietnamese women, children and old men walking along road. Immediatly after passing group, vehicle recid one incendiary grenade thrown in through vehicle cab rear window. Vehicle veered east off road into rice paddy. By the time the driver and his one passinger extinguished there clothes and removed grenade from cab, all the viet namese in the group had fled. (E) Incident reported to eleventh motors. Vehicle removed from paddy and drove off under its own power. (F) Neg (G) 1 usmc non evac (H-M) Neg
291525H		625		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 (B) 291130H (C) 876498 (C-2) 879506 (D) Spotted two enemy dressed in green and khaki moving southwest. Both enemy carrying weapons. (E) Fired S/A. Called fire mission. Arty fired 4.2, swept area found no sign of enemy casualties. Set up ambush at 877507K. (F-M) Neg
291455H		626		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D CP (B) 291445H (C-1) 934664 (D) USMC was burning drainage pit to messhall with gasoling. Gas on groud caught fire and ignited gas can which USMC carrying can burst into flames igniting mans clothing resulting in 2nd degree burns on upper body and minor burns to face. (E) Man was wrapped in poncho liner to extinguish his clothes. Amer med evac requested first aid rendered and med evac completed 291505. (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg
291521H		627		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached 3/7 plt dmbt (B) 291545H (C-1) 937528 (D) Found old hamlet area surrounded by trenches and heavy bamboo treeline. (E) Fired 2 line charges from amtracs into area and 2 second ary explosions occured. Searched area found no further ev idence of recent enemy activity (F-M) Neg

91

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291700H		628		FR: Follow up to 291000H (A) Co H 2/7 Attached 3/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 291000H to 291200H (C-1) 941516, 939520, 937515 (D) Searched area with neg findings of enemy casualties.
291716H		629		FR: 3/7 to 7th mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 attached to 3/7 Pl cmbt (B) 291330H (C-1) 944534 (D) Co Command Group with amtracs and tanks were moving to next objective when marine stepped on a pressure type frag grenade. Another Marine stepped on another frag grenade a few mins later approx 30 meters away. (E) Called emergency med evac while troops set up sec in place. Med evac Completed 2914 OH (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg
291724H		630		FR: 3/7 to 7th MarSpot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 Opcon 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 291545H (C-1) 949597 (C-2) 947603 (D) Obs 2 enemy w/ khaki uniforms and wpns and brush course (E) Sniper fired obs 1 man fall. Fired 81mm HE. Moving to search area will follow up. (F-M) Neg
291923H		631		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap B-5 15 USMC, 20 PF, 1 USN (B) 291720H (C-1) 944684 (D) A dud M-79 Rd was locate by VN Child. Child took rd into vil threw it at a VN femal age approx 44 yrs rd exploded wounded female on right side and abdoman. (E) Reaction sqd was sent into vil female was taken to Cap B-5 med evac called and completed 291846 (F) Neg (G) 1 VN cililian Evac (H-M) Neg
292020H		632		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mat Spot Rep (A) CAP N-2 2 fireteamd (4 USMC, 4 PF's) (B) 291850H (C-1) 887485 (C-2) 887491 (D) Spotted one enemy running from friendly ambush. A PF fired on enemy and killed him. Enemy wearing green utilitis no wpn and had ID card. up until this time the ambush the ambush had received 250 rds of auto and semi auto S/A rife from an estimated enemy platoon. (E) Returned fire with M-16 and M-60, called fire mission, arty fired 4.2 WP and HE, good coverage of target. Will search area at fi. light. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
292110H		633		FR: 3/7 tp 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M sqd amb (B) 291945H (C-1) 818548 (C-2) 820548 (D) 7 M 11 spotted (1) boat with approx (8) enemy crossing the river from N to S also heard splashing on so thern bank of river. (E) Opened up on boat with 5.56 and 7.62 conduoted 105 illum mission. Sunk the boat with S/A casualties unk. (F-M) Neg
292200H		634		FR: 2/7 to 7th MarSpot Rep (A) G 2/7 sqd amb (B) 292030H (C-1) 909843 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol spotted 3 enemy travel in North Western direction approx 80 meters away. (E) Fire M-16 at enemy, enemy fled in north western direction with-outreturning fire. Patrol was unable to determine if enemy was carrying weapons or type of uniform they were wearing. Searched area, neg results will search again at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
292210H	635		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd ambush (B) 291940H (C-1) 904706 (C-2) 909705 (D) C 21 sqd amb obs 1 enemy wearing helmet. Obs 7 C 21 movement. (E) Fired 5.56 and M-79. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
292213H	636		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 292120H (C-1) 904706 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd amb obs 4-5 enemy moving east through amb site. (E) Opened fired with 7.62. Enemy fled S ftm searhec area with neg evidence of enemy casualties will establish new ambush site. (F-M) Neg
292215H	637		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 opcon 3/7 plt cmbt (B) 291600H (C-1) 949597 (C-2) 947603, 942606 (D) Sqd was moving to area where they had sighted and fired upon 2 enemy wearing khaki, carrying wpn and wearing bush hats. Activity was moving across open area when theyrec'd 3 rds auto S/A (AT 942606). Activity was waiting for fire mission on above incident when they spotted 12 enemy wearing khaki and carrying wpn (AT 947603) (E) Fired S/A, M-79 rds and LAAWS. Called in 81 MM WP and HE. Also 90 MM from tank. Obs 1 enemy fall as the result of 81 MM mission and 1 fall as result M-60 fire. Checked with neg result. Will re check at first light. (F-M) Neg
292231H	638		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 opcon 3/7 tower (B) 292040H (C-1) 973613 (C-2) 967603 (D) Sighted (4) enemy on Liberty road. (E) Fired 60 MM illum spotted (1) ∉ enemy in treeline fired 50 cal and M-79. Searched with sqd fd no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
292250H	639		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L 3/5 sqd amb (B) 292120H (C-1) 972623 (C-2) 972627 (D) Sighted 3 enemy crossing road 500 meters north of L 3/5 CP. (E) Fired on enemy with M-60, M-16 and called in artillery 105 MM HE. Checked area with neg findings. Will search area again at first light. (F-M) Neg
292310H	640		FR: Follow up to spot rep 292040H (A) Co L 3/5 opcon 3/7 sqd amb (B) 292100H to 292230H (C) 973613, 967603 (D) Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
292340H	641		FR: Follow up to spot rep 291545H (A) Co H sqd cmbt (B) 291550H to 291800H (C) 949597 947603 (D) Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (E) Neg
300008H	642		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G sqd amb (B) 292230H (C-1) 905850 (C-2) 905850 (D) Spotted (4) enemy moving in western direction (E) Sqd fired S/A and M-79 rds. Enemy returned 20 carbine rds and enemy fled in westerly direction. Ptl checked ~~area~~ area with neg signs of enemy casualties. Will search again at first light. (F-M) Neg

93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S3

IN OUT	SERIO	DTG	MESSAGE
300150H	643		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd resupply (B) 300020H (C-1) 910677 (C-2) Same (D) Sqd while moving to resupply 7 C 32 obs approx 4 enemy moving E approx 200 meters from their posit. (E) Fired S/A and M-79 search of area revealed (2) enemy KIA and (2) AK-47's Sqd moving on to resupply 7 C 32. Will follow up . (F-M) Neg (I)-2, (J-K) Neg (L)- (2) AK-47 (M)-Neg
300220H	644		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 292015H (C-1) 903674 (C-2) 903673 (D) Sqd obs (2) enemy walking across rice paddy approx 100 (2) enemy walking across rice paddy approx 60 meters to south. They were followed by another ground approx 60-70 enemy moving down slope into open area. (E) Sqd engaged with 5.56, 7.62 link and called for 105 arty mission. Fired HE, WP. Flareship dispatched into area sqd reaction force sent out to resupply ptl after both units linked up started combined swp and called for 2nd arty mission. Initial search of area revealed (1) enemy KIA of area Will follow up (F-M) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
300300H	645		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-1 (B) 300200H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 920561 (D) Took (3) incoming mortar rds or canister type satchel (E) Called 81 MM illum. Fired 81 MM illum M-79, LAAW and threw W/P grenades. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
300305H	646		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 plt attached 3/7 (B) 300135H (C-1) 934527 (C-2) 934525 (D) Tank rec'd (2) incoming B-40 rockets rds. Injuring (1) USMC Neg damage to tank. (E) Returned S/A and M-79 rds. And illumination. Tank scaned area with light with neg findings. (F)-Neg (G)- 1 USMC (EVAC MINOR) (H-M) Neg
300325H	647		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 ftm bridge sec (B) 300215H (C-1) 914577 (C-2) 913577 (D) Bridge sec rec'd 25 rds M-79 and 200 semi and auto fire. (E) Bridge sec returned fire with S/A and M-79 will follow up. (F-M) Neg
300420H	648		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CAP C-4 (11 USMC, 23 PF's, 1 USN) (B) 300230H (C-1) 864573 (C-2) 863572, 867572, 864576 (D) CAP C-4 rec'd 100 rds carbine rds, 2 rds 60 MM and grenades. Refugees villabe took 15 M-79 rds and (10) 60 MM rds. (E) Returned 5.56, PF ret'd carbine rds, M-1 rds, LAAWS, M-79, M-26 grenades and 7.62 link. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
300500H	649		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L ftm bridge sec (B) 300320H (C-1) 914577 (C-2) 913576 (D) Ftm rec'd 125 rds auto and semi auto fire also (1) shape charge was set off 25 meters from E end of bridge in village. (E) Ret'd S/A will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg

(194)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
300600H	650		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C sqd amb (B) 300352H (C-1) 904705 (C-2) 904706 (D) Sqd while establishing blocking force against fleeing enemy obs (3) enemy approx 100 meters N of their posit moving West. (E) Engaged enemy with 5.56, 7.62 link and M-79. Enemy returned 10 rds S/A and broke contact. Initial search of area revailed (1) enemy KIA dressed in blk PJ's with AK-47, 2 AK-47 mags (1) Chi Com grenade and assorted documents. Will search again at first light. (F-H) Neg (I)-1) (K)-Neg (L)- (1) AK-47 (M)- (2) AK-47, mags and (1) Chi Com [illegible]
300752H	651		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C 2/3 opcon to 1/7 sqd amb (B) 300130H (C-1) 975675 (C-2) 975677 (D) Sqd obs (60) enemy with guns approx 200 meters N of their position moving East. (E) Called in arty mission with good coverage also engaged enemy with S/A fire. Initial search of area revealed 1 VC KIA with 3 Chi Com grenades. Will search again at first light. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
300758H	652		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 H & S Co perim sec (B) 300129H (C-1) 925691 (C-2) 915696 (D) H & S Co [illegible] 4 enemy moving East. (E) Conducted 81 MM mortar mission, enemy fled to West, reaction sqd linked with patrol in vicinity and searched area with neg findings of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
300800H	653		FR: 1/7 tp 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 H & S Co perim sec (B) 300205H (C-1) 925691 (C-2) 924693 (D) Perimeter sec observed 2 enemy moving South toward wire. (E) Fired 106 rd. Enemy fled North into tree line. (F-M) Neg
300900H	654		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd sec (B) 300800H (C-1) 942657 (C-2) Same (D) At 300247H (2) large explosions were heard by tower at Hill 41. At 300800H 7 B 23 sqd amb returning to C/P found (2) large holes in road. AT 942657. Hole is 12' X 12' X 7'; at (AT 942658) Hole is 9' X 7' X 6', the road is impassible at this time. (E) Notified S-4. (F-M) Neg
300910H	655		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A sqd amb (B) 300215H (C-1) 918711 (C-2) 917707 (D) Ptl observed approx (10) ten enemy digging holes 900 meters to their East on the South side of the TUY-LOAN river. (E) Maneuvered within 200 meters of enemy and engaged. fired 7.62 and 5.56, conducted artillary and 81 MM mission enemy fled west. Area was kept under observation the rest of the night. Ptl searched area at 300700H and found blood stains, drag marks and (5) five rocket rds. Continuing search of area. Established security around rockets. (F-L) Neg (M)-(5) five rocket rds.
~~300930H~~	~~656~~		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-1 (B) 300200H (C-1) [illegible] (C-2) [illegible] (D) [illegible] (E) Engaged enemy with 60 mortar rds or canister type satchel charge. (F) Called 81 MM illum will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
300100H		656		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G Plt Bridge Sec (B) 300100H (C-1) 927842 (C-2) 927842 (D) Bridge sec spotted 2-3 enemy floating with wooden box on raft approx 3'x2' in size. They were about 75 meters from bridge when obs coming in from the west. (E) Fired with M-16 and M-79 killing both VC, one was killed instantly and the other made it to the bridge and went under from the east end, before being killed. Search of river with search light in boat failed to recover body or object with them. Could not detect wpn or uniforms and did not recover either. Request recon divers to search river vic Nam O Bridge. (F) Neg (G) 1 WIA NON EVAC from Friendly wpn (M-79) (H) Neg (I) 2 (J-N) Neg.
301325H		657		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) F Co Sqd Amb (B) 300150H (C-1) 843777 (C-2) 834968 (D) Sqd obs rocket flashes at vic coord Recon insert Gold Lemon also from approx 29 rocekt flashes fired in volley of 3 from (AT 855775 and AT 834762). (E) Gold Lemon called fire mission about 300155H. Details will follow in rocket attack after action report. (F-N) Neg.
301320H		658		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E 2/7 Def Perim Sec (B) 300150H (C-1) 87593 (C-2) 860800, 843796, 860804, 865796, 845787, 863790 (D) Obs rocket flashes, number of rockets launched (E) After obtaining azimuths notified Co E ptls and conducted 81mm HE mission. (F-N) Neg.
300447H		659		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Ftm Bridge Sec (B) 300220 (C-1) 920588 (C-2) 921588, 920586 (D) Ftm was hit by enemy from above coords. Recd 200 rds S/a, (3) M-79 rds. (E) Retd fire and pulled back to bridge where they recd 13-15 rds B-40 rockets, 6 chi com grenades, and additional 300 rds S/a. 7L512 retd fire with 5.56, 7.62, M-26 grenades and M-79. Requested reaction force (1) sqd from Co L arrivved at bridge, secured area and searched area finding 1 B-40 rocket lauch er, and another expended launcaher, (1) M-14 rifle, (1) enemy KIA. 2nd Reaction force sent out, picked up WIA'S. (F) Neg (G) 3 (H) Neg (I) 1 (J) 1 WIA (K-N) Neg.
300735H		660		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co E Defensive Perim (B) 300245H (C-1) 903823 (C-2) Same (D) While on return Co patrol came upon numerous VC flags and banners mounted on bamboo poles. (E) Instructed Co to return one flag to CP and will recover rest at first light. (F-N) Neg.
300521H		661		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L Perim Sec (Hill #65) (B) 300345H (C-1) 878577 (C-2) 862560)833559 (D) Co L position recd 15 rds 81mm. (E) Reacted with counter mortar fire and called arty. Fired 81mm HE and 105mm HE. (F) Neg (G) 1 non evac (H-N) Neg.
300600H		662		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7th Marines Perim Sec (B) 300350H (C-1) 963607 (C-2) 972613, 974612 (D) Recd A/W fire and (2) hand grenades. (E) Retd fire, searched area wno evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
300846H		663		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Sec Rd Sweep (B) 300830H (C-1) 932894 (C-2) Same (D) Road Sweep found (2) blown bridges at 932894, cratering charges used to blow bridges. (E) Continuing on sweep, notified S-4. Road impassable. Eng being contacted to repair bridges. (F-N) Neg.
301030H		664		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP N-2 Plt Cmbt Base (B) 300900H (C-1) 887474 (C-2) 885491 (D) Recd 150 incoming S/A rds. (E) Retd fire w/M-16's, 81mm WP and HE. Area checked with no evidence of enemy casualties. (FGN) Neg.
300920H		665		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co F Sqd Cmbt (B) 300900H (C-1) 864785 (D) Ptl found a 140mm rocket at above coords. (E) 7F11 notified to inform inspection team. (F-N) Neg.
301030H		666		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Follow Up to 30220H (A) Co L Sqd (B) 300630H to 300830H (D) 920588, 921588, 920586, 919588 (D) Searched area of Marshall Bridge found (1) chi com grenade, (1) cartridge belt, 1 wallet from VC KIA, a large amount of AK-47 and carbine ammo. All items will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (E) Bunker was destroyed at Marhsall Bridge but enemy didn't inflict any damage to bridge. Enemy force was estimated to be approx 50 to 60 stomong.
301030H		667		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Follow Up to 300230H (A) CAP C-4 Sqd (B) 300700H to 300830H (C) 863572, 867575, 864576 (D) Searched out area finding (5) dud chi com grenades and large amount of AK-47 expended rds. No signs of enemy casualties. (E) None.
301030H		668		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/5 (OPCON 3/7) Sqd (B) 300800H to 301000H (C) 946608 (D) Found enemy sign reading "Big Frims Get Rich, "GI Die", "End right now U.S. aggressive war". Size of sign 4'x2'. Sign destroyed. (E) None.
301035H		669		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co I 3/7 Company Cmbt B ase (B) 300945H (C-1) 877477 (C-2) 879477 (D) Perim recd (4) rds sniper fire. Local people came to wire and said VC were in hamlet firing. (E) Plt presently sweeping area. Will follow up. (FN) Neg.
301045H		670		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP C-1 Ftm (B) 300805H to 300900H (D) 923563, 920561 (D) Checked out area at first light. Found (2) holes dug by enemy. Holes were for setting cattipulling charges. (E) None.
301130H		671		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 300945H (A) Co I 3/7 Plt (B) 301000H to 301030H (C) 879477 (D) Non enemy sighted, found (1) PF KIA. People say (4) VC dressed in black w/(3) wpns, (1) was a K-44. Cartridge belt, and grenades killed PF and then shot at I Co perim. VC fled north after figing. CAP N-2 will pick up body. (1) PF KIA.
301145H		672		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) B Co Sqd Amb (B) 300110H (C-1) 957658 (C-2) 958657 (D) Ptl obs (20) enemy dressed in khaki shirt and shorts approx 100 meters south of their position. (E) Engaged enemy w/S/A's and M-26 grenades. Enemy did not return fire and fled South. Called in arty mission on fleeing enemy. Search of area disclosed no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg.
301155H		673		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 300345H (C-1) 905715 (C-2) Same (D) A Co CP recd approx 8 to 10 82mm mortar

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		674	contd	rds resulting in (4) USMC WIA. Enemy position unknown. (E) Emergency med evac requested and completed at 300630H. Search of area revealed (4) fin assemblies of unknown type inside defensive wire which will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC evaced, (2) minor (H-N) Neg.
301213H		675		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP N-2 (4 USMC, 8 PFS) (B) 301000H (C-1) 877474 (D) PF's found (1) one NVA flag and a sign demanding food for "TET". (E) PF's kept flag and destroyed sign. (F-N) Neg.
301220H		676		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L Co Sqd Sec (B) 301130H (C-1) 947597 (C-2) 955594 (D) Sighted (2) enemy running into treeline. Enemy carrying rifles and spoks. (E) Called 81mm fire mission rds landed short of target. Keeping area under observation. (F-N) Neg.
301[illegible]5H		677		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/5 Sqd Sec (BPCON 3/7) (B) 301200H (C-1) 947598 (C-2) Same (D) Found brand new M-17 mask protective field mask US and shipping bag in brush pile. Item appears to have been dropped recently. But no friendlies have carried mask recently in or near that area. (E) Further search being made. (F-N) Neg
301226H		678		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H Co 2/7 Plt Cmbt attached to 3/7 (B) 301145H (C-1) 916486 (C-2) Same (D) Marine tripped M-26 rigged as A/P mine. (E) USMC med evaced by amtract to H Co Cmbt base 301400H. Med evac completed by Whlo to NSA. (F) Neg (G) 1 med evac (H-N) Neg.
301300H		679		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP N-2 (B) 301200H (C-1) 887473 (C-2) 886475 (D) Found (1) 25 lb satchel charge and (1) 5 lb claymore mine with blasting caps. (E) Blew in place. (F-N)
301305H		680		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP C-1 (B) 301145H (C-1) 923 563 (C-2) 921562 (D) VN boy reported location of (2) 10 lb cylindrical dual seam propelling charges amd (2) 20 bamboo wrapped satchel charge apparently left behind by enemy in spot rep [illegible] (E) Blew in place. Boy rewarded w/500 P's. (F-N) Neg.
301345H		681		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co H 2/7 Attached 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 301230H (C-1) 906500 (C-2) Same (D) While walking flank security (1) USMC hit mine believed to be pressure type 105 rd anti-personnel mine. (E) Med evac called in 301224H. Completed at 301245H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg.
301430H		682		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G 2/7 2 Sqd Reaction Force (B) 300915H (C-1) 932896 (C-2) 933900 (D) At 0915 2/7 recd msg from G 2/7 indicating sweep team and sec were under S/A and fire and 3 command det mines were exploded at 0905H in vic (AT 932896). One mine exp under a civilian bus injuring two VN civilians, and killing 2 other civilians. The bridge at AT 892896 had been destroyed earlier (see spot rep 300830H Div No 33). (E) Reaction force dispatched and pinked up with sweep sqd. RF troops were also in area. Arty called on enemy who were slowly withdrawing to NW. Combined forces killed 3 and captured 2 wounded enemy. The captured enemy were taken to Co G awaiting ITT sqd. Sqd cont to sweep road, and found dud 81mm rd which was blown in place. A mine was exp by enemy command in vic 932896 injuring 5 USMC. Another arty mission was called in on area. WIA were taken to 1st Med bn by truck (F) 3 civ (G) 5 USMC (H) Neg (I) 3 (J) Neg (K)2 (L) 3 AK-47's, (1) B-40 rocket launcher, 2 chic com grenades. (78)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		682	contd	(2) B-40 rockets assorted gear. VN money unknown documents.
301500H		683		FR: 2/7 to 7th MarSpot Report (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 300230H (C-1) 863789 (C-2) N/A (D) One marine wounded by friendly shrapnel at 300230H. Wounded by friendly fire. Wound inflicted on left side of neck causing profuse bleeding. Type of wound believed to be 155mm and believed to have come from the east. When mission was being cleared patrol gave their postion at 862798. A recheck of their location subsequent to receiving the fire indicated that their position was actually (863789) (E) Called for check fire in the area. Gave first aid to USMC. Check fire obtained immediately. Med Evac requested and completed at 0545. Investiagation will be conducted. (F) Neg (G) 1 WIA (NBC) (H-N) Neg.
30[redacted]5H		684		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I Co Sqd Road Sweep (B) 301[redacted] (C-1) 912510 (D) 7th Eng dump truck detonated mine. Charge [redacted] 30-40 lbs. 1 USMC and 1 ARVN were injured. Dump truck 2/rd sweep. (E) Req emergency med evac. Sqd rd sec set up security on truck completed at 301453. Road is passable. Truck being hauled in. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC and 1 ARVN (H-N) Neg.
301540H		685		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L (3/5 OPCON 3/7) Ptl Cmbt (B) 301400H (C-1) 947598 (C-2) 956602 (D) Obs (4) enemy w/wpns dressed in black PJ's. (E) Fired S/A's and 81mm HE, could not search area due to river barrier. Area being kept under surveillance. (F-N) Neg.
301630H		686		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 300800H (C-1) 880680 (C-2) Same (D) Ptl was dispatched to search out area of last nights air strike in support of Recon "BRULAP". (E) Ptl obs (2) secondary explositons during air strike from this amb site. Search of area this morning revealed no indicated of enemy activity or casualties. (F-N) Neg.
30[redacted]5H		687		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 300333H (C-1) 922691 (C-2) See line D(D) (E) Line D & E are combined for easier Chronological reference / Chronology from 1/7 on Rocket attack 0333H: Tower at Hill 10 reports rockets being fired at (AT982706) "G" Battery reports Rockets at (966665). 7A31 Reports rockets at (921705). Tanks report rockets being fired at (935705). Immediately 106 RR atop tower on Hill 10 engaged enemy. 81MM's on Hill 10 cleared and firing on (922705)(924708)(922710). Tanks cleared and firing on (922704), 81's on Hill 22 cleared and firing on rocket sites. "G" Battery cleared and firing on (921705) (922706)(917703)(935705)(949704). 106 RR at Cap B-2 firing on (924707). All above units firing on rocket sites immediately after initial launching. 0342: Tank B31 (AT Cap B-2) Cleared and firing on (922705). 0347: "A" Co reports receiving 8 to 10 82MM mortar rounds [illegible] there wire. (2) med evac and (2) non-evac. 0349: "C" Co, 7th engineers reports mortars impacting 100 meters north of their position. Observed muzzle flashes (935705). 0353: No reports of rockets being fired at this time

99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: SEVENTH MARINES
SECTIONS: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				0359: Bunkers on South side of Hill 10 report mortars being "WALked" towards Hill 10. No muzzle flashes reported; No casualties.
				0415H: Cap B-4 reports heavy movement at LA CHAU (2) (946675) n and engages with 60MM and request artillery mission.
				0451: (1st Tank Bns requests G/2/3 establish blocking forct at (988699) for possible enemy fleeing south across river.
				0630: C 1/7 goes into rocket area to secure area and establish LZ.
				0930: Division G-2 and counter rocket team along with Security from A 1/7 moved into search area. Initial search revealed rocket sites at (918709) (918707). Also found 7 rockets 122MM, 3 warheads, 2 Chicom grenades, assorted documents, 1 generator for firing rockets, comm wire, 4 aiming stakes and 2 enemy KIA wearing khaki uniforms. More detailed info will be submitted on rocket attack after action report.
302000H		688		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L CP (B) 301946H (C-1) 879577 (C-2) 889555 (D) Fower obs 3 enemy crossing river from N to S in boat with package. Enemy made 3 tripes across river. (E) Conducted arty mission and obs arty rd exploded directly on one boat, and boat sunk with people. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg
302105H		689		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L reporting for Cap C-3 ftm amb (B) 302020H (C-1) 928610 (C-2) 932607 (D) Received 50 s/a and a/w fire from unk number of enemy while in amb. (E) Returned fire with s/a and LAAW enemy broke contact. Area was searched wi with neg sign of enemy causalties. Amb was moved to new location at Drum 1 1.0 U 3.0. (F-M) Neg
302208H		690		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 Plt Cmbt (B) 300745H (C) 964673 (C-2) 963673 (D) G1 platoon cmbt conducting S&D of area when point fire team r c'd heavy volume of S/A from enemy force estimated at approx 70-100 men. (E) G1 maneuvered in an attempt to flank enemy position and initiate an assault but were pinned down by heavy fire. Action resulted in 2 WIA, 1 KIA USMC. G2 suffered 1 KIA, 1 WIA and was also pinned down. Conducted fire mission. At 0950 completed emergency med evad of 1 WIA. Heuy gunship fired on enemy position. G2 attempted to flank enemy from north but again we e hit with heqvy fire, (AT 966675). At 1110H completed med evac of 3 WIA's at 1200H Sparrowhawk arrived at coords (AT 963683), and moved sou h along river until they made heavy contact at (963674). At 1411H completed 1 USMC WIA Med evac. At 1510H complete priority med evac 4 WIA, USMC. At 1545G Bald Eagle was dropped in AT 960658 and moved north along river until heavy contact was made at (966665) Bald Eagle linked with G1 and continued attempting to route enemy fro his position. AO reported Obs 25-30 enemy in trenchlines, bunkers and dug in positions. D1 platoon combat patrol continued to block on West bank of Song Yen. G1 and G2 Sparrow Hawk and bald eagle have cordoned area and will continue to attack at first light. (F) 6 (G) 17 (H) 4 (I) 2 (J-M) Neg

(100)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301630H		691		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 300800H (C) 880680H (D) Ptl was dispatched to search out area of last nights air strike in support of Recon "Burlap". (E) Ptl obs (2) secondary explosions during air strike from their amb site. Search of area this morning revealed no indication of enemy activity or casualties. (F-N) Neg
301705H		692		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F Sqd Sec (B) 302006H (C) 842771 (C-2) 842774 (D) Sqd obs (1) NVA moving North. (E) Fired S/A killing NVA, Found (1) pack, (2) shovels, (1) first aid kit, rain suit, rice, pack beleived to be NVA because of green utilities, sandals and green utility cover Body and equipment taken to 11th Marines CP. (FM) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
301900H		693		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-3(19 USMC, 14 PF, 1 USN) (B) 300430H (C) 965696 (D) Two VN male who were wounded came to TUY-LOAN hospital for aid. VN stated they were shot by VC on Bo-Bem (957686) trail. Also stated they were from DaNang, but were visiting relatives. (E) Med Evac called and completed at 300748 (F) Neg (G) 2 VN civilians. (H-M) Neg
301905H		694		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4(19 USMC, 14 PF, 1USN) (B) 300430H (C) 944665 (C-2) 945677 (D) Obs enemy movement at above coord. (E) Engaged enemy with 60mm, called arty mission. Area searched, no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
301940H		695		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 2/7 Radio Hill Sqd Sec (B) 301820H (C) 957783 (D) Unit conducting fam fire off k hill w en a bullet hit some sort of explosive ordnance approx 10 fet away. Resulting in 3 USMC, 1USN WIA Non Evac. Hole left by explosion was 1½ ft in diameter and 4" deep. WIA treated by corpsman. Injury report will be submitted. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC, 1 USN NEC Non Evac (H-M) Neg
301945H		696		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP B-4(14 USMC, 19RF's, 1 USN (B) 301130H (C) 945644 (C-2) 946676 (D) Found one arch made of bamboo with VC flag flying and propaganda poster attached. A Arch was not rigged as A/P mine. Villagers claim to know nothing of arch. (E) Had vilagers take down arch. Flag and poster were forwarded to BN S-2. Searched area with neg sign of enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
301945H		697		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Sqd Cmbt (B) 301445H (C) 957684 (D) Found two pits 1'X1'X1', 30 meters apart each contained one chi com grenade with trip wire. Both pits were covered with Bamboo and brush. (E) Destroyed both in place. (F-M) Neg
301945H		698		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd Cmbt (B) 301530H (C) 884660 (D) Found one cave w ich was natural rock formation Camouflaged with tree branhes. Cave was 12 Ft by 2?t by 5ft and appeared to have not been used recently. (E) Searched cave found one plastic carrying case containing two white shirts, 80 rd AK-47 AND 7.62, one VN book and pack of what is believed to be salt. All gear forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg

(101)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
302055H		499		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Amb (B) 301830H (C) 805549 (D) Obs two enemy, one enemy carried package moving north. (E) Ordered enemy to halt and fired two warning shot. Enemy began to run. Fired S/A killing one enemy who was dressed in khaki uniforms with no ID. Second enemy ran north into treeline with package. (F-H) Neg (I) KIA 1 (J-M) Neg
302055H		500		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H Plt Amb (B) 301755 (C) 926527 (C-2) 933507 (D) Obs 30 enemy with weapons, helmets, flack gear, and packs moving west. (E) Engaged enemy with 90mm, 105VT, .50 and .30 cal weapons. Most of the enemy was obs falling in open. Area will be searched at first li[illegible] (F-M) Neg
302130H		501		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep(A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 302030H (C) 896679 (D) Received one chi com grenade and 700 rds S/A and auto weapons fire from the front and both flanks. Result ing in 3 KIA USMC and 3 WIA USMC med evac. (E) Platoon (-) sent from C Co CP as reaction force, at 900682. Reaction forde received 6 rds sniper fire. Reaction force linked up with 7 C 11 where enemy had broken contact. Secured LZ and requested med evac, which was completed at 2034. Estimated enemy size at approx 40. (F) 3 USMC (G) 3 USMC Med Evac (H-M) Neg
302208		502		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Plt Reaction (B) 302120H (C) 896679 (C-2) 895675 (D) While 7 C 2 plt reaction patrol was returning to Hill 10. Rec'd approx 200 rds S/A fire from approx 40 VC located approx 100 meters to their south. (E) Returned fire with 5.56, 7.62mm and M79. VC broke contavt to the south-west. Arty mission called and arty fired illum. Searched area found no evidence of enemy casualtiexs. (F-M) Neg
302300H		503		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Amb (B) 302215H (C) 900575 (C-2) 902575 (D) 7L21 spotted approx 40 enemy in column moving East to West. (E) Triggered ambush; fired claymores, fired 5.56MM. Searched area finding one unit 1 bag (Corpsman med kit) . 7121 will set in new ambush position. Search of area will be conducted at first light. Follow up will be made. (F-M) Neg
310100H		504		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-2 Ptm+Amb (4 USMC+4PF) (B) 302320H (C) 893480 (C-2) 894484 (D) Received 3 incoming grenades and 150 S/A rds from unk number of enemy. (E) Returned fire with S/A and called arty mission. With good KKK cover age on target. Area is now being searched. (F-M) Neg
310130H		505		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Follow Up to 302215H (E) KC scout reported he found notebook and roster that are believed rosters of rifle and B-40 rockets numbers. All documents were sent to Bn S-2.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
310135H		306		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAPK B-4 (14 USMC, 19 PF's, 1 USN) (B) 310030H (C) 945664 (C-2) 946662 (D) Received 7 rds 60mm and possible 82mm mortars outside the defensive wire. (E) Tower on hill 41 obs mortar flashes (AT 948659) and fired 106 HE. Enemy fire stopped (AT 0122 CAP B-4 LP obs 15 enemy AT 946662, and engaged enemy with S/A, .50 cal and 60MM and called 106MM. Enemy fled south. Area now being searched. (F-M) Neg
310345H		307		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 Plt CP 4B) 310200H (C) 968605 (C-2) 973594 (D) Golden Gate bridge received one 82MM mid 50 meters out side of prim wire, and three 82MM mortars inside prim wire. Tower obs mortar flashes 973594 and counter mortar sited mortar (AT 965595). Bridge also received 40 S/A rds from (970673)(E) Returned fire with S/A, 81MM, 105MM and LAAW. Area will be searched at first light (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA non evac (H-M) Neg
310100H		308		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-2 Ftm+Amb (4USMC+4PF) (B) 302320H (C) 893480 (C-2) 894494 (D) Recieved 3 incoming grenades and 150 S/A rds from unk number of enemy. (E) Ret'd fire with S/A and called arty mission, with good coverage on target. Area is now being searched. (F-M) Neg
310215H		309		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 310105H (C) 974615 (C-2) 979613-94861 (D) Received approx 15 rds mortar fire. Believed to be 81MM Or 82MM. Finger 3 received 5 rds S/A from 300 meters NE and 20 rds S/A from 200 meters south. (E) Conducted arty mission with 4.2 and 155 on suspected mortar position. Obs one secondary explosion at 979613. Returned S/A fire from finger 3. Area not searched due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg
310430H		310		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 CP attached to 3/7 CP (B) 310400 (C) 923537 (D) Received 4 incoming mortar rds. (E) All personal in holes no casualties. Fog prevented obs. of muzzle flashes. (F-M) Neg
310435H		311		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-1 (B) 310400H (C) 92356 (C-2) 920561 (D) Red'd 4 catapulted satchel charges. (E) Ftm M-16, .30 cal carbine and M-79 rds. Will check area in morning. (F-M) Neg
310545H		312		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co 3/7 Ftm Bridg Sec (B) 310335H (C) 914578 (C-2) 913576 (D) Rec'd approx 200 rds auto S/A fire from enemy coord. (E) Red'd M-16 and M-79. Search'd area at first light disclosed no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
310545H		313		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co Cmbt Base (B) 310350H (C-1) 883574 (C-2) 875573 (D) Hill 65 rec'd approx 12 rds 81 or 82MM mortar fire and approx 100 rds S/A. (E) Ret'd 81MM HE, unk no of 105MM. Search of area at first light disclosed no evidence of enemy casualties. (F) Neg (G) 2 Evac 1 non-evac (H-M) Neg

(103)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
310545H		314		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H Co Cmbt Base (B) 310350H (C) 788554 (D) Hill 52 rec'd approx (8) incoming 81 or 82MM mortars. Fired from unknown enemy position from North. (E) Neg (F-M) Neg
310545H		315		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP C-4 Plt Cmbt Base (B) 310400H (C) 863573 (C-2) 867577, 860570, 865575, 865577. (D) CAP C-4 rec'd approx 700 to 800 rds S/A's, 75 to 100 .50 cal rds, 2 satchel charges. (E) CAP C-4 ret'd M-16, M-26 grenades, .50 cal, M-79 and 7.62 linked. Arty mission fired. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
310545H		316		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co Cmbt Base (B) 310530H (C) 883574 (C-2) 875573 (D) L Co posit rec'd approx (5) 81 or 82MM mortar rds. (E) Called in arty. Fired 105MM HE. Incoming stopped. Will search at 1st light. (F-M) Neg
310[redacted]H		317		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Amb (B) 310400H (C) 919710 (C-2) 920710 (D) Heard boat putting ashore 15 meters west of their positions. Enemy was not obs due to brush. (E) Moved to contact enemy and fired S/A rds. Searched area and found boat to be empty. Then obs objects in water. fired on objects, and objects sunk. Area will searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
310600H		318		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP x (B) 310340H (C) 925690 (C-2) 960655 (D) Tower at Hill 10 and 41, CAP B-4 and G 2/3 obs large flashes believed to be possible rocket sites. (E) Fire mission was cleared and "G" battery and 106N and 155MM fired at 960655. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
310635H		319		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Sec (B) 310545H (C) 973615 (C-2) 975612 (D) Received approx 25rds S/A from unk number of enemy. (E) Returned S/A fire and called for 11 Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
310635H		320		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G 2/3 Opcon 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 310830H (C) 956650 (C-2) 954650 (D) Ptl obs (5) enemy on west side of river. (1) enemy was in river bathing and other (4) were on bank and in treeline. (2) weapons obs. (E) Engaged enemy with 5.56, 2 of four enemy on bank were wounded and fled north into treeline. Enemy in river was hit and went under. "D" 1/7 notified of fleeing enemy. Search of river revealed enemy's body 100 meters down river. (F-M) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
310945H		321		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 opcon 3/7 sqd sec road sweep (B) 310900H (C) 968597 (C-2) 975594 (D) Road sweep rec'd approx 100 S/A fire. (E) Ret'd fire with 90MM, .50 cal. Will check area. Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
310945H		322		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Rep 302320H (A) Co I 3/7 Plt. (B) 310600H TO 310700H (C) 893480 (D) (2) PF's bodies were returned to CAP M-2. (E) Detainees (3) females (2) males dressed in white. Females approx 18,45,59, yrs old. (2) males: (1) 69, (1) 63. Males had ID's, females did not. (2) PF's KIA

104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
311115H		723		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 7th Eng Sqd Sec for Rd Sweep. (B) 310915H (C) 943696 and 943695 (D) Rd sweep found (1) mound of dirt (2) ' wide, 16" high across road 300 [illegible] South was another. Several large placed on road between the (2) mounds. (E) Checked mounds and rocks for possible A/T or A/P mines with neg findings. Cleared rd of debris. (F-M) Neg
311122H		724		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 311015H (C) 953552 (C-2) 957550 (D) Spotted (1) enemy across river wearing shorts and white top carrying [illegible] (1) M-1 rifle, he was filling canteen. (E) Took enemy under fire enemy was hit [illegible] ed into treeline. Unable to search area because of water barrier. (F-M) Neg
311[illegible]H		725		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 (Opcon 3/7) Plt Cmbt. (B) 311030H (C) 965592 (C-2) 962592 (D) Plt moving to search area of ambush rec'd 200 rds carbine fire. (E) Maneuvered to enemy position, returned 5.56, M-60, M-79, 90MM and 81MM. Searched area and found (1) spider trap, destroyed with (2) M-26 grenades. No evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
311130H		726		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow up to Spot Rep 302120H (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 310645H TO 311030H (C) 895675 (D) Could not evaluate arty coverage because of heavy brush. Searched of area revealed no evidence of enemy casualties.
311130H		727		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow Up to Spot Rep 302030H (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 310645H (C) 896679 (D) Search of arr area of contact revealed no indication of enemy casualties.
311215H		728		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H 2/7 Attached 3/7 sqd Sec (B) 311032 (C) 908541 (C-2) 904536 (D) Ptl with sniper obs (1) enemy in blk pj's at above coords. (E) Sniper fired, VC dropped. Obs body for(40) minutes. (F-M) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
311[illegible]H		729		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 310110H (C) 915585 (C-2) 900575-902575 (D) Movement obs by radar PPPS-6, located on Hill 37. (E) Fired mone fire arty mission, sqd searched area at first light found no evidence of enemy casualties. Swept up to PF Camp and PF's and local people, PF's say Marines killed and wounded approx 15 VC. PF's also searched out area before sqd and found (1) M60 MG. PF's would not turn it over to sqd.(F-K) Neg (L) (1) M-60 MG #71409F (in PF custody) (M) Neg
311250H		730		FR: 7th Mar Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar Hq Co Per sec (B) 311238 (C) 973613 (D) Finger 3 sighted box floated past position, requested permission for firing .50 CAL. (E) Permission for five rounds. Box Sank(F-M) Neg
311150H		731		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/3 (Opcon 1/7) CP (B) 311000H (C) 966672-963673 (D) Combined sweep of Co E 2/3 and G 2/3 from 966672 to 963673 , revealed approx 23 fighting holes recently prepared. 3'X4'X18', Multiple blood [illegible] Blood trails and drag marks. Also found assorted gear. (5) chi com grenades, (1) satchel charge, (1) US Cart Belt, (1) helmet and liner and (1) M-26 grenade. Area showed that arty and air strikes had excellant coverage of target. (E) Recover (4) USMC KIA now classified as KIA's. KIA's were recovered at

105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				963673 By C 2/3 along with wpns. There was no loss of wpns or gear. Sparrow hawks and bald eagle now moving to Ha Dong bridge for return to KK 2/3. (F-M) Neg
311315H		732		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 311205H (C) 954628 (C-2) 950629 (D) Ptl made contact with estimated 8-10 obsrv receiving heavy auto wpns fire. Ptl was pinned down and called for reaction force from Co L. (E) Ptl held position while reaction force consisting of tank and sqd was dispatched Reaction force linked up with 7L33 ptl and was engaged with the enemy. Arty mission being fired. Will follow up. (F) 1 (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
311130H		733		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 (Opcon 3/7) Sqd Cmbt (B) 310700H TO 0800H (C)(966604) (D) Found (1) dead VC male. Age 65 yrs old. No ID card shrapnel wounds. (E) Searched out area. Neg additional findings.
311500H		734		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Sec (B) 311305H (D) 840553 (C-2) 836546 (D) Ptl obs approx 70-75 enemy on South side of river. They obs (1) woman wearing blk pjms, with white tomp on North side of river waving arms and signaling enemy. (E) Ptl challenged and fired (1) warning shot over head of woman who ran from East to West. Fired 5.56 resulting in woman's death. As ptl was checking females body rec'd 20 rds S/A fire from South side of river. Request arty mission when enemy was first observed. Arty fired 155MM HE and WP, resulting in unknown completed checking female; no ID. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
311705H		735		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP M-3 Plt (B) 310935H (C) 875496 (C-2) 869499 (D) Spotted (2) enemy with wpns, wearing blk PJ's. (E) Fired 5.56, 4.2 mortars. Swept area x and found (1) VC flag. Neg evidence of enemy casualties VC flag will be turned into BN S-2. (F-M) Neg
311800H		736		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B Co Sqd Cmbt (B) 311655H (C) 935665 (D) Sqd obs (1) VN male inside D Co CP wires, South of Hill. (E) Apprehended individual and returned him to BN S-2 for interrogation. ID say he is 35 yrs old. (F-M) Neg
311845H		737		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Plt Defense of TACR C 2/7 (B) 311245H (C) 928842 (C-2) 928832 (D) C (1) rec'd sporadic S/A fire from enemy (E) Plt rtd 81mm physical check of area impossible at this time. 81MM and Arty mission have been conducted in area throughout day. (F-M) Neg
311900H		738		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C Co Plt Bridge Sec (B) 311655H (C) 928843 (C-2) 935839 (D) Bridge Sec on south side of bridge rec'd 10 to 20 rds S/A from undetermined no of enemy. S/A caused 1/4 pound TNT to detonate resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. (E) C Co plt returned 90MM, 50 cal, and S/A resulting in destruction of hit where fire came from. Search will be conducted in area ASAP. (F) 1(G) 1 (H-M) Neg
311190H		739		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K 3 Plt reaction force (B) 311745H (C) 955555 (C-2) 960552 (D) Kilo 3 sighted (3) enemy digging a trench approx 50 meters from river. One man dressed all white, two men dressed blk bottom white top. (E) K three fired S/A, Obs three enemy to fall. Could not search due to river barrier.

JOG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
311910H	740		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K 3 Plt Reaction Force (B) 311745H (C) 955553 (C-2) 960552 (D) K 3 sighted (3) three enemy digging a trench approx 50 meters from river. One
31200H	740		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Sqd (- Cmbt (B) 311500H (C) 975615 (D) While searching area of last nights arty mission, found fresh blood on bamboo bed. Eight holes, assorted number of PJ'd wrapped in ponchos and stored in cans and hidden under boats. There were light boats in [illegible] There were no males in village over 10 years of age. (E) When women were questioned all but one stated that the men were in Da Nang. The one woman stated that VC were in village but left early this morning. All gear was taken to Regt S-2. (F-M) Neg
312050H	741		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co Sec Plt (B) 312030H (C) 919598 (C-2) 919594 (D) Sec Plt rec8d S/A, one grenade. (E) Returned no fire due to unknown location of enemy. (F-M) [illegible]
312055H	742		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M Co CP (B) 312030H (C) 788554 (C-2) 839567 (D) Obs light on hill 25 (E) Called arty mission. Fired 6 rds VT excellant coverage of target. Light was extinguished. (F-M) Neg
312110H	743		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co 3/5 Opcon 3/7 Plt Blocking Position in support of L 3/7 (B) 311936H (C) 956626 (C-2) 954-626 (D) Ptl obs approx 15 enemy across river from plt at blocking position. The enemy were heavily camouflaged with banana leaves. (E) Lima 3/5 plt fired onto enemy and believed them to be either WIA or KIA. Plt fired S/A . Benchmark 2 called in arty and says he spotted several enemy carrying bodies. Plt could not check area due to river. L 3/7 will search of area. (F-M) Neg
311850H	744		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Echo Reserve Force 311400H (C-1) 927823 (C-2) 930822 (C-2) 930822 (D) Co E was sent to provide Reserve force (AT 927823) in support of ARVN troops sweeping village of Namo. (AT 1400)CO E observed approx 30 VC fleeing village of Namo in SW direction. Co E engaged enemy force at (AT 930822 (E) Co E called 81MM from Namo Rest position. VC ran back to small ville at coord. 934825 CO E rec'd heavy A/W fire from this position and ret'd S/A. During firefight Co E received (3) USMC WIA AND C-3 in support received (1) USMC KIA, ALL WIA AND KIA TAKEN TO CO E COMBAT base by amtracs and were med evac. By Helo at 311400H and sweep of area was then conducted. Sweep disclosed 13 VC KIA & (1) WIA along with 6 AK-47 , one 38 cal pistol, one M-1 carbine, one carbine with folding metal stock, one 9MM pistol. All VC KIA AND Wpns were found in vicinity of 934825. 1 VC POW (WIA) forwarded to Bn S-2 (F) 1 (G) 3 (H) Neg (I) 13 (J-) 1 (K) Neg (L) 10 (M) Neg

(107)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 3 NORTH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE
312230H	745		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C 2/3 Opcon to 1/7 Sqd amb (B) 311930H (C-1) 965633 (C-2) 957632 (D) Sqd while in amb site rec'd approx 250 S/A fire from est 8-10 enemy approx 800 meters west of their position in treeline (E) Ptl returned S/A and arty with good coverage of target. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
312230H	746		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C 2/3 Opcon 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 311825H (C-1) 965633 (C-2) (D) Sqd inroute to night position found 13 fresh dug fighting holes. Size was 3' X 2' X 3'. (E) Will destroy holes at first light. (FOM
312245H	747		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP N-3 LP ftm (B) 312150H (C-1) 866492 (C-2) 869492 (D) LP rec'd 200 rds S/A from est 4 enemy resulting in 1 PF KIA. (E) Ret'd fre with S/A LP returning to CAP N-3 with PF KIA. Area was not searched due to lack of personnel. (F)-1 PF (G-M) Neg
312355H	748		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 311830H (C) 900692 ( ) Sqd Amb rec'd 10 to 15 eavy rds could not determine if it was arty or mortar impacting. 200 meters west of their position checked with 1/7 CP confirmed no friendly's were firing at above coord. One USMC WIA, NON EVAC suffered concussion (damage to ears temp deafness0 (E) Casualty returned to Hill 10 for treatment Sqd remained in ambush site. (F) Neg (G)-1 USMC NC N EVAC (H-M) NEG
312355H	749		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7 B 31 Sqd Amb (B) 312130H (C) 921667 (C-2) 920664 (D) 7 B 31 Sqd Amb patrol heard enemy movement at coord 920664, evidence of this movement was confirmed by the ground surveilance Radar at Hill 41. (E) Fired 3 rds of 106 MM HR at coord 920664. No further evidence of movement reported. Will check out area at first light. (F-M) Neg
0[illegible]02H	750		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) A 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 311740H (C) 907714 (D) Sqd enroute to amb site detonated 1 AP mi[illegible]. Mine beleieved to be M-26 grenade concealed in [illegible] rigged with trip wire across. (E) Med Evac will be complete at first light. (F) Neg (G)-1 (H-M) Neg
010009H	751		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H & S Co Perim Sec (B) 312055H (C-1) 925690 (C-2) 912695 (D) Obs enemy movement with use of starlight scope for approx 1000 meters Movement was followed to 912695 (E) Conducted 81 MM mission will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
010015H	752		FR: FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H & S Co Per Sec (B) 312120H (C-1) 312120H (C-2) 925688 (D) Per Obs lights moving to east approx 250 meters north of perimeter (E) Fired 50 cal Spotter rds. Lights were extinguished. Co C sqd ptl diverted to check area. Results neg, no sign of enemy movement. Will establish LP in vicinity (F-M) Neg

(708)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE
010020H	753		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP perim Sec (B) 312310 (C-1) 914586 (C-2) 899583 (D) Radar picked up heavy movement at above grid. (E) Fired 105 MM HE with zone fire, obs one secondary exp. Radar picked up light movement in same area about 30 min later. Fired more arty, radar no longer picking up any movement. Will search area at first light. (F-H) Neg.
010023	754		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 H&S Co prim Sec (B) 312230H (C-1) 925690 (C-2) 925686 (D) Tower obs 3 lights moving west approx 400 meters south of perim. (E) Fired 50 cal spotted rds. Lights Ext. (F-H) Neg
010102H	755		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Sqd Amb (B) 312220H (C-1) 802543 (D) Sqd patrol in ambush position spotted 4 boats crossing river from s to n when boats pulled up on shore approx 15 enemy were spotted. (E) Opened fire with claymore, grenade 5.56mm called for illum. Fired 21 rds 81MM illum, 60 mm illum 155 mm illum and 105 mm illum. Recâd approx 20 incoming a/a rds and one grenade. Checked area found 5 KIA (COMM) wearing camouflage utilities carrying 8 satchel charges weighing 30 to 40 lbs and 1 AK-47, 1 K-44, 2 cartridge b lts with mag. Will check area at first light. (F-H) Neg (I) 5 (J-K) Neg (L-M) See Line 5
~~010410H~~ 010125H	756		~~FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep~~ (A) Beechnut CP (B) 010110H Follow up to 312310H (C) 900584 (D) Radar and observation through starlight scope picked up definite movement at coord 900584. (E) Fired arty ~~same~~ fire resulting in one secondary explosion. Will search a e at first light.
010440H	757		FR: Follow up to 311205H (A) L 3/7 Sqd Patrol (B) 311205 (C)1. 954627 (C-2) 950629 (D) At 1145H L patrol incountered heavy enemy a/a from above coord. Initial estimate of enemy strength 8 to 10. (E) 2 remaining sqds of 3rd plt co L rec ted at 1200H and encountered heavy enemy contact. 2nd plt C L and 2nd plt Co K joined action on 4 tanks and 1 LVT. All units encountered heavy contact. L 3/5 set up block at (AT 957626) on east side of SMIO [illegible] w/light contact. Enemy force estimated now at 75 to 100 VC and NVA. Enemy was armed with AK-47, RPG, B40 rockets, and B-79's and wearing khaki, utilities and NVA's. Some wearing black berets head gear as well as web gear. Enemy fired approx 3500 rds s/a, 2 B-40 rockets, 10 to 15 B-79 rds. USMC rtd 7.62 linked, 5.56 s/a, 30 cal Linked, 50 cal, 90MM, 105MM HE, 105 MM HE. Initial casualties led Dvac by air. Huie gunships conducted fire suppersion Missions during Med Dvac. Tanks were unable to close with enemy due to terrain. Twice during course of action vehicles became mired and had fired asst from each other. Contact continued throughout day and broke off at ~~1600~~ 1900 due to darkness and requirement for USMC to return to combat bases for defense due to increased enemy threat throughout SMAO. 2 Tanks and 1 tank retriever became mired approx 1900 and could not be extracted until about 2400. All units enga-

(19)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th MARINES
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				L 3/5 returned to Hill 37 by approx 010030H Co L 3/5 returned to Hill 55 at 1900. Extraction of tanks was completed under continuous ~~illum~~. Tanks accounted for 23 conf and Cl L-11 by long continued visual observation (F) 5 (G) 15 (12 Evac, 3 Minor) (H-) Neg (I) 34 (J-M) Neg

(110)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	C. PITTS III			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	011515Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #263 PERIOD COVERED 010001H TO 012400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

   (A) PLANS: NONE

   (B) HIGHLIGHTS

      (1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON OF 1/7

      (2) PAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#263

TAB-C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 311300H TO 311500H FOLLOW UP TO 311255H. [redacted] SQD (-) 5 USMC, 4 PF'S, (AT945664) SEARCH OF HOUSE ALSO REVEALED (3) BAGS OF RICE TOTALING 400 LBS. RICE TAKEN TO HIEU DUC FOR DISTRIBUTION BY DISTRICT CHIEF TO REFUGEES.

(2) 010730H CO D SQD AMB (AT955694) PTL FOUND (1) CHI COM GRENADE IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL. GRENADE HAD NO TRIP WIRE ATTACHED AND NOT BELIEVED TO BE RIGGED AS A/P MINE. GRENADE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(3) 011000H CO C SQD (AT897673) BODY ~~AT (AT897673)~~ IS THE REMAINS OF ENEMY KILLED ABOUT 241 21H. SQD FOUND BODY. SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED IN REHOUSE TO SPOTTING BY A.O.

(4) 011130H CAP B-5 15 USMC, 20 PF'S, 1 USN (AT927674) PTL WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE FOUND MEDICAL GEAR AND VN PAPERS AND TWO WOMEN 47 AND 32 YEARS OLD. WOMEN AND GEAR BROUGHT TO BN S-2.

(5) 011300H CO D CP (AT934664) VN BOY APPROACHED WIRE WITH 60 MM ~~HE ROUND~~ DUD. HE CLAIMS TO HAVE FOUND ROUND NEAR RIVER. REWARDED BOY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#263

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(6) 011325H CO A SQD RECON RIVER PATROL (AT962685) PTL LEFT BOATS TO SEARCH SHORELINE. FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS RIGGED WITH M-26 GRENADE IN EACH ON WEST SIDE OF BANK. ON EAST SHORELINE FOUND (1) PUNJI PIT WITH SHARP WOODEN STAKES. ALL PITS CAMOUFLAGED ALONG A TRAIL. PITS ON WEST BANK WERE 20 METERS APART. DESTROYED ALL THREE WITH C-4. PATROL CONTINUING ALONG SCHEDULED ROUTE.

(7) 011800H CO G SQD AMB (AT978642) USMC STEPPED INTO PIT BUT DID NOT SET OFF A/P MINE. MIN WAS A C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH TNT AND HAD TRIP WIRES. BLEW IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#263

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

Bt 2ND BN 7TH MARINES. NOME EJ

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#263

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 312200H ARMY ADVISOR DIO LOC (AT930579) REPORT THAT RF'S IN NIGHT TIME POSITION (AT927582) RECEIVED 75 RD S/A, 4 M-79 AND 20 60 MM RDS. RESULTING IN ON RF WIA NON EVAC. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A 60 MM HE, 155 MM HE, AND 105 MM ILLUM AND AREA (AT931585 & 925575). ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AT 2230.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 312320 CO K SQD COMBAT (AT[redacted]6627) RECEIVED 3 RIFLE GRENADES AND 20 RDS S/A. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 81 MM ILLUM. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 0630H.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 312325H CO K BRIDGE SEC (AT964604) RECEIVED 4 RDS S/A FROM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY. RETURNE FIRE WITH SMALL ARM. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 0630H.

(4) 010700H TO 0108000H FOLLOW UP TO 312325H. CO K FTM + (AT960604) SEARCHED AREA FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(5) 010700H TO 0108045H CO K SQD (+) (AT990628) SEARCHED AREA FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]
(when filled in)

#263

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
GPO 16 FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

-39 (4)

(6) 011200H CO K SQD SEC (AT952604) SQD RECEIVED 100 INCOMING SNIPER RDS FROM (AT950603) and (AT950605). SIC ENEMY WERE ESTIMATED RETURNED S/A AND M-79. CHECKED AREA -39 FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. -TJ

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

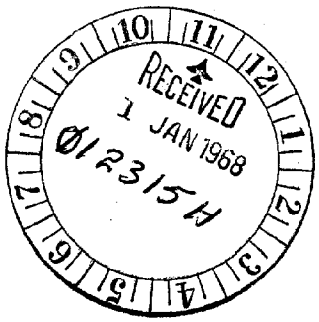
UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#263

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E.T. JOHNSON	L. WASHINGTON			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
RR	021435Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #264 PERIOD COVERED 020001H TO 022400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

(3) CO C (-) 1/7 CONDUCTS 3 DAY S & D OPERATION VIC (AT 8765) COMMENCING 030630H JAN 68.

DISTRIBUTION: (4)
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#264

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: cSf
A. 1st Bn 7th Marines

1. (LATE ENTRY) 012230H CO "D" SQD AMB. (T 915662) PTL OBS (5) ENEMY IN BLK PJ'S (AT 918662) FIRED 81 MM ILLUM, COULD NOT OBS ENEMY. DID NOT ENGAGE. cSf

2. 021100H CO D CP (AT 934664) VN BOY APPROCHED WIRE WITH ONE 60 MM HE RD, AND ONE CLIP M-1 AMMO. BOY CLAIMED TO HAVE FOUND BOTH NEAR RIVER. BOY WAS REWARDED.

3. 021415H CO A SQD REVER RECON (AT 957678) SQD LEFT BOATS TO S ARCH VILLAGE ON W BANK. MARINE DETONATED (1) A/P MINE RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA. MINE WAS CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WI E STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL. CALLED PRIORTY MED EVAC SECURED LZ. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA AND LZ FOR FUTHER A/P MINES WITH NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPLETED 021505. PTL CONTINUED ON MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

[redacted] (when filled in)

#264

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 011845H Q-3-D SQD AMB (5 USMC, 8 PF'S 1 USN) (AT 909819 AND 905825) PTL SPLIT ETJ INTO (2) PARTS. PF'S FD (4) VCS, BELEIVE TO BE GIVING FOOD TO ENEMY. DETAINED AND SENT TO HOA-VANG DISTRICT HQS.

ETJ 2. ~~020830H FOLLOW UP TO 012230 SQD (AT 905564) SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALITIES.~~

2 3. 021530H CO H 2/7 SQD SEC (AT 895824) ONE LVT DETINATED PRESSURE TYPE A/T MINE. RESULTING IN ONE ~~TANK~~ TRACK ETJ BEING DAMAGED. AREA IS BEING SEARCHED FOR OTHER ENEMY MINES.

3 4. 021530 TO 021640 FOLLOW UP TO 021530 (AT 900821) TOWED AMTRACT TO CO H CP. TRACK ON LEFT SIDE BROWN OFF. HULL INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WARPED. OTHER ACCESSORIES BADLY DAMAGED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#264

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 011855H CO M SQD AMB (AT 850550) OBS (30) ENEMY ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER (AT 813544) GET IN (5) BOATS AND HEAD WEST. AREA WILL BE KEPT UNDER OBS.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 011910H CO M SQD AMB (AT 824552) OBS (2) BOATS CROSSING RIVER W/(9) ENEMY IN BOAT (50) MTRS FROM SHORE. ENEMY FIRED (5) RDS CARBINE AT PTL. PATROL RETURNED S/A'S AND M-79, HIT BOAT, AND OBS (2) BODIES FLOATING IN WATER. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG EVINDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 020915H K 3/7 FIM SEC (AT 978593) PATROL RECEIVED THREE SNIPER ROUNDS FROM SIX VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING WEAPONS. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA. RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF). BENCHMARK MOVING MOVED CTI TO KEEP ENEMY UNDER OBSERVATION. MED EVAC COMPLETED 021045H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

264

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E.T. J				OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. (LATE ENTRY) 012230H 91ST PF'S PLT. (AT 907562) ENEMY INITIATED ATTACK FIRING 75 RDS. S/A'S, 125 RDS. A/W, 4 RDS 60 MM MORTAR. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT FLEEING TO THE SW. PF'S RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, and cfj A/W. 81 MM ILLUM cfj WAS FIRED BY MARINES IN SUPPORT OF PF'S. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALITIES.

4. 020915H K 3/7 FTM SEC (AT 978593) PATROL RECEIVED THREE SNIPER ROUNDS FROM SIX VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING WEAPONS. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA. RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF). BENCHMARK MOVED TO KEEP ENEMY UNDER OBSERVATION. MED EVAC COMPLETED 021045H. cfj

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#269

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. A. 021015H CO L SQD COMBAT (AT 924586) FOUND ONE PR. KHAKI TROUSERS, ONE NEW GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, SOME VN PAPERS, ONE UNK TYPE OF BATTERY WITH A WIRE RUNNING THROUGH IT. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

6. B. 021100H CO K 3/7 SQD (+) COMBAT (AT 976596) RECEIVED 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MED EVAC. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, 81 MM & 105 MM FIRE MISSION. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 021200H. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. B. 021125H CO E SQD COMBAT (AT 944548) FOUND 4 SHAPED CHARGES, 2AMMO BOXES, & ONE PRACTICE GRENADE, & SOME DOCUMENTS IN A STRUCTURE. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

8. A. 021200H CO I SQD COMBAT (AT 925538) VN CHILD TURNED IN ONE M-26 GRENADE FOUND AT (AT 921544). CHILD WAS REWARDED. GRENADE WAS DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

#264

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted] (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FM 9. 5. 021645 CO K BRIDGE SEC (AT 963609) 106's SPOTTED (2) ENEMY W/WPNS WEARING BLK. PJ'S. THEY APPEARED TO BE WATCHING HELOS. FIRED 106 HE. SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA OUT. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (when filled in)

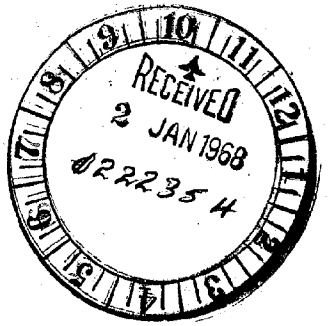
A 264

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]



[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	D. WESTMORLAND			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	[redacted] 031745Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FR[redacted] SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7,2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP # 265 PERIOD COVERED 030001H TO 030400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 030045H 1/7 (AT 920690). HIEU DUC DISTRICT HQ RECEIVED INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS. SHORTLY AFTER, HILL 10 RECEIVED INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS. 1/7 FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AT (AT 916672) AND (AT 926677) AND MORTARS CEASED. AT 030100H HIEU DUC HQ REPORTED UNDER GROUND ATTACK. REACTION FORCE OF 2 TANKS AND INFANTRY SENT BUT WERE HIT ENROUTE BY ROCKETS ~~AND RETURNED~~. CTF SECOND REACTION FORCE OF ONE TANK AND INFANTRY REACHED [redacted] AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

#265

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 030358H 1/7 CP (AT 920690). HILL 10 AND CO B 1/7 SQD PATROL REPORTED ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM VIC (AT 966690). TANKS FROM HILL 47 AND SPOOKY FIRED AT TARGET. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS. HILL 41 REPORTED ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM (AT 959675) ENGAGED WITH 81MM MORTARS AND OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. PATROL FROM CO D 1/7 ~~SIGHTED~~ SIGHTED CAV ENEMY WITH ROCKETS (AT 965667) AND ENGAGED THEM BUT LOST CONTACT. TANKS ON HILL 47 OBS ENEMY CROSSING RIVER (AT 968693) AND ENGAGED. REACTION COMPANY, CO C 1/7, SEARCHING AREA UNCOVERED 3 ROCKET FIRING SITES (AT 957683, 957682, AND 956681). SEARCH OF AREA BY CO C AND RECON TEAM "BURLAP" FOUND(21) 122MM ROCKETS AND (1) 140MM ROCKET, 4 ENEMY KIA CONF.

3. PLANS

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

(3) CO (-) S&D SCHEDULED FOR CO C(-) 1/7 AT 030630H WAS POSTPONED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#265

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			OF	

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. PLT CO F 2/7 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI ON 4 AND 5 JAN 68.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#265

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ALL GUNS ARE STILL UP AND FIRING.

AT 030100 MAC-V (CTF) ADVISORS AT HIEU DUC REPORTED SAPPERS (NKA) IN THEIR COMPOUND. REACTION FORCE FROM 1/7 CP WAS SENT TO MAC-V. REACTION FORCE CONSISTED OF 2 TANKS AND INFANTRY FOR SECURITY.

AT 030105H REACTION FORCE TANKS WERE HIT BY 9RDS OF RPG ROCKETS. (AT 931689) TANKS RETURNED 90MM AND 30 CAL. BOTH TANKS STILL MOBILE BUT CAN'T FIRE THEIR MAJOR WPN. HAD FIRST REACTION FORCE RETURN WITH WOUNDED. 030116H 3RD TANK MOVED TO HELP MAC-V (CTF). IT WAS ALSO HIT BY RPG ROCKETS BUT CONTINUED TO FIRE ITS 90MM AND MACHINE GUNS. IT BROKE THROUGH AMBUSH AND REACHED MACV (CTF). INFANTRY REACTION FORCE ON FOOT FOLLOWED TO PROVIDE SECURITY.

AT 030125H (1) TANK AND PART OF REACTION FORCE REACHED MAC-V AND ENEMY BEGAN BREAKING CONTACT, LEAVING 4 ENEMY DEAD WHICH WERE FOUND ON THE WIRE.

AT 030120H REMAINDER OF INFANTRY REACTION FORCE TOOK 6 or 7 MORTAR ROUNDS. (7) WIA, (1) KIA . THEY HAD KILLED (1) VC AT ENEMY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#265

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AMB SITE.

AT 030155H CAP B-3 WAS HIT WITH FOUR MORTAR ROUNDS AND S/A. 4 USMC WIA, 1 PF WIA. NO MED EVACS. CAP B-3 RETURNED FIRE AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT 030210H. 1/7 CALLED 3 MED EVAC AND TOTAL OF (14) USMC WIA, (1) USMC KIA.

3. 030358H 1/7 CP (AT 920690). TOWER ON HILL 10 REPORTED ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT COORD (AT 966698) 7 B 32 SQD AMB PATROL REPORTED ROCKETS BEING FIRED 600 METERS EAST OF AMBUSH POSITION. TANKS FROM HILL 47, CLEAR TO FIRE AT ROCKET SIGHT. REACTION TIME 3 MIN FROM INITIAL SIGHTING UNTIL TANKS HIT TRRGET. SPOOKY ALSO OPENED UP IMMEDIATELY AND HIT AREA WHILE ENEMY WAS LAUNCHING ROCKETS. TANKS ON HILL 47 OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCUR. 0402 TO 0425 TOWER AT HILL 41 OBSERVED ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM (AT 959675) ENGAGED WITH 81MM MORTARS. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT (AT 959675). 0410 7 B 32 MOVING INTO AREA OF (AT 966698) TO ENGAGE ENEMY AND SEARCH AREA. 0425 IWT's AND REACTION FORCE MOVING FROM HILL 41 TO HILL 22 AT(953667).

0428 7 D 11 SITED ENEMY WITH ROCKETS MOVING SE NEAR RIVER AT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

265

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(AT 965667) AND ENGAGED WITH S/A. PURSUED AND ENEMY LOST BUT LOST EYE IN HEAVY BRUSH AND TREES IN AREA OF RIVER. 0440 TANKS ON HILL 47 OBSERVED ENEMY CROSSING RIVER WEST TO EAST AT (AT 968693) ENGAGED WITH S/A AND 90MM. ALL AREA OF ARE PRESENTLY BEING SEARCHED.

4. 030725H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 964675) (2) USMC MOVED TO A HEDGE ROW TO CHECK OUT PAGODA SUSPECTED AS A POSSIBLE ROCKET STORAGE SITE WHEN THEY TRIPPED A M26 A/P MINE. SECURED LZ, SEARCHED LZ AND SURROUNDING AREA. CALLED PRIORITY MED-EVAC. COMPLETED AT 030915H. PTL SEARCHED PAGODA [redacted] NO EVIDENCE OF ROCKETS.

5. 030800H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB PTL (AT 957683) FOUND (1) M-26 A/P MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. BLEW IN PLACE.

6. 030800H CO D CP (AT 934664) VN CHILD TURNED IN(1)60MM DUD RD., REWARDED CHILD.

7. 030830H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB PTL (AT 957644) WAS CHECKING OUT AREA AT S/E PORTION OF HILL 22. REC'D 6 SNIPER RDS. VICINITY OF (957646) MOVED TO ENGAGE THE ENEMY FOUND ONE PACK CONTAINING (1) E-TOOL , 2 AK-47 LOADED MAGAZINES, 2 SANDALS AL TTY, RAIN GEAR AND 1 BAG OF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#265

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

RIDE ALSO 1 CARTRIDE BELT, 1 AK-47 LOADED MAGAZINE, 1 E-TOOL. CARTRIDGE BELT HAD RED STAR ON IT. COULD NOT GAIN CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. PROCEEDED TO THE VILLAGE CAME ACROSS 5 MALES APPEARING TO BE BETWEEN 30-40 YEARS OLD. FOUR MALES WEARING WHITE PJ'S, 1 WAS WEARING WHITE SHIRT, BLK [redacted]. ALL MEN HAD PACK MARKS ON SHOULDERS, HAD ID STATING THAT THEY WERE BETWEEN 50-60 YEARS OLD. MALES WERE DETAINED.

8. 031000H CO D SQD CMBT (AT 931671) PTL SEARCHED AREA FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE AND FOUND (9) AK-47 EXPENDED CARTRIDGES, (1) FIGHTING HOLE, AND (1) E-TOOL. DESTROYED HOLE.

9. 031015H CO C SQD CMBT (AT 968694) PTL FOUND (3) A/P MINES ON TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRES ACROSS A 6" HOLE, AND 1 PUNJI PIT. DESTROYED A/P MINES AND PIT IN PLACE.

10. 031100H CO C 1/7 SQD RECON (AT 976662) USMC TRIPPED 1 M-26, A/P MINE IN GRASS WOUNDING HIMSELF AND 2 OTHERS MARINES. SECURED LZ AND CALLED EMERGENCY MED-EVAC, COMPLETED AT 031225H.

11. 031130H CO A 1/7 SQD RIVER PTL (AT 935713) WHILE SEARCHING OUT VILL FOUND HOOTCH WHICH APPEARED TO BELONG TO PF.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#265

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SEARCH OF HOOTCH DISCLOSED BOATS, RACK, C-RATIONS, 6 ROLLS OF CONCERTINA WIRE AND 2 ROLLS OF BARBED WIRE. SEARCHED AREA THROUGHLY WITH NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. FORWARDED GEAR TO BN S-2.

12. 031200H CO D CP (AT 934664) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) M-26 GRENADE. REWARDED BOY.

13. 031345H CO D CP (AT 934664) VN BOY TURNED IN 1 CHI COM GRENADE HE CLAIMS HE FOUND ON THE MSR RT. (AT 943664) REWARDED BOY.

14. 031500H CO D CP ([redacted]564) VN BOY TURNED IN 250 RDS, 30 CAL. HE FOUND AT ([redacted]43664) REWARDED BOY 120 P's.

15. 031530H CO C 1/7 REACTION FORCE (AT 957683). REACTION COMPANY SEARCHING AREA FOR PROBABLE ROCKET FIRING SITES UNCOVERED 1 SITE AT (AT 957683) AT 0730. AT 1000 A 2ND SITE WAS UNCOVERED AT ([redacted]7682) A THIRD SITE WAS FOUND AT (956681) AT 1200. THREE UNFIRED 122MM ROCKETS WERE FOUND AT THE FIRST SITE. CO C CONTINUING TO SEARCH THE AREA WITH RECON TEAM "BURLOP" FOUND ANOTHER ROCKET WITHIN 200 METERS OF THE SONG YEN. FURTHER SEARCH OF THE AREA UNCOVERED 11 MORE 122MM ROCKETS ON THE RIVER BANK. RECON DIVERS SEARCHING THE RIVER UNCOVERED 6

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
DECLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

[redacted]ed in)

#265

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MORE 122MM ROCKETS AND 1 140MM ROCKET. FOUR ENEMY BODIES CLAD IN KHAKI AND BLACK UNIFORMS WERE FOUND ON ROUTES OF EGRESS LEADING FROM THE SITES TO THE RIVER. THE BODIES WERE RIDDLED WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, ONE BODY ~~IN FACT~~ CONSISTED ONLY OF A CHEST. LARGE BLOOD POOLS AND BLOOD TRAILS COVERED ALL EGRESS ROUTES TO THE RIVER. NUMEROUS BLOODY BANDAGES WERE FOUND ON ALL ROUTES. SAMPAN MARKS WERE FOUND ON THE RIVER BANK.

16. 031530H ~~CO K 3/7 SQD SEC 5 TRUCK CONVOY (968586) RECIEVED 150 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM (970586 966586). RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND SEARCH AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.~~

17. 031530H CO G 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 960682) OBS ONE ENEMY DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING WEAPON [redacted] WITH S/A, ENEMY FLED INTO TREE LINE. PURSUED ENEMY AND AREA WAS SWEPT WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

[redacted] (when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

#265

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted] (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

17. 031630H CO D CP (934664) VN CHILDREN DETONATED A/P MINE, BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE. CHILDREN WILL BE SENT TO HILL 10 FOR TREATMENT.

18. 031715H CO B 1/7 SQD CMET (966682) FOUND BUNDLE OF LEAFLETS CONCEALED IN BUSHES ON EAST BANK OF RIVER. LEAFLETS WERE MACHINE PRINTED PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS IN ENGLISH. FORWARDED TO MB-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

[redacted] (when filled in)

265

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MAR

1. 030830H CAP Q 3[redacted] 2/7 S&D (2 USMC, 22PF'S) PTL OBS 1 ENEMY INSIDE TUNNEL IN GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH HAT. PF'S OFFERED HIM A CHANCE TO SURRENDER, ENEMY AGREED. PF'S APPROACHED TUNNEL, ENEMY THREW GRENADES. PTL FIRED S/A'S AND THREW GRENADES IN TUNNAL. SEARCHED TUNNEL 10' X 4' X 5' FOUND (1) VC KIA (C), 4 CHI COM GRENADES, 2 A/P MINES 35 LBS OF TNT, 23 LBS OF 3/4 CB BLOCKS OF TNT, 1 M-16 MAGAZINE AND ANTI US PROPAGANDA PAMPLETS IN ENGLISH. ALL GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO DISTRICT HDQS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

[redacted] (when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

#265

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted] (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 022030H CAP C-3 15 USMC, 10 PFS SQD SEC (AT928608) SQD SPOTTED 3 ENEMY MOVING S TO N AT929609. FIRED S/A AND M-79. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALITIES.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 022230H CO K BRIDGE SEC (AT964604) GOL DEN GATE RECEIVED APPROX 10 SNIPER ROUNDS (AT939603 &AT969603). RETURNED FIRE FROM BRIDGE AND FINGER. FIRED 5.56 MM, M-79, 7.62 MM, 60 MM HE. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALITIES.

3. 030140H CO L BRIDGE SEC (AT913573) BRIDGE SEC POSITION RECEIVED HEAVY AUTO CARBINE FIRE AP ROX 12 RDS MORTAR FIRE AND APPROX 25 M-79 RDS FROM APPROX 20 ENEMY. (AT917573, 912573, 914575). RETURNED S/A AND M-79 ROUNDS.

4. 030145H CO L CAP C-4 (13 USMC, 1 USN) (22 PF'S) (AT863571) CAP C-4 RECEIVED APPROX 400 RDS SEMI AUTO AND 3 INCOMING GRENADES (AT863574, 864577, 863572) RETURNED 50 CAL 7.62 LINK AND 5.56. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

[redacted] (when filled in)

#265

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted] [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. 030200H CO L I BATTERY (AT880580) I BATTERY RECEIVED 3 INCOMING MORTAR RDS KNOCKING OUT COMMUNICATION FOR 10 MINUTES.

6. 030200H ARMY ADVISOR DAILOC (AT910580, AT909575, AT920577, AT905561, AT915558) RECEIVED APPROX 500 RDS S/A AND 6 RDS 60 MM FROM THE WEST. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. ONE CIVILIAN KIA 2 PF'S AND 2 POLICE NON EVAC.

7. 030755H CO L REPORTING FOR CAP C-4 ([redacted] USMC, 0 PF'S, 1 USN) (AT865573) CAP UNIT REC'D 15 RDS HEAVY CAL FIRE FROM (AT 864566) RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 CAL.

8. 030800H TO 031015H FOLLOW UP TO 030145H CO L FTM COMBAT (AT864577 [redacted] 863572, 863574, REFUGEE VILLEGE) FOUND TWO CHI COM GRENADES CHI COM 7.62 RDS, AK-47 RDS, 9 MM RDS. VN OF REFUGEE VILLEGE SAY THERE WERE 90 VC IN VILLEGE PASSING OUT PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WHO DEPARTED LEAVING 1 SQD BEHIND TO HIT CAP C-4. WILL FORWARD GEAR AND LEAFLETS TO BN S-2 3/7.

~~9. 030845H CO K 2 SQD CMBT (AT952610) OBS 4 ENEMY WEARING~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (when filled in)

#265

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. 030845H CO K 2 SQD CMBT (AT 952610) OBS 4 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ's MOVING TOWARD HILL 42. (1) AK*47 AND (3) CARBINES WERE OBSERVED. CALLED ARTY MISSION.106MM FIRED AT THE HOUSE THE ENEMY ENTERED. FIRED 105MM WP AND 105MM HE. SQD ~~MOVING~~ MOVED INTO AREA ~~AT THIS TIME~~ EST TO CHECK RESULTS. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

#265

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

10. 030900H TO 031000H FOLLOW UP TO 030845H CO K 2 SQDS (AT 949599) FOUND 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT, W/2 CANTEENS, 1 JUNGLE KIT, 1 M-14 AMMO POUCH, 1 M-16 AMMO POUCH W/3 M-16 MAGAZINES IN IT. GEAR HAD NAMES ON THEM. GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

11. 031050H CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT924538) OBS 3 ENEMY 1 IN GREEN UTILITIES, 1 IN BLUE W/BANDAGE ON HEAD, 1 IN WHITE W/PACK ~~AND NO WPNS~~ ETJ ETJ ~~OBS~~. FIRED 106 MM, ~~AREA AREA FIRE~~ UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

12. 031020H CO K 3/7 SQD (+) SEC (AT968591) (2) 6 BY'S FROM FLC REC'D 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM (AT970591) RETURNED 5.56 DIVERTED SQD PTL TO INVESTIGATE FOUND ETJ NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

13. 031130H FOLLOW UP TO 022230H CO K SQD (AT974606) CHECKED OUT AREA OF ENEMY ACTIVITY (SPOT REP 022230H) FOUND 30 FRESHLY DUG HOLES NO PATTERN COULD BE SEEN.

14. 031155H CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT AMB (AT938548) PTL OBS ENEMY ON TRAIL IN BLK BOTTOMS AND BLUE SHIRT WEARING CART BELT AND WPN. FIRED 5.56 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C) AND (1) THOMPSON 45 CAL SUB MG TYPE 1A1

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

#265

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

#535044, (2) MAGS, AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.

15. 031200H CO I SQD (+) CMBT (AT909553) SNIPER ON PTL, OBS (1) ENEMY WITH WEAPON. FIRED 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (C). UNABLE TO RETREIVE WPN BECAUSE OF WATER BARRIER.

16. 031400H CO K 3/7 SQD S&D (AT956599) PTL REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT956597) AREA ~~KEPT~~ UNDER OBSERVATION.

17. 031405H 3/7 VEHICLE, CO XO (AT968584) TRAVELING ON RD ENROUTE TO 7TH MARINES, REC'D 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE, CONTINUED ON WAY. SQD FROM K 3/7 CHECKED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALITIES.

18. 031230H CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT972591) SQD OBS 3 ENEMY IN GREEN UNIFORMS, W/ WEAPONS. ENEMY FIRED 8 RDS AT SQD. SQD RETURNED FIRE AND ~~ARE SWEEPING~~ SWEPT AREA ~~AT THIS TIME.~~ ~~Found~~ FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

19. 031335H CO K 3/7 (AT968587) 3 VEHICLES REC'D APPROX 12 SNIPER RDS, NONE WERE HIT. PTL TOO FAR AWAY TO SEARCH AREA, CALLED 4.2 MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

#265

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

20. 031430H CO K SQD COMBAT (AT950603) OBS 10-12 ENEMY W/ WEAPON INCLUDING BAR'S. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A, M-79, M-60 AND CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION. SQD REACTION FORCE ASSISTED IN SWEEPING THE AREA. FOUND 3 VC KIA (CONF), BUT NO WEAPONS.

21. 031500H CO K SQD CMBT (AT968597) CONVOY REC'D 100 TO 150 RDS FROM 2 AUTO MATIC WPNS. NEG HITS. RETURNED S/A'S AND FIRED 4.2 MISSION. ETL CHECHING AREA NOW.

22. 031530H CO E 2/3 CONVOY (AT960584) 6 TRUCK CONVOY REC'D A 20 RD BURST OF AK-47, AND CARBINE FIRE FROM (AT967587, 960585) RETURNED S/A'S AND CONTINUED ON ROUTE.

23. 031530H CO K SQD SEC (AT968586) FIVE TRUCK CONVOY REC'D 150 RDS AUTO/WPN FIRE FROM C-2. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. AREA WAS SWEPT WITH NEG FINDS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

24. 031800H CO M COMBAT BASE (AT788554) OBS 5 ENEMY DRESSED IN BLACK PJ AND HEAVLY CAMOUFLAGED MOVING SOUTH. CALLED ARTY MISSION RECEIVING 105 HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#265

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AT FIRST LIGHT.

25. 031805H CO K BRIDGE SEC (AT962609) OBS THRU FIELD GLASSES ONE ENEMY DRESSED IN GREEN & WHITE CARRYING A RIFLE THROUGH AND OPEN AREA. FIRED S/A RDS STRICKING ENEMY. ENEMY WAS OBS UNTIL DARK. DURING THIS TIME THERE WERE NO SIGN OF LIFE. WILL ATTEMPT TO RECOVER BODY AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#215

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(D) HDQ CO 7TH MAR

1. (LATE ENTRY) 022230H HDQS CO 7TH MAR PERIMETER SEC (AT973614) FTM SEC TOWER SNIPERS, 1 SEARCHLIGHTS, JEEP RECEIVED APPROX 150 RDS S/A AND AUTO WPNS FIRE, 3 RDS B-40 ROCKETS, FROM APPROX 15 ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. STARLIGHT SCOPE DAMAGED AND PRC 25 DESTROYED. SECURITY TOWER/TANK ALSO DESTOYED. S/A APPROX 5 RDS FROM OPPOSITE SIDE OF HILL 55, RETURNED S/A, GRENADE, 4.2 AND 81 HE AND ILLUM DESPATCHED REACTION FORCE, UTILIZED FLARESHIP. WILL SEARCH AT 0706. ENEMY FLED TO SW. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

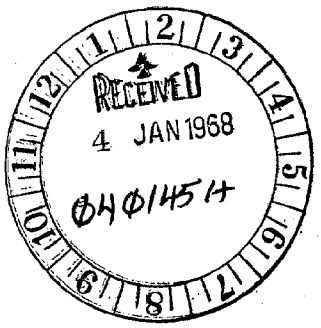
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

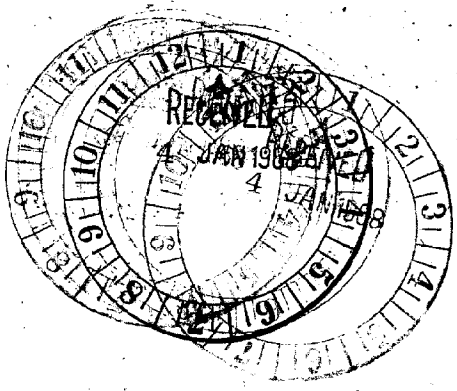
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#265

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED





DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	C. FITTS III			OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	041545Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7 2/7, 3/7, 9TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #266 PERIOD COVERED 040001H TO 042400H. (C).

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE.

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON OF 1/7.

(2) PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

(3) CO E 2/7 CONDUCTS PLT S&D OPERATION VIC AT 9685 FOR 8 TO 6 DAYS COMMENCING 050800H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

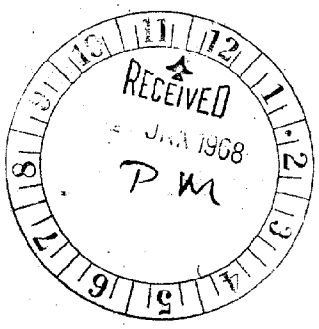
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#266

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) CO H 2/7 DISPLACES TO CO I 3/7 CMBT BASE ON 5 JAN 68. CO STF
~~CO H 2/7~~ ATTACHED TO 3/4 EFFECTIVE UPON ARRIVAL AT CO I 3/7 CMBT BASE.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. PLF CO F 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#266

C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 021900H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 975674). SQD OBS MALE VCS DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRT AND DARK TROUSERS. POINT MAN CALLED, VCS RAN INTO TREELINE. SEARCHED WHERE VCS WAS LAST SEEN, FOUND A GROUP OF PAPERS IN VN. PAPERS TAKEN TO 2ND BN,51ST ARVN. PAPERS CONTAINED NAME OF VN AND PLACE FOR AMMO PICK UP. 2ND BN,51ST ARVN WILL SEND A UNIT TO THIS AREA TONIGHT. ARVN STATED LOCATION OF AMMO PICK UP AT (AT 986684). PAPERS WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. 030045H 1/7, MACV [redacted], HIEU DUC HQ BEGAN TAKING INCOMING MORTAR RDS, TOTAL OF APPROX (35). SHORTLY THERE AFTER HILL 10 CAME UNDER MORTAR ATTACK AND BEGAN FIRING COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 106MM, 105MM, AND 81MM. TOWER AT HILL 41 OBS MORTAR FLASHES (AT 916672)& (AT 926677). COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WAS PUT ON TARGET AND MORTAR FIRE STOPPED. ATTACK LASTED APPROX 5 MIN AND HILL 10 RECIEVED APPROX 40 RDS 81MM MORTAR FIRE. MOST OF THE RDS LANDED IN "G" BATTERY AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#265

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) 040917H CO C 1/7 SQD ROAD SWEEP (AT 943673) ROAD SWEEP FOUND (1) 155 ROUND 3½ FT OFF ROAD ON LEFT SIDE. THE SEAL WAS STILL ON CANNISTER BUT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN TAMPERED WITH. MOVED ROUND 200 METERS FROM ROAD IN RICE PADDY AND DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(2) 041025H CO C 1/7 CO ~~RECON~~ SEARCH (AT 950687) WHILE SEARCHING OUT RIVER AREA DETONATED (1) A/P MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. MINE WAS HOMEADE TYPE PLACED IN HOLE 2'x2'x1' AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS HOLE. HOLE WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND FOLIAGE. SECURED LZ AND CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA AND LZ FOR FURTHER A/P MINES W/NEG FINDINGS. MED EVAC COMPLETED 041110H.

(3) 040920H CAP B-4 (14) USMC, (19) PFS AND (1) USN (AT 945664) VN GIRL WAS WALKING WITH 2 COMS WHEN (1) OF THE COMS TRIPPED AN A/P MINE (AT 944663) KILLING GIRL AND (2) COMS. CAP B-4 SENT OUT REACTION FORCE TO OFFER ASSISTANCE. (1) VN FEMALE KIA.

(4) 041130H CO A SQD RIVER RECON (AT 962686) SQD FOUND (1)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#266

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT	PAGE	PAGES

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FOREIGN HAVERSACK LINED WITH FOAM RUBBER FLOATING IN RIVER. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(5) 041300H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 983645) PLT FOUND (1) HOMEADE TYPE A/P MINE. MINE HAD METAL ROD USED AS PRESSURE FIRING DEVICE. MINE WAS IN HOLE 2'x2' AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND FOLIAGE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(6) 041310H CO C 1/7 PLT RECON (AT 960688) PTL FOUND (1) A/P MINE. MINE WAS HOMEADE TYPE PLACED IN HOLE 2'x2'x1' RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS HOLE CAMOUFLAGED W/BAMBOO AND GRASS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(7) 041310H CO C (AT 960685) CO CO (-) RECON PTL WHILE SEARCHING OUT RIVER AREA, DETACHATED (1) A/P MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA MED EVACED. MINE WAS HOMEADE TYPE 1'x1'x2½' RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND GRASS. SEARCHED AND SECURED LZ, CALLED MED EVAC; COMPLETED 041402H.

(8) 041410H CO G 2/3 SQD CMBT (AT 967667) SQD DETONATED (1) A/P MINE CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE OFF TO SIDE OF TRAIL.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

#266

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SEARCHED AND SECURED LZ, CALLED MED EVAC; COMPLETED AT 041443H.

(9) 041455H CO C SQD RECON (AT 956677) PTL DETONATED (1) HOMEADE TYPE A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MINE WAS IN BRUSH, AND RESULTED IN (1) USMC MIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AND SECURED LZ, CALLED MED EVAC, COMPLETED AT 041526H.

(10) 041520H CO C 1/7 PLT RECON (956684) PTL WHILE SEARCHING OUT AREA LOCATED (2) A/P MINES. BOTH WERE HOMEADE TYPE PLACED IN HOLES 2'x2'x2' CAMOUFLAGED W/BAMBOO AND FOLIAGE AND RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS HOLES. MINES WERE APPROX 50 METERS APART. (1) WITHIN A HEDGEROW AND THE OTHER ALONG THE SIDE OF TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(11) 041545H CO C 1/7 PLT RECON (957677) PTL DETONATED (1) A/P MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. MINE WAS HOMEADE TYPE PLACED IN A HOLE 2'x2'x2' RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS HOLE. CAMOUFLAGED W/BAMBOO AND FOLIAGE. SECURED LZ CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA AND LZ FOR FURTHER A/P MINES WHEG RESULTS. 041559H MED EVAC COMPLETED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#266

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(12) 041405H CO A SQD RIVER PTL (958680) SQD FOUND (4) ROCKETS APPROX 50" LONG, 5" IN DIAM., CONSISTING OF A FIN ASSEMBLY W/MOTORS, FOUND (1) WARHEAD WITHOUT FUZE. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(13) 041800H CO C (-) S&D (957677) WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH AREA LOCATED (2) A/P MINES IN SEPERATE HOLES ABOUT (10) FT APART. BOTH HAD TRIP WIRES ACROSS HOLES. K.C. SCOUT FOUND MINE INDICATOR OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. INDICATOR WAS A STRIP OF BANANALEAF TIED IN A SQUAR WITH (1) STRIP ATTACHED POINTING IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER FINDINGS OF A/P MINES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

266

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 052045H NAVY PATROL BOAT (958884) OBS LIGHTS AT (958887) FIRED S/A ON AREA, LIGHTS WENT OUT. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#266

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE/EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 031025H TO 031045H FOLLOW UP TO 031020H CO K SQD (+) (AT 968601) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 031245H TO 031330H FOLLOW UP TO 031230H SQD (+) SEARCHED WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 031945H CO I SQD CMBT (AT 925583) OBS (2) ENEMY IN BOATS MOVING NORTH TOWARD SHORE (AT 894516) CONDUCTED 105 VT MISSION. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 032000H CO M SQD AMB (AT 822553) AMB SPOTTED (8) ENEMY MOVING N TO S ON TRAIL. ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJS AND COMBINATION OF PJS AND KHAKI SHIRTS. ENEMY ALSO HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED W/WPNS, PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. TRIGGERED AMB FIRING 5.56 MM RESULTING IN (3) VC KIA (CONF). SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED (3) VC BODIES. (1) M-1 RIFLE, (2) AK-47, (3) CARTRIDGE BELTS AND 3 PACKS. ALSO FOUND SEVERAL DRAG MARKS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#266

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) ~~(5)~~ (LATE ENTRY) 032015H CO K SQD SEC (963609) OBS 4 ENEMY BY STAR LIGHT SCOPE. (968608). FIRED S/A AND 60 & 81 MM ILLUM ALSO CALLED FOR 90 MM HE. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDING OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) ~~(6)~~ (LATE ENTRY) 032130 CO M COMBAT BASE (988554) HEARD EXPLOSION (AT 208555) THAT COULD HAVE BEEN ARTY. WILL INVESTIGATE AT FIRST LIGHT.

(5) ~~(7)~~ (LATE ENTRY) 032315 CO L COMBAT BASE (882576) RECEIVED 20 RD'S S/A FIRE FROM A SOUTHWEST DIRECTION. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) ~~(8)~~ 040715H FOLLOW UP TO 032130H SQD (ZC 209554) CHECKED AREA THOROUGHLY FINDING THAT BRIDGE TO W OF VILLE HAD BEEN BLOWN AND WAS TOTALY DESTROYED. BRIDGE WAS BUILT RECENTLY BY US ARMY SPECIAL FORCES AT THUONG DUC. ESTIMATED THAT 100 LBS OF TNT WAS USED TO BLOW BRIDGE.

(7) ~~(9)~~ 040800H FOLLOW UP TO 031800 SQD (AT 907578) SEARCHED W/NEG ~~RESULTS~~ EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CTF (8) ~~(20)~~ 041100H CO K SQD COMBAT (AT 980603) PTL REC'D APPROX 200 RD S/A (AT 976603) AND (AT 985604) IT WAS NOTED THAT ALL CIVILIANS MOVED OUT OF AREA WHEN PATROL MOVED INTO AREA. ESTIMATED ENEMY FORCE TO BE IN EXCESS OF (10) ENEMY. RETURNED FIRE W/S/A AND M-79, 81 MM WP AND 81 MM HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. CTF ~~AREA IS BEING~~ SEARCHED. ~~WILL FOLLOW UP~~ CTF CTF FOUND 3 BLOOD TRAILS. NO OTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

CTF (9)/8 ~~(21)~~ 041245H CO K SQD + COMBAT (AT 974608) PTL REC'D APPROX. 1 25 INCOMING S/A RDS (AT 975612) ESTIMATED 8-10 ENEMY. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/AAND 81 MM HE & WP WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. CTF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#266

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQ CO 7TH MARINES

1. 041130H HQ CO 7TH MARINES PERRIMETER SEC (AT 973615) REC'D APPROX. 25 RDS S/A FIRE ON FINGER FROM ESTIMATED 9 ENEMY (AT 976612) RETURNED S/A FIRE AND 4.2 MORTAR. ENEMY DISAPEARED. CO K 3/7 NOTIFIED AND ILL SEARCH AREA. 5TH MARINES WERE CONTACTED FOR CLEARANCE PRIOR TO FIRING.

2. 041515H HQ CO 7TH MARINES (AT 956584) PC AND MITE ON LIBERTY RD TRAVELING TO HILL 55 REC'D 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM (1) VC. RETURNED S/A AND M-79 FROM VEHICLES. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE SUSTAINED.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

CP-4.

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#266

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. [redacted]	D. WESTMORELAND			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	051545Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: [redacted] FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #267 PERIOD COVERED 050001H TO 052400H (C).

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

2. PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

3. PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES S&D OPERATION VIC AT 8685.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

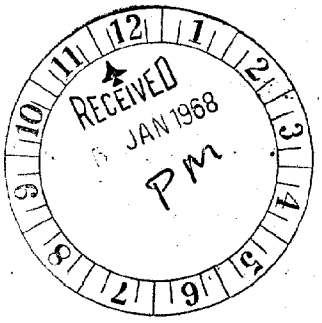
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#267

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. CO H (REIN) 2/7 DISPLACED TO CO I 3/7 COMBAT BASE. CO H (REIN) 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 EFFECTIVE 051200H JAN 68.

5. CO C (-) 1/7 CONDUCTS SEARCH OPERATIONS VIC AT 9568.

6. PLT CO I 3/7 AND AN HOA COORDINATOR COMMAND GROUP DISPLACED TO AN HOA 4 JAN 68.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT CO F 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#267

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
(OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted]CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE/EXT. NR.	PAGE ___ PAGES
			OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. [redacted]L UNIT CONTACT

(A) FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 041840H CO C SQD AMB (AT922678) DISCOVERED (8) PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ON STICKS ON TRAIL. PAPERS IN ENGLISH WILL BE BROUGHT IN IN THE MORNING.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 041900H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (AT968638) DETONATED (1) A/P MINE IMMEDIATELY AFTER, RECEIVED (50) ROUNDS A/WPNS FIRE FROM (5) ENEMY. PTL DETONATED (1) MORE A/P MINE WHILE TAKING COVER. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CALLED MED EVAC. COMPLETED AT 042000H. (3) USMC, MED EVACED, (1) WIA MINOR.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 042320H CO C SQD AMB (AT970687) PTL RECEIVED (1) INCOMMING M-26 GRENADE. PTL HEARD SPOON FLY BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE DIRECTION IT CAME FROM. NOW SEARCHING AREA. SEARCH REVEALED FOOTPRINTS LEADING FROM RIVER TO WITHIN 70 METERS OF PERIMETER AND BACK TO RIVER.

4. 050720H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (AT968638) DETONATED (2) HOMEMADE BOX TYPE PRESSURE DETONATING A/P MINES. RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA AND (3) USMC WIA. SECURED LZ AND CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC. MED EVAC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

267

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

COMPLETED AT 050812H. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER A/P MINES WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. 051030H CO A SQD COMBAT (AT893708) FOUND ONE 81 MM HE DUD. ROUND WAS NOT RIGGED AS A/P MINE. ROUND WAS DESTROYED.

6. 051200H CO C CP (AT957685) FOUND ONE A/P MINE PLACED IN 1' X 1' X 1' HOLE WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS HOLE. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

7. 051245H CO B SQD COMBAT (AT909695) FOUND TWO PAIR OF KHAKI TROUSERS AND ONE KHAKI SHIRT WITH SHRAPNEL HOLES AND BLOOD STAINS. ALSO FOUND HAND WRITTEN VN PAPERS. ALL GEAR FORWARD EN S-2.

8. 051315H CO A SQD RIVER RECON (AT957679) FOUND ONE CAVE ON WEST BANK OF RIVER. ENTRANCE WAS 2' X 2' AND 10' LONG. CAVE WAS DESTROYED.

9. 051514H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT967638) PIT DETAINED (2) WOMEN AGES 31 AND 37 AND (1) MALE AGE 57 WHO ARE BELIEVED TO KNOW SOMETHING ABOUT ENEMY AMB ON NIGHT OF 4 JANUARY. PEOPLE HAD ID CARDS. WILL FORWARD DETAINEES TO CP FOR INTEROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#267

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

10. 051800H CO A PERIMITER SEC (AT905719) (5) VN CHILDREN BROUGHT INTO COMBAT DASE (1) LAAW WARHEAD AND 14 RD M-14 AMMO. REWARDED CHILDREN. WILL DESTROY IN THE MORNING.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

I 267

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE/EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 041200H CO G SQD S&D (AT926840) PTL WAS DIVERTED FROM PTL ROUTE TO INVESTIGATE OBJECT FLOATING IN RIVER STUCK ON SANDBAR. PTL FOUND A RAFT WHICH CONSISTED OF 6-10 (1) GALLON CANS FILLED W/AN ENEMY PLASTIC EXPLOSIVE, (20) LINKS OF BAMBOO SECTIONS 3" X 3' FILLED W/TNT. (1) #6 CAN FILLED W/AN UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE, W/BLASTING CAPS INSIDE, RAFT WEIGHED 500-600LBS AND WAS FLOATING NEAR THE NAMO BRIDGE. EOD PERSONNEL NOW HAVE RAFT AND EXPLOSIVES IN THEIR POSSESION.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 042300H CAP Q-2 (12 USMC, 12 PF'S, 1 USN) (AT900791) CAP UNIT CAME UNDER S/A, ROCKET FIRE, AND WERE RECEIVING INCOMMING SATCHEL CHARGES FROM APPROX (50) ENEMY WHO ENCIRCLED COMPOUND. CO E 2/7 SENT A REACTION FORCE OF 33 MEN, AND (2) LVT'S, CAP Q-1 SENT A REACTION FORCE OF (7) MARINES, AND (5) PF'S. CO E 2/7 RECEIVED SPORATIC AUTO/WPNS FIRE SHILE SWEEPING VILLEGE. 7E33 WAS DIVERTED FROM PTL ROUTE TO ACT AS BLOCKING FORCE. ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. (1) VN CIVILIAN DIED WAITING FOR MED EVAC. CHOPPER, (3) VN CIVILIANS WIA WERE TAKEN TO CHILDRENS HOSPITAL. CAP UNIT FOUND (3) VC KIA (C) (1) LAW, (4) CHICOM

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART AS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#267

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GRENADES, AND (1) LOADED AK-47 MAGAZINE.

(C) 3RD BN 7th MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 041940H CO K SQD COMBAT (AT963610) PTL OBS (3) LIGHTS IN TREELINE, THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE OBS ENEMY SETTING UP UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT. FIRED S/A'S AND 60 and 81 ILLUM, COULD NOT OBS ANY FURTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 042045H CO L CAP C-3 (10 USMC, 10 PF, 1 USN) (AT928608) CAP UNIT HEARD ENEMY SHOUTING FOR THEM TO SURRENDER OR BE OVERRUN AT (AT929606) CALLED ARTY MISSION, SHOUTING CEASED. ~~WILL~~ SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. ED ETF ETF

3. (LATE ENTRY) 042220H CO M SQD AMB (AT808568) PTL OBS (15) ENEMY AT (AT810576) MOVING S TO W ON TRAIL. OPENED FIRE W/SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA. CALLED ARTY MISSION W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. SEARCH AT 050645H REVEALED (3) ADDITIONAL VC KIA (CONF). TOTAL VC KIA (CONF) (4).

4. (LATE ENTRY) 042300H CAP C-1 (9USMC, 17 PF'S, 1 USN) (AT923564) PTL RECEIVED (1) INCOMMING GRENADE, RETURNED S/A'S AND GRENADES, ~~NOW~~ ETF ETF ~~SEARCHING AREA WILL FOLLOW UP~~. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS ETF OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

267

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT/NR	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (LATE ENTRY) 042330H CO K FTM AMB (AT968607) PTL OBS (2) ENEMY AT (AT969607) FIRED S/A'S AND M-79. ~~WILL~~ SEARCH ED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. EJ

6. 050005H CAP C-1 (AT923564) FTM CHECKING AREA OF PREVIOUS L/P HEARD WHISTLING (50) METERS NORTH OF POSITION. FIRED S/A'S, AND THREW M-26 GRENADES. RECEIVED S/A'S FIRE. REQUESTED ILLUM. FTM SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 051400H CO I PLT COMBAT (AT902545) SPOTTED (1) ENEMY (AT898545) WEARING CARTRIDGE BELT MOVING SOUTH. FIRED 5.56 MM. SAW ENEMY HIT BY ROUND. COULD NOT CHECK OUT AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

8. 051410H CO M SQD SEC (AT813557) PTL WHILE CHECKING OUT HUT SPOTTED (1) MALE DRESSED IN BLK PJ TROUSERS AND GRAY SHIRT RUNNING AWAY FROM THE PTL IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. PTL CHALLANGED, THEN FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS. MALE CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED 5.56 MM WOUNDING MALE IN LEFT ARM. OVERTOOK MALE RESULTING IN (1) DETAINEE. SEARCH REVEALED ID CARD OF MALE PLUS (2) ID CARDS OF FEMALE. AT THIS TIME CALLED PRIORITY MED EVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#267

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. 051510H CO I PTL COMBAT (AT900545) OBS (6) ENEMY ACROSS SONG VU GIA RIV R, WITH RIFLE(S) AND HELMENTS (S) (AT898548). FIRED M-79 AND 5.56 KILLING (2) ENEMY. BODIES HAVE BEEN OBS FOR 15 MIN.

10. 051600H CO I PTL COMBAT (AT903548) RECEIVED 50 RD S/A FIRE FROM ACROSS SONG VU GIA RIVER (AT900548) NO ENEMY SIGHTED. RETURNED 5.56 SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. CONTINUED ON PTL.

11. 051630H CO I PTL (AT904540) PTL RECEIVED 100 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA. REQUESTED EMERGENCY MED EVAC AND ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECT D ENEMY POSITION. ~~PLT CONTINUED ON MISSION.~~ ARTY MISSION CONDUCTED WITH WP. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS.

12. 051400H-051700H CO K SQD SEC (AT977573) SEVENTH MARINES REQUESTED THAT ~~TK23~~ PTL BE DIVERTED TO ABOVE COORD TO CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES. ~~TK23~~ PTL CHECKED AND FOUND 1 TRENCH AND 1 FAMILY TYPE BUNKER. TRENCH AND BUNKER DESTROYED.

13. 051915H CO K CAP C-2 PER SEC (15 USMC, 1 USN, 26 PF'S) (AT941583) CAP C-2 RECEIVED APPROX 20 ROUNDS AUTOMATIC CARBINE FROM ABOVE COORD. RETURNED 50 CAL, 5.56, 30 CAL, 4.2" ILLUM. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

267

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

LIGHT AND FOLLOW UP.

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#267

(E)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E.T. JOHNSON	L. WASHINGTON			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	061640Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #268 PERIOD COVERED 060001H TO 062400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

2. PLT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

3. CO H 2/7 (RUEN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

4. PLT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES S & D OPERATION VIC (AT 8688.

5. CO C (-) 1/7 TERMINATES SEARCH OPERATION VIC (AT 9568)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#268

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AN ORDER ON 07 JAN 67. CO B (-) 1/7 REIN WITH 1 PLT CO C 1/7 COMMENCES 4 DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG WEST BANK OF SONG ZEN VIC 9568 AT 07 0800 JAN 67.

6. PLT CO I 3/7 AND AN HOA COORDINATOR COMMAND GROUP REMAIN AT AN HOA. CO I (-) 3/7 DISPLACES TO AN HOA ON 07 JAN 67.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT CO F 2/7 RETURNED FROM SECURITY MISSION PHU BAI ROUGH RIDER AT 061700 JAN 67.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#268

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 052216H CAP B-2 (AT 928707) RECEIVED 16 INCOMING S/A RDS ILLUM AREA WITH 81 MM AND ~~FLARES~~ FLARE SHIP. NO FURTHER RDS RECEIVED. TOWER ON HILL 10 REPORTED THAT FIRE WAS STARTED BY ~~FLARES~~ FLARES AND COULD HEAR AND OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (AT 909695) WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHTS.

2. 060215H BN CP PER SEC (AT 923691) OBS (2) ENEMY WITH WPN MOVING WEST. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH M-14 ~~MOUNTED~~ MOUNTED STARLIGHT SCOPE. (1) ENEMY WENT DOWN. PLT SENT OUT TO SEARCH AREA

3. 060700 TO 060800H FOLLOW UP TO 052216H CO B 1/7 SQD SEARCHED AREA OF SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF EXPLOSIONS.

4. 060700 TO 060800H FOLLOW UP TO 060215H 1/7 BN CP PERM SEC SEARCHED AREA (AT 923689) WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

5. 060810H CO "C" SQD AMB (AT 960690) PTL RETURNING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#268

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted] (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TOO PPB DETONATED (1) AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS HOLE 1'X 1'X 6" RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA EVACUATED. SECURED LZ AND CALLED MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 060845H

6. 060815H CO "B" SQD AMB (AT 923690) PTL APPREHENDED (1) MALE APPROX 45 YRS OLD W/ID CARD STATING HE WAS 75 YRS OLD. IN A UNINHABITED HUT, FOUND (1) 100 LB BAG OF RICE, (1) 50 FT ROLL OF WIRE. SUSPECT AND EQUIPMENT TAKEN TO BN S-2.

7. 060905H CO "G" 2/5 OPCON 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 967675) POINT MAN DETONATED (1) AP MINE CONSISTING OF (2) M-26 GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL, RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA EVACED. SECURED LZ, CALLED MED EVAC COMPLETED 061005H

8. 061200H CO "A" 1/7 CP (AT 905719) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) OLD M-26 GRENADE. THANKED BOY AND REWARDED HIM.

9. 061200H CO "A" SQD RECON (AT 959678) PTL FOUND (1) VN BOAT SUNK IN RIVER WITH ROCKS HOLDING IT DOWN, AND SECURED TO BANK WITH COMM WIRE. BOAT RAISED AND SUNK IN MIDDLE OF RIVER.

10. 061300H CO "A" SQD RIVER RECON PTL(AT 967669) PTL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

[redacted] (when filled in)

#268

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

REC'D APPROX (80) RDS AUTO S/A'S FIRE. PTL MANEUVERED TO CUT OFF ENEMY WHO FLED WHEN FIRE WAS RETURNED. SEARCHING AREA WITH A-ED A-O OF BENCHMARK 6.

11. 061305H CO "B" SOD CO BAT (AT 912684) PTL SEARCHING VILLAGE, OBS (2) ENEMY WITH CARBINES RUNNING OUT OF HOUSE. ENEMY OBS PTL AND FIRED 15 TO 20 RDS. USMC RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A'S WOUNDING (1) ENEMY. OTHER ESCAPED TO THE S/W TAKING WOUNDED ENEMY'S WPN WITH HIM. TAKING ENEMY KIA AND GEAR-(1) CART BELT, (2) CHI COM GRENADES, (1) M-26 GRENADE, (1) PONCHO, AND (15) RDS (30) CAL TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

12. 061400H CO C 1/7 PMT RECON (AT 963694) 7-C-2 PLT RECON PTL FOUND (1) AP MINE BOX TYPE PLACED IN HOLE 2'X 2' X2' AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS HOLE. ALSO FOUND 15 METERS AWAY (1) PUNJI PIT 2' X 2' X 2', CONTAINING 10 BAMBOO STAKES. BOTH PITS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND FOILAGE. DESTROYED WITH C-4 AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

13. 061415H CO C 1/7 PMT RECON (AT 959685) 7-C-1 PLT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

A 268

C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

RECON PTL FOUND (1) AP MINE PLAC D IN HOLE 2' X 2' X 2' WITH TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS HOLE. CAM UFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND FOILAGE. ALSO FOUND BAMBOO STALK 15 METERS AWAY POINTING TOWARDS MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE AND CONTINUED ON PTL.

14. 061500H CO D SOD CONTACT (AT 913671) OBS ONE ENEMY MOVING WEST. ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO FLEE WHEN HE OBS PATROL. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITY JACKET AND CAMOUFLAGED COVER AND BLACK PJ BOOTS. FIRED S/A RDS RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA CONF. ENEMY ID CARD STATED HE WAS 12 YEARS OLD. ENEMY CARRIED 2 CHI COM GRENADES, ONE M-26 GRENADE, NOTEBOOK, (1) ~~BOTTLE~~ BANDAGE DRESSING, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, ONE M-1 MAG. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

15. 061525H CO C 1/7 PLT RECON (AT 963694) ~~7 C 2~~ PLT RECON PTL FOUND (1) AP MINE BOX TYPE. PLACED IN HOLE 2' X 2' X 2' AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS HOLE, ALSO FOUND 15 METERS AWAY (1) PUNJI PIT 2' X 2' X 2' CONTAINING 10 BAMBOO STAKES. BOOBY TRAPS WERE CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND FOILAGE. DESTROYED WITH C-4 AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

268

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

16. 061615H CO C 1/7 SQD RECON (AT 954686) PTL FOUND (1) AP MINE PLACED IN HOLE 2' X 2' X 2' WITH TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS HOLE CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND FOLIAGE. ALSO 5 METERS AWAY WERE (3) SMALL MOUNDS OF DIRT IN TRAINGLE SHAPE WITH BAMBOO STUCK ON TOP POINTING TOWARD MINE. DESTROYED WITH C-4 AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

17. 061400 TO 061630 FOLLOW UP TO 061300 CO A SQD C MEAT RIVER PATROL (AT 967669) FOUND 27 VC SUSPECTS HIDING IN CAVE UNDER HOUSE WHERE ENEMY FIRE HAD ORIGINATED. SUSPECTS WERE SEPARATED WITH THE AID OF A KCS. SIXTEEN OF THE 27 WERE DETAINED AND WERE IN THE PROCESS OF BEING FORWARDED TO BN S-2 BY BOAT FOR QUESTIONING. WHEN ONE OF THE BOATS CONTAINING 11 DETAINEES BEGAN TO TAKE WATER THROUGH DRAIN PLUG. DETAINEES PANICED AND RAN TO THE FRONT OF BOAT TURNING IT OVER. THE BOAT SANK. MARINES AND RECON DIVERS PULLED DETAINEES OUT OF THE WATER BUT COULD NOT FIND TWO OF THE DETAINEES. RECON DIVERS CONTINUED TO SEARCH FOR DETAINEES BUT COULD NOT FIND THEM. CO C SQD ALSO JOINED IN THE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#268

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SEARCH BUT FAILED TO FIND DETAINEES. BN S-5 NOTIFIED AND VIEU DUC DIST ADVISOR STATED THE AREA WHE DETAINEES WERE DISCOVERED IN IS OFF LIMITS TO ALL VII. ONE M-60, ONE M-79, AND 3 M-16 WERE LOST WHEN BOAT TURNED OVER. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN TOMORR. IT IS NOT KNOWN WHETHER THE 2 DETAINEES WHO ARE ~~UNACCOUNTED~~ UNACCOUNTED FOR WERE ESCAPED DROWNED OR MADE THEIR WAY TO THE SHORE AND ~~ESCAPED~~.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN ~~WHOLE~~ OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#268

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

1. 060615H CO F 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 876984) POINT MAN OF EACH PTL RAN INTO ONE ANOTHER. POINT MAN OF (1) PTL OPENED FIRE WOUNDING THE OTHER. CALLED MED EVAC; COMPLETED. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

2. 061052H CO "G" SQD SEC (AT 945869) PTL ON WAY BACK FROM RD SWEEP OBS (20) TNT WRAPPERS ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. ARVN TRUCK HEADING NORTH WENT BY AT THIS TIME, SHORTLY AFTER HEARD (2) EXPLOSIONS AND S/A'S FIRE. BECAUSE OF NEG COMM WITH ARVN AND DUE TO NARROW ROAD WERE UNABLE TO TURN AROUND. AFTER CHECKING AREA WHERE WRAPPERS WERE SEEN PTL RETURNED TO CP. SENT ANOTHER ACTIVITY TO INVESTIGATE.

3. FOLLOW UP TO 061052H CO "G" SQD SENT TO CHECK AREA. ARVN IN AREA SAID THEY WERE FAM FIRING AND USING DEMOLITIONS AT THAT APPROXIMATE TIME. THEY ALSO STATED THEY HAD GIVEN AN EMPTY TNT CANTAINER AND WRAPPERS TO A WOODCUTTER WHO PROBABLY THREW THEM THERE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

F 268

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 051915H CAP C-2 (15 USMC, 26 PF'S, 1 USN) (AT 941583) CAP UNIT REC'D APPROX 20 RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE FROM (AT 940580) RETURNED S/A'S FIRE.

2. 061510H CO "H" 2/3 ~~OPCON~~ 3/7 PLT COMBAT (AT 908557) PTL ENCOUNTERED (8) ENEMY ACROSS RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING WEAPONS. PTL OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 RDS, M-79 RDS, AND M-16 RDS. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA TO WEST IN TREELINE. ENEMY DID NOT RETURN FIRE. PTL DID NOT PURSUE DUE TO WATER BARRIER. (4) BODIES ARE STILL BEING OBS. (4) KIA CONF

3. 061530H CO "I" 3/7 CMBT BASE (AT 925538) VN CHILD TURNED IN (1) 105 MM WP ROUND TO USMC AT BASE. CHILD WAS REWARDED AND DUD DESTROYED.

4. 061745H CO "I" SQD AMB (AT 908557) OBS FOUR ENEMY APPROX 200 METERS AWAY DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. ONE WITH WEA ON. ENGAGED WITH M-79 AND S/A RESULTING IN TWO ENEMY KIA CONF. BODIES WERE ACROSS RIVER BUT WERE UNDER ~~VIETCONG~~ OBS FOR ANDHOUR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

268

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. 062020H CO M SQD AMB (AT 833562) OBS 5 ENEMY W/WEAPONS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL DRESSED IN BLACK SHORTS AND SHIRTS. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A AND M-79 AND CALLED FOR ARTY MISSION OF 105 ILLUM. RESULTING IN TWO KIA (CONF), AND CAPTURED OF 2 AK-47 RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS W/3 CHI COM GRENADES. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. 062040H CO M SQD AMB (AT 835567) OBS SIX ENEMY MOVING WEST ON TRAIL DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. ENGAGED W/S/A AND 105 ILLUM. RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA (CONF) AND THE CAPTURING OF ONE AK-47 WITH FULL WOODEN STOCK, TWO PACKS, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, W/ 5 CHI COM GRENADES. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

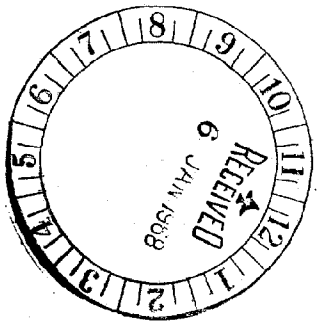
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#268

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. 061135H CO "G" 2/7 FTM REACTION (AT 932885) ACTIVITY WAS INVESTIGATING THE INCIDENT OF ROAD SWEEP [redacted] THEY STOPPED AT ARVN BASE CAMP AND ARVN COMMANDER REPORTED ONE PAT OF ENEMY OBS IN GRID 9388. ARVN COMMANDER REQUESTED ARTY MISSION FROM USMC PERSONNEL. 8" HOW ARTY MISSION CONDUCTED BY USMC. ARVN WILL SEARCH AREA.

5.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

268

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(D) HQ CO 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 052050H HDQT. 7TH MARINER PTR SEC (AT 972614) THREE LIGHTS SPOTTED MOVING S E TO N W, TWO LIGHTS MOVING N E TO S W. STARLIGHT SCOPE UNABLE TO DETERMINE EXACT NUMBER OF PERSONNEL. ARTY MISSION CALLED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

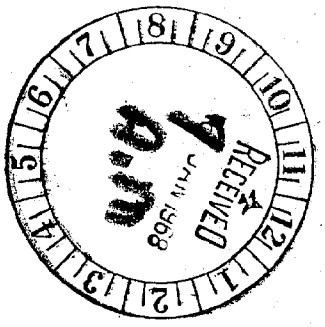
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#268

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	L. WASHINGTON			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
7 Dec 68				

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	071530Z	ACTION			XX(IM)			
		INFO				X PAT		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP # 269 PERIOD COVERED 070001 TO 072400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(4) PLAT CO E 2/7 CONTINUES S&D OPERATION VIC (AT 8688)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

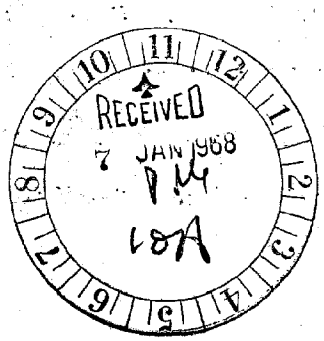
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

269

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) CO B (-) 1/7 REINFORCED WITH 1 PLAT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG WEST BANK OF SONG YEN VIC (AT 9568)

(6) CO I 3/7 COMPLETED DISPLACEMENT TO AN HOA AT 071700 JAN 67. AN HOA COORDINATOR COMMAND GROUP REMAINS AT AN HOA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#269

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1st BN 7TH MARINES

1. 070740H CO A SQD AMB (AT 892717) PTL FOUND (2) M-26 GRENADES ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. (1) GRENADE IN POUCH WITH PIN PULLED. SECOND GRENADE APPROX 3 YRDS AWAY ON SIDE OF TRAIL. THEY DID NOT APPEAR TO BE RIGGED AS A/P MINES. BE[redacted] IN PLACE.

2. 071350H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 963664) PTL WITH CO B S[redacted] OPERATION FOUND CAVE ON WEST BANK OF SONG YEN RIVER. FOUND A/P MINE 300 METERS FROM CAVE. A/P [redacted]NE WAS MADE OF PUNJI PIT AND TRIP WIRE WITH CHI COM GRENADE ATTACHED. CAVE IS 2½X5'X15'. IT WAS DIVIDED AND IN TWO SECTIONS. CHECKED CAVE AND FOUND 2 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. WILL BLOW GRENADES. DESTROYED A/P MINE AND PUNJI PIT.

3. 071430H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 FTM CMBT (AT 968670) PTL DETONATED (1) M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE IN [redacted]DGE ROW RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA EVACED. SEARCHED AND SECURED LZ, CALLED MED-EVAC COMPLETED AT 071454H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#269

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES. None. CJF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

269

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(LATE ENTRY) 062255H CO L FTM CMBT (AT 934615) OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING WEST (AT 932623). FIRED 105MM VT WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDING OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 070455H CO K CMBT BASE (AT 964604) OBS TWO ENEMY MOVING TOWARDS WIRE. FIRED S/A AND M-79. AREA ~~WILL BE~~ WAS TP SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT ~~AND SPOT~~ FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. TP

3. 070630H TO 070800H FOLLOW-UP TO 062040H. CO M FTM CMBT (AT 835567) RECOVERED(2)ADDITIONAL AK-47's BELIEVED TO BE OF RUSSIAN MAKE. SER # 2230,8294, AND 3575. (3) HOMEMADE PACKS,(4)CHI COM GRENADES AND WALLET WITH VN FAMILIAR ID CARD WITH NAME LANG NAM PHO ON ONE OF VC KIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

4. 070700H TO 070815H FOLLOW-UP TO 062020H. CO M SQD CMBT (AT 833562) CHECKED AREA FINDING (2) CHI COM GRENADES AND (4) SANDALS. ALSO FOUND BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS.

5. 070820H D ROADSWEEP 7TH ENGINEERS (AT 922571) FOUND (1) 81MM [redacted] ROAD. IT WAS TAKEN TO SIDE OF ROAD AND DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES AS WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#269

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT./NR.	PAGE	PAGES

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 070830H TO 071030H FOLLOW UP TO 062255H CAP C-6 2 PIM CMBT (4 PF's & 4 USMC) CHECKED OUT AREA OF ARTY MISSION WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

6. 070930H CO K SQD CMBT (AT 942607) SQD FOUND A FRESHLY DUG TRENCH APPROX 50 METERS LONG ALSO (5) SETS OF HOLES EACH CONSISTING OF (3) HOLES IN TRIANGULAR PATTERN. WILL H&I TONIGHT AND CHECK OUT AREA AGAIN.

7. 8. 071105H CO K SQD CMBT (AT 946607) SQD OBS A PERSON CARRYING A CARBINE ENTER A TREELINE AHEAD OF PTL. SAME PERSON CAME OUT OF TREELINE A FEW MINUTES LATER AND RAN FROM PTL WHEN ORDERED TO HALT. SQD FIRED (1) 5.56 HITTING PERSON IN BACK. WHEN PTL APPREHENDED PERSON, FOUND SHE WAS A GIRL, 17 YRS OLD, WITHOUT ID CARD. MED EVAC CALLED. PTL ATTEMPTING TO FIND CARBINE.

9. 071315H BENCHMARK A/O OBS 50 TO 60 ENEMY AT (AT 850550) CALLED ARTY AND MADE 1 PASS WITH AIR FORCE FIXED WING. PLANES HAD TO ABORT DUE TO MECHANICAL PROBLEMS. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. OBS (1) BODY, AND (5) STRUCTURES DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

269

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ATTACHED TO

10. 701335H CO H 2/7 ~~GREEN~~ 3/7 PTL CMBT (AT 948584) OBS (5) ENEMY ACROSS ~~THE~~ SONG THU BON RIVER. (1) ENEMY RAISED RIFLE ON PASSING HELO. PTL OPENED FIRE. OBS (3) ENEMY FALL AND NOT MOVE, OTHER (2) FLED.

ATTACHED TO

11.. 071500H CO H 2/7 ~~GREEN~~ 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 903545) OBS 7-11 ENEMY SETTING UP CREWSERVED WPNS OF UNDETERMINED TYPE ACROSS RIVER. CALLED 81MM MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY FIRED 20 RDS S/A,UNABLE TO OBS BODIES.

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPN.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

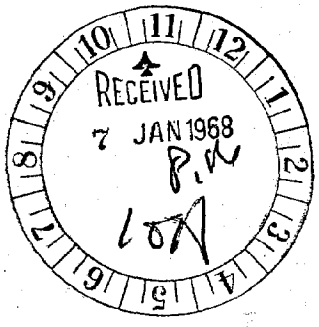
UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#269

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	D. WESTMORELAND			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	081715Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #270 PERIOD COVERED 080001H TO 082400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.

3. PLANS

(A) PLANS: NONE.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

(2) CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

(4) PLAT CO E 2/7 TERMINATES S&D OPERATION IN ELEPHANT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

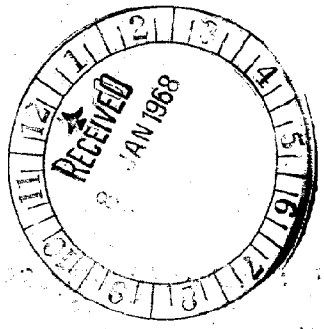
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#270

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

VALLEY VIC AT 8686 ON 9 JAN.

(5) CO B (-) 1/7 REINFORCED WITH 1 PLAT CO C 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG WEST BANK OF SONG YEN VIC AT 9568.

(6) CO I 3/7 AND AN HOA COORDINATOR COMMAND GROUP REMAINS AT AN HOA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#270

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted]AL

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 071800H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 953688) USMC DETONATED A CAMOUFLAGED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA EVACED.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 071840H CO A SQD CMBT (AT 892708) PTL FOUND (2) PACKAGES WRAPPED IN VN PAPER. PACKAGES CONTAINED (1) FOREIGN POWER SUPPLY AND VN CLOTHING. ALSO (1) BOOKLET W/VN WRITING. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 072125H CAP B-1 CP (14 USMC, 26 PF'S, 1 USN) CAP UNIT RECD 80-100 RDS S/A'S FIRE. CAP RETD FIRE, FIRED ILLUM, FIRING CEASED. AFTER ILLUM, RECD MORE S/A'S RDS. RESUMED ILLUM, ENEMY FIRE CEASED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. "A"1/7 PLT (-) REACTION FORCE SENT OUT TO CUT OFF ENEMY, AT 2140H CAP B-1 RECD INCOMING GRENADE AND (8) 60MM MORTAR RDS. (6) ENEMY WERE SEEN IN WIRE, AT LEAST (5) ENEMY WERE HIT BY S/A'S FIRE. FOUND GREAT DEAL ~~OF~~ OF BLOOD IN WIRE AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#270

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) 080630H CO C SQD AMB (AT 902677) OBS FOUR ENEMY WITH WEAPONS MOVING EAST. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA CONF AND THE CAPTURE OF ONE AK-47, ONE K-44, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT W/CANTEENS, BAYONET, MEDICAL KIT AND 50 LBS OF RICE. TWO OTHER ENEMY WERE OBS TO FALL BUT NO SIGN OF CASUALTIES WERE FOUND. ALL GEAR WAS SENT TO BN S-2.

(5) 080730H CO C1/7 SQD AMB (AT 902677) USMC DETONATED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P. FUSE WAS NOT CUT, ENABLING USMC'S TO TAKE COVER BEFORE GRENADE DETONATED. ALSO FOUND ONE 105MM HE RD THAT WAS NOT RIGGED AS A/P MINE. ROUND WAS DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(6) 081140H CO C SQD AMB (AT 907701) FOUND 5 HORSESHOE HOLES 18"x48"x6' APPROX 3-5 WEEKS OLD PLACED 5' APART. ALL HOLES WERE FILLED IN.

(7) 081330H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 (963673) FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE W/TRIP WIRE. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#270

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(8) 081500H CO D CP (AT 934664) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE 90MM HE RD. BOY STATED ROUND WAS FOUND BY RIVER. BOY REWARDED AND ROUND WAS DESTROYED.

(9) 081435H CO B PLT CMBT (AT 946677) (1) VCS WITH PACK MARKS ON BACK DRESSED IN BROWN SHIRT AND TROUSERS. ID CARD HAD DIFFERENT AGE THAN MAN APPEARED. ALSO FOUND 350 LBS OF RICE IN HOUSE WHERE VCS WAS FOUND. RICE AND VCS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(10) 081600H CO A SQD CMBT (AT 910722) SQD LOCATED (1) CAVE 2'x4'x8'. CAVE WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND FOLIAGE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED LATELY. CAVE WAS DESTROYED WITH C-4. TJ

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#270

C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) LATE ENTRY) 071930H CO E SQD CMBT (905824) 3RD MAN IN PTL DETONATED M-26 A/P MINE RESULTING IN (3) USMC WIA EVACED. MED EVAC WIA'S BY "OTTERS" TO BN BAS.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 072208H 2/7 CP 2/7 TAOR CO E CP (AT 896823) REPORTED ROCKETS ~~FIRING~~ BEING FIRED FROM VIC (AT 8680) 2/7 CP OBS IMPACT IN FLC AREA AND RECD REPORT ~~2M~~ 3/11 RECEIVING ROCKETS. COUNTER FIRE WAS INITIATED BY H BATTERY AT 072212H ON GRID (860798) AT 072214H FIRED AT (8680) AT 072215H FIRED ON (AT 865798) AT 072217H FIRED ON (AT 881802). AT 2235H FLARESHIP CLEARED TO DROP FLARES. AT 072240H "H" FIRED ON (AT 865805). AT 072250H ANOTHER FIRE MISSION WAS CONDUCTED ON (AT 845798). GRID 8779 WAS FIRED UPON AT 072250H. ADDITIONAL FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED AT 072251H ON (AT 8679) AT 072303H (AT 842778) AND (AT 840800) AT 072305H ON (AT 894767), AT 072340H FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED ON (AT 856803) POSITIONS OF FRIENDLY PTLS AT TIME OF ATTACK WERE AS FOLLOWS: 7F34 (AT 865789), 7F32 (AT 879755),

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

270

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7F33 (AT 861762), 7F31 (AT 884782), 7E12 (AT 890800), 7E32 (AT 881823), 7E22 (AT 905827), 7E2 (AT 868863), 7E2C (AT 850862).

~~PTLS CONTINUED WITH THEIR ASSIGNED PATROL AFTER COUNTER BATTERY FIRES WERE LIFTED. THEY WERE ALSO ALERTED TO ENEMY ROUTES OF EGRESS.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#270

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 071840H CO H 2/7 OPCON 3/7 CMBT BASE (AT 923538) H CO FO OBS ENEMY CARRYING RICE ACROSS RIVER. ~~GRADUALLY THE NUMBER OF ENEMY INCREASED.~~ CALLED ARTY MISSION, UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 072150H CO M SQD CMBT (788554) PTL OBS ESTIMATED (20) ENEMY MOVING EAST TO WEST (788555) ALSO OBS MOVEMENT TO RIGHT FLANK NEAR BRIDGE AT (208554). FIRED 81&60MM HE AND 50 CAL. AREA ~~WILL BE~~ CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 080120H CAP C-4 (13 USMC, 22 PF'S, 1 USN) (AT 864573) CAP UNIT RETD (9) RDS 81MM OR 82MM MORTAR RDS, (5) RDS M-79, AND 800-1000 RDS S/A'S FIRE. RETD FIRE W/S/A'S, M-79 AND 81MM ILLUM. ~~WILL~~ SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) 081100H CO H SQD CMBT (AT 931570) VN BOY DET ONE A/P MINE, RESULTING IN ONE VN WIA. BOY WAS TAKEN TO CAP C-1 ~~WHO~~ CALLED MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 081230H.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

270

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) 081100H CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 939608) OBS TWO ENEMY W/WPN. ENEMY FLED IN BRUSH BEFORE A SHOT COULD BE FIRED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE KHAKI SHIRT., ONE CARTRIDGE BELT W/45 AMMO AND ONE HAT. ALL GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(6) 081345H CO M PLT SEC (AT 807555) FOUND (1) ENEMY HIDING IN FAMILY TYPE BUNKER. ORDERED ENEMY TO CAME OUT WHICH HE DID, THAN RAN. FIRED (2) WARNING SHOTS AND ORDERED ENEMY TO HALT. ENEMY CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED S/A RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA CONF. SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED (2) CANTEENS.

(7) 081845H ARMY ADVISOR DAI LOC (926572), VC FIRED 100 RDS S/A AND AUTO WPNS AND (5) M-79 AT 779TH RF POSITION (~~928588~~, ~~930590~~). RFS RETD FIRE WITH S/A, M-79 RDS. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 105, 155 ON ~~C-2~~. RESULTS UNOBSERVED. WILL CHECK OUT AREA IN MORNING.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

AF 270

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQTRS CO, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 072255H PERIMETER SEC (968613) RECD (1) INCOMING GAS GRENADE FROM (1) ENEMY APPROX 50' IN FRONT OF BUNKER. ENEMY DISAPPEARED FROM SIGHT DOWN HILL. ~~ILLUMINATION CALLED BUT NOT CLEAR DUE TO PATROL ACTIVITY.~~

E. WEATHER HAD NOS SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

270

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E.T. JOHNSON	L. WASHINGTON			OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	091645Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #271 PERIOD COVERED 090001H TO 092400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

(2) PLT ~~CO~~ B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

(4) 60 B (-) 1/7 REINFORCED WITH 1 PLAT CO C 1/7

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#271

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	04 1645 Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG WEST BANK OF SONG YEN VIC AT 9568.

(5) CO I 3/7 AND AN HOA COORDINATOR COMMAND GROUP REMAIN AT AN HOA.

(6) PLT CO A 1/7 CONDUCTS S & D VIC AT 8671.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLT CO F 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS TO PHU BAI.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#271

CC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	CF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 081812H CO A CP (AT904719) CO A [redacted] PC WAS COMING INTO CMBT BASE. A 6 X 6 BELONGING TO CAP B HQ WAS COMING OUT OF A CO BOMBAT BASE AND COLLIEDED WITH PC. PC WAS COMING UP GRADE GOING 10-15 MPH. SPEED OF CAP VEHICLE UNKNOWN. (4) USMC EVAC (1) PF NON EVAC.

(2) 091100H CO B SQD COMBAT (AT960664) RECEIVED 5 RDS S/A FROM (AT957659) ALSO OBS 2 ENEMY RUNNING FROM AREA. ORDER ENEMY TO HALT AND FIRED WARNING SHOTS. ENEMY CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED S/A RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA CONF. OTHER ENEMY APPEARED TO BE HIT BUT MANAGED TO ESCAPE. SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED NO ID CARD. WHEN THE BODY WAS BEING TURNED OVER A GRENADE EXPLODED, NO USMC CASUALTIES WERE INCURRED.

(3) 091120H CO D SQD COMBAT (AT91865[redacted]) FOUND ONE CARRYING POLE 9' LONG AND 5 WOODEN AIMING STAKES. ALSO FOUND IN A FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA 18 OTHER AIMING STAKES,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#271

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3 MALLETS AND 1 DEAD FALL MAT FOR 40 MM ROCKETS. ALL GEAR WAS FORWARDED TO BN S-2 .

(4) 091400H CO C SQD COMBAT W/CO B S&D (AT 956683) FOUND (2) 122 MM ROCKET WARHEADS ALONG SIDE RIVER BANK. BOTH WERE WITH OUT DETONATORS AND WERE NOT CAMOUFLAGED. ROCKETS WILL BE FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(5) 091430H CO A PLT COMBAT CONDUCTING JOINT S&D OPN WITH ARVN'S & PF'S (AT 886713) DETONATED ONE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO OTHER ENEMY MINES. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 091445.

(6) 091515H CO D CP(AT 934664) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE M-79 RD WHICH HE STATED HE FOUND BY RIVER. BOY WAS REWARDED AND RD WAS DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#271

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 081900H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 910557) TWO ENEMY APPROACHED SQD AMB SITE, OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA CONF APPROX 28 YRS OLD WEARING BLK PJ'S AND A CAMOUFLAGED RAIN HAT.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 082020H CO F PLT (+) SEARCH (AT 866796) THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA VIC 8679 INDICATED (2) ENEMY ROCKET LAUNCHER SITES. (AT 862798) HAD SIX LAUNCHING POSITIONS. SITE WAS SURROUNDED BY DEFENSIVE FIGHTING HOLES. SITE (AT 866796) CONTAINED (2) LAUNCHING POSITIONS WITH SIMILAR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. A LARGE TRAIL MARKED WITH WHITE BAMBOO FOR EASY NIGHT OBS LED FROM THE HIGH GROUND IN VIC AT 8479. THE TRAIL CONTINUED FOR ESTIMATED 2000 METERS AND WAS LOST IN VIC AT 843798. THE ENEMY APPARENTLY USED THE SAM TRAIL FOR BOTH INGRESS AND EGRESS. SEARCH OF AREA FOUND TWO ENTRENCHING TOOLS AND (1) LITTER, FLASH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#271

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

LIGHT BATTERIES, 3 PACKS AND CANVAS POUCHES FOR CARRYING ROCKETS. THE GEAR WAS RETAINED BY ROCKET INVESTIGATING TEAM. SIX BLOOD TRAILS WERE OBS IN AREA AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE BRAINS WAS FOUND ON TRAIL LEADING FROM ONE LAUNCHING POSITION.

(2) (3) 091000H CO E PLT SEC (AT 871834) SEARCHING AREA (AT 876835) WHERE SMOKE WAS OBS AND ARTY MISSION WAS CONDUCTED. FOUND 10 CAVES, 4 OF WHICH SHOWED SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. ALSO FOUND 16 M-79 RDS, 5 DOCUMENTS, 1 RICE DONATION BOOK, 3 PONCHOS, ONE HAT & (2) EATING BOWLS. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(3) (4) 091345H CO G 2/7 SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP (AT 937916) VN BUS DETONATED MINE 2000 METERS NORTH OF HAI VAN PASS IN 1/5 TAOR. V BN CIVILIANS WERE BROUGHT BY OTHER BUSSES TOWARD THE ROAD SWEEP. LAAM SITE SENT CORPMAN TO SCENE. ROAD SWEEP CALLED FOR MED EVAC FOR 7 VN KIA & 21 WIA. ALL INJURIED WERE CIVILIANS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#271

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) (C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 081900H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO3#7 SQD AMB (AT 910557) TWO ENEMY APPROACHED SQD AMB SITE. OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA CONF APPROX 28 YRS OLD WEARING BLK PJ'S AND A CAMOUFLAGED RAIN HAT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#271

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT'N NR'S	PAGE	PAGES

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

~~(c) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES~~ EFJ

(2) ~~(1)~~ (LATE ENTRY) 082030H CO H 2/7 OPCON 3/7 SQD SEC CAP C-1 (14 USMC, 24 PF'S, 1 USN) (AT 910557 AT 923563) RECEIVED ~~FRIENDLY~~ ARTY OR MORTAR FIRE EFJ ON AMB. 15-20 RDS. CHECK FIRE WAS REQUESTED. IMMEDIATED CHECK WAS MADE THROUGH FSCC TO DETERMINE IF FRIENDLY ARTY FIRED IN THAT AREA. EFJ ~~APPROX 082050H~~. WHILE CHECK FIRE WAS IN EFFECT CAP C-1 RECEIVED APPROX 6 HEAVY MORTAR RDS. FSCC ~~RETURNED~~ REPORTED NO MISSION BEING FIRED AT THAT TIME. COUNTER MORTAR RADAR REVEALED POSSIBLE ENEMY MORTAR POSITION (AT 900551) AND ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED.

EFJ (3) ~~(2)~~ (LATE ENTRY) 082210H (AT 910557) REC'D APPROX. 10 RDS ~~POSSIBLY~~ EFJ HEAVY MORTAR OR OTHER BORE RDS. REQ CHECK FIRE. CHECKED ARTY. NO MISSION BEING FIRED AT TIME OF INCIDENT. ARTY MISSION CALLED AS A RESULT OF COUNTER MORTAR RADAR REPORT OF POSSIBLE MORTAR POSITION VIC ~~897~~541.

EFJ (4) ~~(3)~~ (LATE ENTRY) 082300 CO K SQD AMB (AT 956601) SQD SIGHTED (3) ENEMY MOVING TOWARD HILL 55 . PTL FIRED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#271

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5.56 MM AND FOUND ϕ1) HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL. ~~WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.~~

(5) ~~(4)~~ (LATE ENTRY) 082305H CO H SQD AMB (AT 910557) REC'D APPROX (4) RDS ~~POSSIBLE~~ HEAVY MORTAR OR OTHER LARGE BORE RDS. RDS CAME FROM SW.ARTY MISSION CALLED AS A RESULT OF COUNTAR MORTAR RADER. ~~MISSION FIRED.~~

(6) ~~(5)~~ (LATE ENTRY) 082400H TO 080015H FOLLOW UP TO 082300H FOUND (1) LAEGE POOL OF BLOOD AND OBS ϕ1) VC KIA (CONF). NO WPN OR EQUIPMENT FOUND.

(7) ~~(6)~~ 090945H CO K SQD COMBAT (AT 937602) PTL FIRED ON (3) ENEMY, (1) WITH WPN. CHECKED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES OR EQUIPMENT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

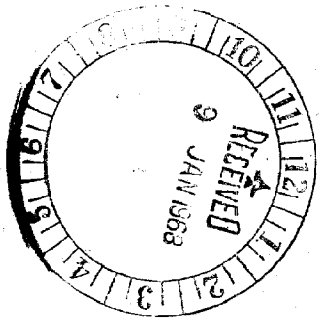
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#271

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

~~(D) HQS. CO., 7TH MARINES NONE~~ ETJ

ETJ (D)~~(E)~~ WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPNS.

GP-4

BT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

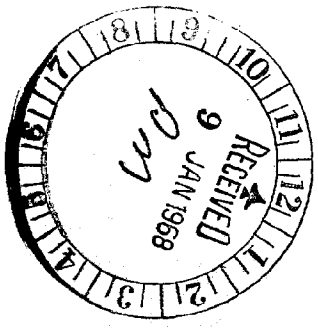
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

A 271

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	C. PITTS III			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	101555Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #272 PERIOD COVERED 100901 TO 102400H. (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.

3. PLANS

(A) PLANS: NONE.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

(4) CO B (-) 1/7 REINFORCED WITH 1 PLAT CO C 1/7 TERMINATES

~~SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG BANK OF SONG YEN VIC AT 9568 on 11 JAN.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

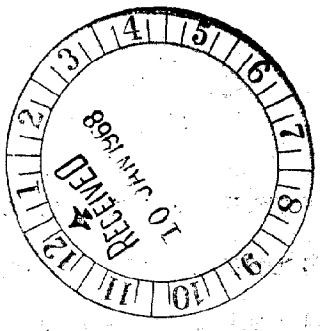
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#272

(c)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CO D (-) REIN 1/7 COMMENCES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION AT 110800H IN THE SAME AREA.

(5) PLAT CO E 2/7 CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY VIC AT 8285.

(6) CO I 3/7 AND AN HOA COORDINATOR COMMAND GROUP REMAINS AT AN HOA.

(7) PLAT CO A 1/7 TERMINATES S&D OPERATIONS VIC AT 8671 AT 111400H JAN 68.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS.

(A) PLAT CO F 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS TO PHU BAI.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#272

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted] [redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NO.	PAGE	PAGES

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

1. 100005H CAP B-4 14 USMC 19 PF 1 USN (AT943671) OBS TWO ENEMY NEAR VN STRUCTURE. ENGAGED ENEMY W/S/A AND 81 MM ILLUM. ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE SATCHEL CHARGE BUT NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 100215H CAP B-4 14 USMC, 19 PF, 1 USN (AT946663) OBS ONE ENEMY IN PADDY. ENGAGED ENEMY W/S/A RESULTING IN ONE KIA (CONF). SEARCHED OF BODY REVEALED TWO CHI COM GRENADES.

3. 100415H CAP B-4 CP (AT946663) RECEIVED 7 MORTAR ROUNDS AND APPROX 10 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (AT950670) RETURNED FIRE WITH 81 MM HE. ENEMY MORTARS STOPPED. ACTIVITIES ON POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTES NOTIFIED.

4. 100830H RD SWEEP FIRST ENGINEERS SQD (AT942644) RD SWEEP FOUND (1) BOX TYPE MINE APPROX 10 LB ON EAST SIDE OF ROAD. WHILE PULLING MINE OUT WITH HOOK MINE DETONATED. RD IS PASSABLE AND IS BEING REPAIRED.

5. 100810H ROAD SWEEP 1ST ENG SQD (AT945695) FOUND (1) M-26

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#272

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GRENADE ON EAST SIDE OF ROUTE #5 APPROX 3' FROM SIDE OF ROAD. PIN HAD BEEN PULLED. DESTROYED.

6. 100840H CO D 1/7 7TH ENG RD SWEEP (AT922602) FOUND (1) MINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD, APPROX 10"X6" AND 4" WIDE WRAPED IN GREEN PLASTIC ESTIMATED 20-30 LBS. BLEW MINE ON SIDE OF ROAD.

7. 101115H CO B SQD COMBAT (AT961676) PTL RECEIVED (1) S/A ROUND FROM (1) ENEMY LOCATED ON EAST BANK ON SONG YEN RIVER (AT963677). RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA EVAC. SEC WAS ESTABLISHED AND VISUAL RECON OF AREA CONDUCTED WITH MEG SIGHTING. USMC EVAC BY RIVER PTL 101125.

8. 101200H CO A SQD AMB (AT875710) SQD REQUESTED MED EVAC FOR MARINE THAT HAD A LEECH ENTER HIS PENIS. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 101341.

9. 101200H CAP B-5 (14 USMC, 20 PF'S, 1 USN) (AT946675) PTL FOUND (1) CAVE THAT SPLIT INTO (3) SEPARATE TUNNELS. LARGEST ONE 20' LONG. ENTRANCE WAS 3'X2'. SEARCHED AND DESTROYED CAVE.

10. 101230H CO D SQD AMB (AT904670) PTL OBS (2) ENEMY (AT902668) WITH WEAPON ~~SA-CF~~ CSF OBS THEIR POSITION. PLT FIRED (2) M-79 AND ENEMY FLED S/SW. SEARCH AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#272

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. 101630H CO B SQD COMBAT (AT948675) PTL APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE WHOSE APPREANCE DID NOT MATCH ID CARD. SUSPECT FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#272

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

113 101245H CO E 2/7 SQD SEC PTL DISCOVERED BODY OF VN MALE AT (AT 842858) BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD 48-72 HOURS. RETRIEVED BODY, UPON EXAMINATION FOUND WOUND IN BODY'S CHEST, AND SHOWED SIGNS OF BEING DRAGGED FOR SOME DISTANCE IN MUDDY TERRAIN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#272

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MAR rtf

rtf EIE(6) 100615H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 902545) OBS APPROX 8 ENEMY ACROSS RIVER (AT 898544) WITH GRAY UNIFORMS AND WITH RIFLES. OPENED FIRE WITH M-79 AND 5.56. OBS 1 ENEMY FALL AND OBS HIM NOT TO MOVE. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO WATER BARRIER. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#272

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (When Filled In)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

~~(C) 3RD BN 7TH MAR~~

~~1.~~ 2. 100940H CO K SQD SEC (AT968594) SQD RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE FROM APPROX 4 ENEMY. RETURNED 5.56 MM AND 9 MM. PTL SEARCHED AREA FI DINGS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 101040H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 PLT COMBAT (AT908527) PTL CROSSING RIVER IN "M" BOAT RECEIVED 500 S/A'S RDS AND (6) B-40 ROCKETS. PTL RETURNED FIRE W/S/A'S, M-79, AND 50 CAL. PTL RETURNED TO COMBAT BASE A/O ON STATION CALLED ARTY MISSION ON ENEMY LOCATION RESULTS UNKNOWN.

3. 101145H 3/7 CP (AT968585) 2 TRUCK CONVOY RECEIVED 11 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT971585) NO CASUALTIES ON DAMAGE SUSTAINED.

4. 101210H CO M SQD SEC (AT800569) WHILE ON PTL FOUND (1) BOX MINE 12"X8"X6". PTL DESTROYED.

5. 101530H CO K SQD AMB (AT949605) PTL RECEIVED 75 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (6) ENEMY AT (AT948604) SQD RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED AREA FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL FOUND (1) VC KIA (C) IN TRENCH, NO GEAR FOUND FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA SHOWED NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (When Filled In)

#272

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#272

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	C. PITTS III			OF
DATE: 11 JAN 68	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	111435Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A (C)

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #273 PERIOD COVERED 110001H TO 112400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) [redacted]2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

(4) CO I 3/7 AND AN HQA COORDINATER COMMAND GROUP REMAIN AT AN HQA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

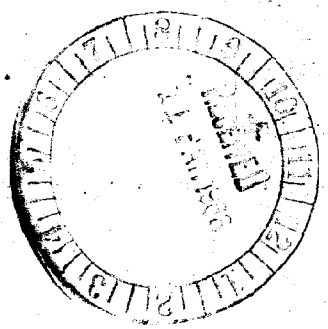
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#273

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) CO D (-) REIN 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC (AT 9568).

(6) PLAT CO E 2/7 TERMINATES S&D OPERATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY ON 12 JAN 68.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS.

NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#273

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT/URL	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(LATE ENTRY) 101910H CO D (2) SQD AMBUSHES. (910665) PTLS ENCOUNTERED 15 ENEMY WITH WPNS. ENEMY MOVE INTO BRUSH WHEN THEY OBS MARINES. POINT MARINE FIRED, ENEMY RETURNED NO FIRE. PTLS CALLED ARTY, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. PTL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. ESJ

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 101915H CO D SQD AMB (929668) OBS (2) ENEMY WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS BUT NO WPNS MOVING INTO HEAVY BRUSH. UPON IMMEDIATE SEARCH OF AREA, FOUND (1) VN WOMAN AND QUESTIONED HER. SHE CLAIMED MANY ENEMY WERE TO THE NORTH OF PHUOC-NINH (2). PTL SEARCHED VILLAGE FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 110430H CO D SQD AMB (925667) PTL OBS (1) ENEMY WITH WPN AT (922665). PTL OPENED FIRE, AS ENEMY ENTERED THICK BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) 110940H CO A PLATOON CMBT (AT 884715) ONE USMC TRIPPED ONE CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. APPREHENDED 5

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#275

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CIVILIANS IN AREA. CIVILIANS WERE QUESTIONED BY KC SCOUT WHO STATED CIVILIANS SHOULD BE SENT TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. CIVILIANS WERE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(5) 111130H CO A SQD CMBT (AT 887715) FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE WITH PIN PULLED AND CAMOUFLAGED IN BRUSH. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(6) 111415H CO D PLT CMBT (AT 958664) FOUND (1) PUNJI PIT NO STAKES OR EXPLOSIVES IN SIGHT. PIT WAS ALONG TRAIL AND HAD BAMBOO AND FOILAGE COVER. DESTROYED COVER, AND FILLED IN PIT.

(7) 111435H VEHICLE FROM 1/7 (AT 965718) 1/7 H&S CO C.O. RETURNING IN JEEP FROM DANANG SAW (1) USMC 200 METERS AHEAD OF HIM WALKING WEST. APPROX 15 TO 20 RDS S/A FIRE WERE SHOT AT USMC. (AT 964723) WHEN JEEP [redacted] FOUND USMC HAD BEEN HIT IN HAND. NEG SIGN OF ENEMY. USMC BROUGHT BACK TO 1/7 BAS AND WILL BE SENT TO 1ST MED BN.

(8) 111925H 1/7 CP (AT 925690) TOWER OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION CAUSED BY ARTY H&I IN THE VIC OF (AT 850730). FIRED ON TARGET AREA WITH 105 HOWITZER AND OBS (3) ADDITIONAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#273

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 102310H CAP Q-2 (25 USMC, 13PF'S , 1USN) (901791) CAP UNIT REC'D (1) INCOMING UNKNOWN TYPE GRENADE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA EVACED. E CO SENT (2) VEHICLES WITH SECURITY TO EVAC (1) USMC TO BAS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

273

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FOUND (3) CYLINDRICAL TYPE EXPLOSIVES, 10" LONG & 4" IN DIAMETER SECURED IN A TIN. APPROXIMATELY 6" DET CORD AND 2 ARMING DEVICES WERE FOUND. CHILD WAS REWARDED AND ITEMS WERE SENT TO BN S-2.

(5) 111900H CO M CP (788554) SPOTTED APPROX 20 ENEMY (AT 797562) WEARING BLK PJ'S MOVING S TO N. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. FIRED 105MM HE AND 105 RD WP WITH GOOD COVERAGE OR TARGET. OBS 2 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. WILL CHECK OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.

(6) 111925H 1/7 CP (AT 925690) TOWER OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION CAUSED BY ARTY H&I IN THE VIC OF ([redacted]50730). FIRED ON TARGET AREA WITH 105 HOWITZER AND OBS (3) ADDITIONAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

EJ

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGE IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

273

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 110600 H&S CO 3/7 PERIM SEC (AT 915585) OBS ONE ENEMY WITH THE USE OF STARLIGHT SCOPE (AT 913582), MOVING NE TOWARDS NEW DAI LOC BRIDGE. ENGAGED WITH S/A AND OBS ENEMY TO FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 111405H CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 962594) RECIEVED APPROX 10 RDS OF 30 CAL FIRE. PTL SWEPT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) 111415H TO 111445H FOLLOW-UP TO 111405H CO K SQD CMBT (AT 962593) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(4) 1116[illegible]H CO "L" SQD SEC (865575). [illegible] VN CHILD REPORTED TO CAP C-4 KNOWING WHERE ABOUTS OF ENEMY MINES. DISPATCHED ACTIVITY AND DISCOVERED (4) TRENCHES WITH FRAME DEVICES WITH SMALL SATCHEL CHARGE ON TOP. ALSO LOCATED (5) HOLES IN SAME AREA APPROX 4'X5'X3', ~~WHICH SEEM TO HAVE~~ WITH ETC SAME SET UP AS TRENCHES. TRENCHES AND HOLES WERE BLOWN BY ENGINEERS. CAP C-4 SECURED AREA AND SENT ENGINEERS WITH SECURITY TO CHECK OUT DEVICE FOUND. MINES TURNED OUT TO BE (4) SATCHEL CHARGES APPROX 10" LONG 6" WIDE 6" HIGH WRAPPED IN BURLAP MATERIAL. ALSO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

273

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
A.I. WARCZAKOWSKI	L. WASHINGTON			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	121545Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #274 PERIOD COVERED 120001Z TO 122400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(4) CO D (-) REIN 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION

VIC AT 9568

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

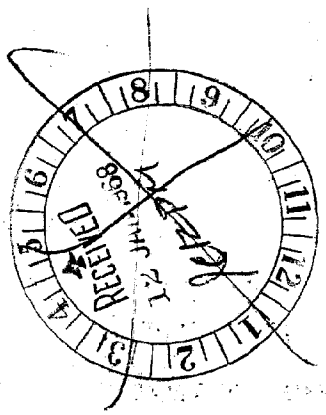
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

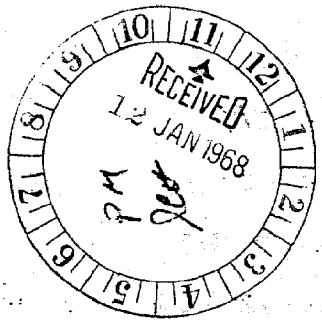
#274

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED





DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) AT 121200 7TH MARINES ASSUMED NEW BOUNDARY AS DEFINED IN CG 1ST MAR DIV MSGS 090317Z JAN 68.

(6) 7TH MARINES ASSUMED NEW BOUNDARY VIC HILL 55 AT 121800 JAN 68 IAW CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG 120324Z JAN 68

(7) 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON 7TH PLAT, 29TH CA COMPANY EFFECTIVE 121200 JAN 68 IAW CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG 091102Z JAN 68 AND PASSED OPCON TO 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES AT SAME TIME.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#274

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 121350H CO D 1/7 S & C PTL FOUND (1) CAVE APPROX 10' LONG, 2½' X 3' W/CAMOUFLAGED ENTRANCE, SEARCHED AND BLEW CAVE WITH C-4.

(2) 121300H 1/7 [illegible] 964683 FAC AND [illegible] CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES ON 964675, AND 960683 ROCKET SITES OF 3 JANUARY AND HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF BOOBY TRAPS IN AREA. (2) STRUCTURES DESTROYED, (1) TRENCHLINE UNCOVERED, SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURRED ON 7TH PASS. (2) DUD 250 LB BOMBS. G 2/3 FOUND (1) DUD AND BLEW IT IN PLACE. SEARCHING AREA FOR OTHER DUD.

(3) 121530H CO B 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 955683) PTL DETONATED (1) A/P MINE. MINE WAS BOX TYPE WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR CONSISTING OF 10 LBS OF BLOCK POWDER RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. SECURED LZ AND CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA FOR FURTHER A/P MINES WITH NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPLETED 121620H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#224

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-64)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) 121700H CO D PLAT COMBAT (AT 964666) FOUND ONE TUNNEL COMPLEX 20 METERS LONG CONSISTING OF TWO ROOMS 6 X 3 X 3 METERS. WALLS WERE REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO AND ROOF MADE OF CEMENT. COMPLEX LOCATED 20 METERS FROM RIVER BANK WITH THREE ENTRANCES. SEARCHED COMPLEX WITH NEG FINDINGS. COMPLEX WAS DESTROYED WITH C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#279

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

No Contact

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

274

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 111430H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 [redacted] 925510), AT 921512) ~~7-H-22~~ Squad WHILE ON PTL OBS 6 VN MALES, WOMEN AND CHILDREN RUN TO [redacted] (AT 922516). PTL SEARCHED AREA LOCATING 5 HUTS WITH BUNKERS AND CONNECTING TRENCHES. PTL CONTINUED TO VIC (AT 925510) WHEN ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A, PTL RETURNED FIRE. A/O AND 2 GUNSHIPS ON STATION WERE DIRECTED TO AREA AND PROVIDED ~~CLOSE SUPPORT~~ Rockets and M-60 FOR UNIT IN CONTACT. REACTION FORCE CONSISTING OF (2) SQDS WAS DISPATCHED TO REINFORCE PTL ~~LINK UP COMPLETED AND UNITS CONSOLIDATED AND PREPARED TO RETURN TO PTL BASE.~~ A/O CONTINUED TO CALL FIXED WING AND GUNSHIP STRIKES. ~~PTF RETURNED TO PTL BASE.~~ ENEMY FORCE ESTIMATED AT 60-70. ~~[redacted]~~. REINFORCED PLT WILL CHECK AREA OUT ~~TOMORROW~~ 1200H. (2) USN WIA, EVAC), 11 VC KIA CONF.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 112030H CO M SQD AMB (AT 835560) MOVING INTO AMB POS SQD SPOTTED (5) MALE DRESSED IN BLK CARRYING PACKS MOVING W TO E, FIRED 5.56, M-79. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION 105 MM ILLUM,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#274

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CHECKED AREA ~~FENG~~ Found (1) PACK. WILL CHECK AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 120800H TO 121000H FOLLOW UP TO 112030H CO M SQD CMBT SEARCHED AREA (AT 835560) FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. FOUND (1) PACK CONTAINING DOCUMENTS, SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE, MAIL, BOOKS, BELEIVED TO BE CARRIED BY ENEMY MESSENGER. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 120900H TO 121000H CO M SQD CMBT FOLLOW UP TO 111900H SEARCHED AREA (AT 797562) FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(5) 121015H CO K SQD SEC (AT 986604) PTL REC'D (15) RDS A/WPNS FIRE FROM (AT 988606) ACTIVITY RETURNED FIRE. ENEMY located ~~WERE~~ IN 5TH MARINES TAOR. OBTAINED CLEARENCE FROM 5TH MARINES TO GO INTO AREA. WILL FOLLOW UP.

(6) 121235H "D" CO 7TH ENG (AT 922546) FOUND OBJECT 6" IN DIAMETER 3" HIGH AND CIRCULAR WHICH APPEARED TO BE A FOREIGN A/P MINE ON LEFT SHOULDER OF ROAD. BLEW IN PLACE.

(7) 121245H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 ~~REP~~ PLAT CMBT (AT 933510) with 5/4 ~~HVL OBS (3) ENEMY IN BLACK PJ'S AND PACKS. FIRED ON ENEMY WPNS~~

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#274

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AND 81 HE. PTL CHECKING AREA OUT.

(8) 121130H TO 121600H FOLLOW UP TO 121055H "K" PLT (+) (AT 981601 TO 986605) NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY, EVIDENTLY ENEMY ~~GOT AWAY~~ FLED THROUGH TRENCH SYSTEM. CLEARENCE WAS GRANTED TO CROSS 5TH MARINES BOUNDARY. ~~TK 23~~ Squad BECAME PINED DOWN IN ~~OPEN~~ OPEN BY S/A FIRE FROM 10-12 VC. ~~TK 21, TK 22~~ 2 SQUADS WERE SENT TO EXTRACT ~~TK 23~~ PTL AND SECURE STREAM CROSSING. 81 MM MISSION FIRED. HE AND WP. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED FROM 81 MM MISSION. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED FROM M-79 ROUND WHICH HIT STRUCTURE. CROSSED STREAM AND SEARCHED AREA THROUGHLY. FOUND MANY BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, TRENCHES, ~~AND A FEW PUNJI PITS IN THE ABOVE BANK~~. SOME TRENCHES HAD COVERS MADE OF STEEL R.R. TIES. BUNKERS AND TRENCHES ARE WELL BUILT.

(9) 121415H CO H 3/7 PLATOON CMBT (AT 933521) OBS 3 VCS 250 METERS FROM ~~ACTIVITIES~~ POSITION. WHILE PURSUING VCS USMC detonated ~~TRIPPED~~ A/P MINE RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA MED EVAC. CALLED MED EVAC; WHILE MED EVAC WAS IN PROGRESS 5 ENEMY IN TREE LINE FIRED APPROX 20 RDS S/A. ~~RETURNED~~ FIRE WITH S/A. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

FF 274

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. MED EVAC COMPLETED 121755H

(10) 121545H CAP CC-1 (13 USMC, 24 PF'S, 1 USN) (AT 925547) CIVILIANS ~~DETONATED ON~~ detonated A/P MINE. MINE WAS ROUND OF UNK SIZE ABOVE GROUND AND SUPPORTED BY BAMBOO WITH TRIP WIRE. CHECKED AREA WHERE MINE WAS DETONATED BUT COULDN'T FIND SHRAPNEL. MED EVAC 2 CIVILIANS WIA TO 3/7 BAS. (1) WALKING NON MED EVAC. 2 CIVILIANS KILLED. PSYOPS EXPLOITATION REQUESTED.

(11) 121845H CO H SQD COMBAT (AT 908562) OBS 2 ENEMY ON SHORE LINE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. ONE HAD BLK ~~BAG AR UND~~ BAND AROUND HEAD. CALLED 81 MM HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION COULD NOT BE OBS.

(12) 122015H "H" 2/7 CO CMBT BASE (ATTACHED TO 3/7) (AT 923558) "H" SPOTTED APPROX (8) ENEMY CROSSING RIVER IN TWO BOATS CARRYING UNKNOWN OBJECTS. ENEMY WAS CROSSING FROM N TO S AND S TO N. OBJECTS WERE BELEIVED TO BE THE SIZE OF RICE BAGS. "H" FIRED 60 MM HE MORTARS. SAW TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, WHICH WERE LARGER THAN

DISTRIBUTION: RD.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#274

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(D) HQ CO 7TH MARINES

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

FF 274

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	L. WASHINGTON			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
13 JAN 68				

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	131355Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7. 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV O 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP # 275 PERIOD COVERED 130001H TO 132400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(4) CO D (-) REIN 1/7 TERMINATES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

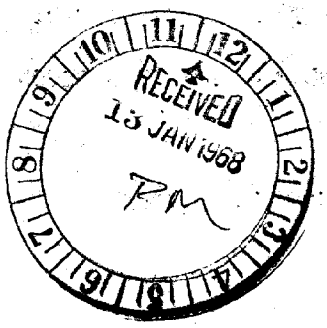
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#275

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ALONG SONG YEN AT 141500H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: PLT CO F 2/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI ON 14 JAN 68.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#275

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in) DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(A) 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 130725H CO "C" S&D AMB (AT 908696) S&D FOUND (1) 60MM HE RD. ROUND WAS BURIED UPRIGHT, CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND BELIEVED RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

2. 130900H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 S&D AMB (AT 962683) PTL OBS (2) ENEMY IN BLK PJ'S WITH WPN AND PACKS. POINT MAN FIRED 12 GAGE AND 2ND MAN FIRED 5.56. ENEMY RETURNED 10-15 RDS AK-47 AND BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) ~~BOX~~ BOX MINE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED BY FLEEING ENEMY. ALSO FOUND (1) BLOOD TRAIL WHICH WAS LOST IN HEAVY BRUSH. DESTROYED MINE.

3. 131030H CO A CP (AT 965718) VN MALE AGE 11, ~~WEARING SHORTS~~ INFORMED CO CP ABOUT THE LOCATION OF AN 81MM DUD RD (AT 893717). SENT PATROL OUT TO INVESTIGATE. FOUND DUD AND DESTROYED. REWARDED BOY.

4. 131200H CO C S&D CMB (AT 909696) PTL WHILE CHECKING ID CARD OBS (1) MAN WHO APPEARED TO BE 40 WHILE HE HAD (2) ID CARDS STATING AGES OF 72 AND 78. WILL FORWARD MAN TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in) DECLASSIFIED

#275

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. 131200H 1/7 AO (AT 944684, 964666, 961677) ~~14~~ ACTUAL AND BENCHMARK 3 CONTROLLED 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON THE ABOVE COORDS. THESE WERE AREA OF 3 JAN ROCKET ATTACK AND ARE HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED.

5. ~~6.~~ 131230H CO C SQD CMBT (AT 926698) PTL APPREHENDED (1) VN MALE APPROX 40. SUSPECT WAS CARRYING MONOFILAMENT FISHING LINE AND HIS ID CARD STATED HE WAS 30. SUSPECT FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

6. 7. 131250H CO D PLT RECON (AT 960685) DETONATED (1) A/P MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. MINE WAS A M-26 GRENADE PLACED IN A HOLE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. MED EVAC COMPLETED 131302H.

7. ~~8.~~ 131330H CO D PLT CMBT (AT 964665) PTL FOUND (1) DUD 250 LB BOMB APPROX 25 METERS FROM ANOTHER CRATER. BOMB WAS NOT RIGGED AS A/P MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

8. ~~9.~~ 131400 H CO D PLT CMBT (AT 964667) FOUND (1) DUD 155MM HE RD ALONG SONG YEN RIVER BANK. RD NOT RIGGED AS A/P MINE DESTROYED WITH C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

FF 275

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES. No contact. 25

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

FF 275

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 130830H CO K RD SWP (AT 968584) RD SWP REC'D (3) RDS (AT 973587). RETURNED FIRE WITH 7.62, 5.56, AND M-79 . CALLED 155MM MISSION ON SNIPER POSITION. CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 131400H CO K SQD CMBT (AT 946604) PTL REC'D APPROX 75 RDS FROM ESTIMATED 5 TO 10 ENEMY (AT 945607). 15 TO 20 CIVILIANS LEFT AREA OF AMB PRIOR TO PTL ENTERING AREA. PTL SPOTTED VCS WEARING WHITE TOP AND GREEN BOTTOMS. RETURNED FIRE WITH 5.56,7.62, 81MM HE &WP, AND 106MM. AREA ~~BEING CHECKED AT PRESENT TIME. WILL FOLLOW-UP.~~ FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 131400H CO H 2/7 (C/P) ATTACHED TO 3/7 (AT927585). (5) WOMEN BROUGHT IN [redacted] YR OLD BOY BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN WOUNDED BY A BOOBY TRAP. CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC. COMPLETED AT 131445H. S-5 NOTIFIED.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#275

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	E. T. JOHNSON			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	141530Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, ~~5TH MARINES~~ 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #276 PERIOD COVERED 140001H TO 142400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.

3. PLANS:

   (A) PLANS: NEC.

   (B) HIGHLIGHTS:

      (1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

      (2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.

      (3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

      (4) CO D (-) REIN 1/7 RESCHEDULED TERMINATION SEARCH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#276

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN FOR 150800H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLAT CO F 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#276

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	D. WESTMORELAND			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

(A) 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 131955H CO C SQD CMBT (901701) FOUND (1) CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE IN HEDGEROW. BLEW IN PLACE.

(2) 141130H 1/7 AO ~~HAWORTH~~ 14 AND FINGERPRINT 31 COORDINATED AIR STRIKES ON 966676, 964673, AND 963666, THE AREA OF 3 JAN ROCKET ATTACK, AREA IS ALSO HEAVILY MINED. FLIGHT DREAM 118 AND HELLBORN 505 TOOK ENEMY FIRE FROM 966676. ONE DUD 250 LB WAS DROPPED AT 966676. DUD WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED BY G 2/3. THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES FOUND IN AREA. A TOTAL OF 15 BUILDINGS WERE DESTROYED BY DREAM 118, HELLBORN 505, FORMAL 119, LOVEBUG 506.

(2) ~~(3)~~ 141430H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 886713) OBS 2 ENEMY WITH ONE RIFLE, BOTH WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. ENGAGED ENEMY WHO FLED WEST, PURSUED ENEMY BUT LOST THEM IN HEAVY BRUSH. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#276

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) ~~(4)~~ 141330H CO B SQD CMBT (934664) RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM A NW DIRECTION (925668). NO CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED. DIVERTED SQD 7B13 TO CHECK OUT AREA. PTL MOVED INTO AREA AND OBS (1) MALE IN WHITE PJ'S 35 YRS OLD, WHO BEGAN TO FLEE. PTL PURSUED AND APPREHDNED VCS. VCS HAD ID CARD. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(4) ~~(5)~~ 141800H CO A SQD AMB (996713) SQD WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE FOUND POSSIBLE DAISY CHAIN A/P MINE. SITE HAD (1) 1'x1'x1' PUNJI PIT WITH 3 WIRES ACROSS SIDE BY BURIED OBJECT. 3 SMALL HOLES 6"x6" WERE FOUND APPROX 20 METERS APART, ALONG TRAIL IN SANDY AREA. THE HOLES WERE ALSO PROBED BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE IF ANYTHING WAS BURIED. DUE TO CLOSING DARKNESS SQD WILL BLOW SITE IN MORNING.

(5) ~~(6)~~ 141840H CO C SQD AMB (698678) ON WAY TO AMB SITE SQD FOUND AN AREA BELIEVED TO BE USED AS OP BY THE ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) CANTEEN (USMC), (1) LIGHTER AND DISCARDED CLOTHING. SQD WILL AMB THIS POSITION TONIGHT. GEAR WILL BE RETURNED TO Bn S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#276

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MAR. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#276

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	D. MONTMORELAND			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 131400H TO 131500H FOLLOW UP TO 131400H CO K SQD CMBT SEARCHED AREA (AT 945607) FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 131530H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 SQD CMBT APPREHENDED (3) VC'S AT (945530) 1 FEMALE, 2 MALES. WHEN VC'S ENTERED HUT TO GET ID CARDS AND YOUNG MALE 23 YRS OLD BEGAN RUNNING. PTL PURSUED AND FIRED 5.56 BUT VCS ESCAPED. WHILE RETURNING TO CMBT BASE W/REMAINING (2) VCS, PTL FOUND (3) A/p MINES, BLEW ALL IN PLACE. FORWARDED (2) VCS TO BN S-2.

(3) 140205H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 SQD AMBUSH AT (AT 942550) PTL MADE CONTACT W/(8) ENEMY WHO FIRED 100 S/A'S AND THREW (1) M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN (4) USMC WIA MINOR. RETD FIRE W/S/A'S, M-79 AND THREW GRENADES. PTL WAS REINFORCED W/(1) PLT AND IS ENROUTE TO CHECK AREA. WILL FOLLOW UP. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) 140940H CO D 7TH ENG SQD ROAD SWEEP (AT 910405) FOUND ~~ONE BOX MINE ESTIMATED SIZE 40 LBS (WITH PRESSURE DET. NOT DESTROYED~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#276

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

IN PLACE. ROAD REPAIRED BY ENG.

(4) ~~(5)~~ 141100H CAP N-3 FTM CMBT (1 USMC, 1 USN, 2 PF'S) (870492) FOUND ONE SATCHEL CHARGE. CHARGE WEIGHED APPROX 15 LBS MADE OF COMP B OR C-4. DESTROYED CHARGE. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(5) ~~(6)~~ 141220H CO M SQD CMBT (AT 788554) OBS 5 ENEMY (AT 800573) MOVING NORTH. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. AREA ~~IS BEING~~ WAS FSB RESWEPT. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(6) ~~(7)~~ 141220H CO D 7TH ENG SQD ROAD SWEEP (AT 918516) ONE ARVN RANGER DETONATED ONE M-26 GRENADE A/P MINE. RESULTING IN ONE ARVN RANGER KIA. CASUALTY WAS EVAC BY VEHCILE.

(7) ~~(8)~~ 141245H CO D 7TH ENG SQD ROAD SWEEP (919517) TANK SET OFF 20 LBS BOX MINE. BLOWING REAR TREAD BLOW OFF SECURITY SET UP AND TANK WAS REPAIRED.

(8) ~~(9)~~ 141330H CAP C-1 (24 PF'S, 13 USMC, 1 USN) (AT 923563) CORPSMAN WAS WOUNDED BY POSSIBLE SNIPER FIRE. SPENT CARBINE ROUND WAS FOUND WHERE CORPSMAN WAS LAYING. NO SHOTS WERE HEARD. WIA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#2-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

WOUNDS WERE TREATED AND MAN WAS SENT TO 3/7 BAS.

ESG (9) ~~(10)~~ 141515H TO 141615H FOLLOW UP TO 141220H CO M SQD SEC (AT 800573) CHECKED AREA FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

276

CC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(D) HQ CO , 7TH MAR REGT.

(1) 141525H CIT FROM 3RD CIT (AT 955584) COMMAND DETO NATED MINE EXPLODED (AT 955583). STOPPED (2) PC'S. VC FIRED APPROX (20) RDS S/A. RETD FIRE, OBS (2) VC FALL. ESTIMATED (5) VC. OBS (3) VC FLEEING SOUTH. [redacted]

(E) WEATHER HAD NOS SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#376

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	D. WESTMORLAND			OF
DATE	**TOR/TOD**	**ROUTED BY**	**CHECKED BY**	
15 JAN 68				

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	151355Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SITREP # 277 PERIOD COVERED 150001H TO 152400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(4) CO L 3/5 CHOPPED TO 3/7 AT 151815H JAN 1968.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

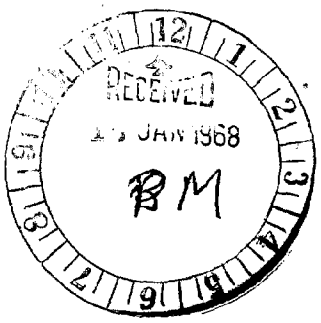
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#277

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLAT CO F 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#277

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 142150H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 963647) ENCOUNTERED AN ESTIMATED (5) ENEMY. REC'D APPROX 50 S/A RDS FROM APPROX 500 METERS TO THE SOUTH. RETURNED 5.56 AND M-79. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT FLEEING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. SQD FROM THEIR PPB AND SEARCHED AR A WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ~~CONTACT. WILL FOLLOW-UP.~~

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 142358H CO C PLT (-) (AT 909692) ~~PHT~~ PLT INVESTIGATING SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT TRIPPED A/P MINE RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA. MINE CONSISTED OF M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 150043H.

(3) 150100H CO C SQD AMB (AT 898676). SQD OBS (2) ENEMY MOVING EAST APPROX 100 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION (AT 897676). ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A AND M-79 AND OBS BOTH ENEMY FALL. SQD WENT TO SEARCH OUT AREA AND WAS COUNTERED AMBUSHED BY ESTIMATED 5-10 ENEMY. PTL'S RADIO WAS DAMAGED AND RADIO CONTACT WAS LOST. PTL RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79 , AND M-26 GRENADES. REACTION PHT (-) MOVED TO REINFORCE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#277

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When Filled In)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

PTL LINKING UP AT 150220H. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT BEFORE REACTION FORCE ARRIVED. (5) USMC WIA, (4) EVAC AND (1) NON EVAC, AND (1) USMC KIA. R ACTION FORCE SET AMB AT SITE AND WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) 150510H CO C SQD AMB (AT 898676) [redacted] (898675) WITH S/A. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS S/A AND FLED TO THE WEST. X SEARCHED AREA OF EARLIER CONTACT AND FOUND ONE ENEMY KIA (CONF) ALSO FOUND ONE AK-47 # 9474301 AND 4 ~~MAG~~ MAGAZINES AND 3 CHI COM GRENADES. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PARTS IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When Filled In)

#277

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

PTL
~~7C23 LINKING UP AT 150220H. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT BEFORE REACTION~~ FORCE ARRIVED.(5)USMC WIA. ~~(4) EVAC AND (1) NON EVAC~~, AND (1) USMC ~~KIA~~. REACTION FORCE SET AMB AT SITE AND WILL SEARCH AT ~~FIRST~~ LIGHT.

(4) 5 KIA 150700H TO 150800H FOLLOW UP TO 150100H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA (AT 897676) REVEALED (1) ADDITIONAL ENEMY KIA (CONF) IN BLK PJ'S, (2) PACKS OF RICE, 150LBS (TOTAL) (1) TUBE OF UNKNOWN OINTMENT, 47 DOLLARS NVA MONEY, SMALL BAG OF SALT, (2) CAMOUFLAGED PARACHUTES, (1) GOLD RING FROM VC KIA (CONF) AND ASSORTED PERSONAL EFFECTS. ENEMY KIA (CONF) REFERRED TO IN SPOT REP (150510) WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES TROUSERS AND GREEN JUNGLE SHIRT. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(5) 6 KIA 150930H CO A 1/7 SQD SEC AT (AT 943679) RD SWEEP FOUND (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE WITH PIN PULLED, BURIED IN MIDDLE OF ROAD AND HAD A 6" STRAND OF WIRE ATTACHED SO WHEN WIRE WAS DISTURBED GRENADE WOULD DETONATE. (20) METERS ~~AHEAD~~ FURTHER SE FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADE UNDER ROCKS WITH PIN PULLED. DESTROYED BOTH IN PLACE.

(6) 7 KIA 151115H TO 151200H FOLLOW UP TO 141800 CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGE IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#277

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

PIT RETURNED TO AREA OF 886713 AND FOUND (1) PUNJI PIT, BELIEVED TO HAVE A/P MINE IN BOTTOM,1'X1'X1'. ALSO FOUND A CAVE IN THE SAME AREA APPARENTLY USED AS A DWELLING. DESTROYED BOTH CAVE AND PIT. SECONDARY EXPLOSION ~~OCCURRED~~ IN CAVE. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED NEG ~~RESULTS~~. ADDITIONAL EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(7) 151245H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT FOUND (1) CAVE AT (AT 951642) 3'X6'X4' IN TREELINE WITH CAMOUFLAGED ENTRANCE. ~~DESTROYED WITH C-4.~~

(8) 151300H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT AT (AT 908691) PTL DETONATED (1) M-26 GRENADE A/P MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA EVACED. SEARCHED AND SECURED LZ, CALLED MED EVAC: COMPLETED AT 151319H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#277

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES 142230 Z

(1) (LATE ENTRY) ~~141930~~H FOX CO SOD AMB (AT870753) HEARD [redacted] (AT 873754) THAT COINCIDED WITH (SVAR) REPORT OF VEHICLE MOVEMENT IN AREA. M-79 RDS FIRED INTO AREA. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG SIGN OF ACTIVITY. AMB RETURNED TO POSITION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#277

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 141730H 3/7 14 (AIRBORNE) HUEY GUNSHIP SPOTTED (3) ENEMY (1) CARRYING WPN. ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA(CONF), OTHER ENEMY RAN INTO TREELINE.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) CO K SQD ATB (AT 958607) SQD SIGHTED (1) ENEMY ACROSS OPENING MOVING TOWARD TREELINE, (3) ENEMY SIGHTED IN TREELINE. FIRED S/A AND M-79. SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 150815H K CO SQD ATB (AT 950583) OBSERVED WATER BUFFALO WITH RIDER DETONATE AN A/P MINE KILLING BUFFALO AND INJURING RIDER. INJURED RIDER TAKEN TO BAS AT 3/7 CP.

(4) 151100H CO M 3/7 CP (ZC 788554) HAMLET CHIEF AND CHILDREN TURNED IN 15 RDS 5.56, 5RDS 7.62, (1) 81MM DUD ILLUM RD, (3) M-79DUDS, (2) M-26 GRENADES, AND (1) BLASTING CAP. REWARDED CHILDREN.

(5) 151240H CO K 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 968585) (2) VEHICLES FROM 3/7 REC'D 25 RDS AUTO S/A FIRE FROM (4) ENEMY AT (AT 969585). (1) SMALL MINE WAS ALSO DETONATED RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA MINOR. ARTY MISSION FIRED, PTL FROM K CHECKED AREA FINDING PATH ENEMY USED TO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

FF 277

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ENTER AND LEAVE AMB SI E. NO FURTHER SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY, OR CASUAL'IES ~~WAS~~ WERE FOUND. WIA TAKEN TO HAS.

(6) 151311H CAP M-3 CP (23PF's, 8 USMC, 1USN) (AT 865487) VN BOY BROUGHT (1) M-16 E-3 MINE, LOT # OP41-28 WITH PRESSURE TYPE FUSE TO CAP UNIT. MINE DEST OYED, REWARDED BOY.

(7) 151410H CO I 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 911508) ROAD SWEEP OBS (20) ENEMY IN SMALL GROUPS W'ARING BLK PJ's WITH WHITE HATS MOV ING NORTH INTO TREELINE. SOME WPNS WERE VISIBLE. TANK FIRED 90 MM, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

(8) 151435H CO H 3/7 PLT CHET (AT 914504). APPROX 10 ENEMY OPENED FIRE WITH 100 CARBINE RDS AND APPROX 100 AUTOMATIC WPNS RDS FROM A TREELINE (AT 916502) RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A's, M-79 , M-60, 3.5 ROCKETS AND 81MM. ASSUALTED ENEMY POSITION IN TREELINE SECURED LZ AND CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC, COMPLETED AT 151530H. 3 DETAINEES WERE TAKEN TO BN S-2.

(9) 151440H CO K 3/7 SQD CHET.PTL APPREHENDED (1) ~~DETAINEE~~ DETAINEE IN WHITE SHIRT AND BROWN TROUSERS WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE PHL. VCS HAD NO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGE IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#277

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ID CARD. WILL ~~FORWARD~~ FORWARD TO 7TH MARINES S-2.

(10) 151550H CO H 3/7 PIR CMBT (914504) REC'D (4) CARBINE RDS AT RANGE OF 200 METERS. RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-60. ~~SECURED~~ LZ AND CALLED EMERGENCY MED-EVAC.

(D) HDQ CO, 7TH MARINES

(1) 151555H HDQ CO 7TH MARINES PERIMETER SEC (AT 962602) OBS BOAT (AT 958601) ~~GOING DOWN~~ MOVING EAST ON STREAM WITH (1) VN MALE IN IT. FIRED WARNING SHOT, MAN DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE.

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGE [illegible] IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#277

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E.T. JOHNSON	C. PITTS III			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #278 PERIOD COVERED 160001H TO 162400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(4) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#278

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(A) PLAT CO F 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#278

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 151800H CO B SQD CMBT (918682) ONE USMC DETONATED ONE DAISY CHAIN CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE AND ONE 105 MM RD. NO CASUALTIES WERE SUBSTAINED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF SIGNS OF OTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 152045H CO C SQD AMB (893670) OBS TWO ENEMY NEAR AMB SITE. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA (CONF). THERE WERE NO SIGN OF ~~SECOND~~ ADDITIONAL ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 152150H CO C FTM AMB (913692) OBS TWO ENEMY ONE WITH WEAPON MOVING SOUTH AND INTO HUT. FIRED S/A AND ENEMY FLED IN TO THE SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TWO 85 GAL JAR OF RICE. RICE WILL BE RETURNED TO BN CP.

4. 160545H CO C SQD AMB (912691) OBS ONE ENEMY (913692) MOVING SOUTHWEST. FIRED S/A ENEMY FLED. AREA WAS SWEPT WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#278

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. 160545H CO C SQD AMB (AT 912691) WHILE IN AMB SITE SQD HEARD MOVEMENT IN BUSHES. SPOTTED 1 ~~VC~~ ENEMY CIV MOVING S TO SW (AT 913692) SQD FIRED AT ENEMY WITH S/A AND ENEMY FLED IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

6. 160800H CO D SQD AMB (AT 914668) FOUND ANTI-US PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. BAMBOO STAKE WAS ~~S-KET~~ SPLIT CIV AND STUCK INTO GROUND. LEAFLETS WERE INSERTED INTO SLIT. FORWARDED CIV LEAFLETS TO BN S-2.

7. 160630H TO 160830H FOLLOW UP TO 152040H CO C SQD AMB (AT 898670) FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO ADDITIONAL FINDINGS. CONDITION OF BODY, HAIR CUT, GEAR, WITH HELMET, ~~AND~~ GRN UTILITIES AND CIV BODY CLEANLINESS INDICATE BODY OF NVA KIA. 5 CIV F CIV

8. 161115H CO D SQD CMB. (AT 917667) PTL OBS 45 CIVILIANS MOVING IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION. PTL CALLED 1/7 CP AND ARVN WITH S-2 SCOUT WAS SENT OUT TO QUESTION CIVILIANS. ARVN CLAIM M CIV THAT THEY BELIEVE THE CIVILIANS ARE USING BUNDLES OF WOOD TO HIDE RICE BEING DELIVERED TO THE ENEMY. ARVN CLAIM TO SEEING PEOPLE MOVING TO THE WEST WITH BOUNDLES OF WOOD TO (AT 897658) EARLIER THIS MORNING. 5 CIV F CIV

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#278

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

PEOPLE MOSTLY WOMEN AND CHILDREN SAID THEY WERE CUTTING WOOD FOR TET AND WERE RETURNING TO PHUSEN AREA. CIVILIANS WERE QUESTIONED BY ITT MAN FROM 1/7, AND WILL FORWARD DETAINEES TO HUE DUC HOS FOR INTEGRATION.

9. 161315H CO B PLT CMB (AP 897678) PLT WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF ENEMY ATTACK (1) PR SLIPPERS, (1) CANTEEN, (1) E TOOL, (1) GRN AND WHITE SHIRT. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

10. 161825H CO C SQD AMB (AP 957687) PPL WHILE MOVING ALONG TRAIL TOWARD AMB SITE, PT MAN LOCATED (1) A/P MINE, IN HOLE 2'X2'X2' WITH GRASS MAT COVER. EXPLOSIVES BELEIVED TO BE COMPOSITION B OR TNT IN A C-RATION CAN. NO VISABLE MARKINGS WERE LOCATED. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1 LB C-4. SEARCHED AREA, FINDING NO FURTHER A/P MINES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

FF 278

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 152150H CAP Q-2A SQD AIR 3 USMC, 9PF'S (AT 899801) OBS TWO ENEMY WITH WEAPONS MOVING TO THE WEST. FIRED S/A AND ENEMY RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS S/A AND 2 GRENADES. BREAKING CONTACT ENEMY FLED IN A NORTHWEST DIRECTION. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

AF 278

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 151700H CO H PLT COMBAT (914504) MED EVAC CHOPPER FOR WIA RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM (916502). HELO WAS HIT TWO TIMES RENDERING HELO INOPERATIVE. PLT SET UP SEC AROUND DOWNED HELO. CREW AND MED EVAC WERE EVAC BY ANOTHER HELO AT 151830H

2. (LATE ENTRY) 152350H CO H PLT SEC (914504) SEC FOR DOWN HELO RECEIVED S/A AND M-79 RDS FROM (914503) AND (915504) AND (913504). CONDUCTED 81 MM MISSION ENEMY CEASED FIRE. AREA ~~WILL BE SWEPTED~~ WAS SEARCHED EIR AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. EIR

3. 160930H TO 161100H FOLLOW UP TO 152350H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 PLT SEC (AT 914504) DOWNED CH-34 WAS LIFTED OUT AND EVAC BY CH-53A AT 161230H WITHOUT EIR ~~EIR OTHER INCIDENTS~~.

4. 161200H CO I SQD SEC RD SWP (AT 919513) RD SWP REC'D SEVERAL RDS. SNIPER FIRE (AT 925503) RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.

5. 161400H CO I SQD RD SWP (AT 914509) RD SWP OBS UNK

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#279

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

NUMBER OF ENEMY SNIPERS WITH AUTO WPN. FIRED AT AO FROM VILLAGE HUTS (AT 925503) . TANK FIRED 90 MM AT (4) STRUCTURES. SECONDARY EXPLOSION WERE OBS. STRUCTURES WERE DESTROYED. PLT FROM H CO SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(Page One Only)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

FF 278

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(D) HQ CO 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 151820H HQ CO 7TH MAR PRIM SEC (972614) RECEIVED 10 TO 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (974612) AND (975611) FROM 4 TO 5 ENEMY IN TREELINE ALONG RIVER. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH S/A.

2. 161455H HQS CO 7TH MAR PERM SEC (972613) REC'D 20 TO 30 RDS OF S/A'S FROM ACROSS RIVER. RETUR ED S/A'S, UNABLE TO CHECK DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#278

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	D. WESTMORELAND			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
17 JAN 68				

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	171645Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP 279 PERIOD COVERED 170001H TO 172400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

2. PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

3. CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

~~4. CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

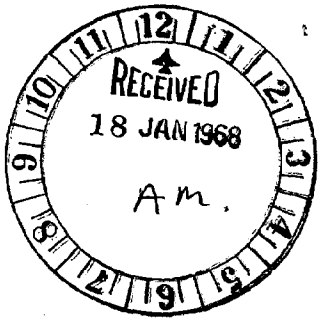
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#279

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. CO C (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG YØN VIC AT 9568. OPN BEGAN 161[illegible]00H JAN 68.

6. CO E (-) 2/7 CONDUCTS HELIBORNE ASS[illegible]LT FOLLOWED BY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION DEEP IN ELEPHANT VALLEY VIC AT [illegible]4 & AT 180830H JAN 68 FOR PERIOD OF APPROX 5 DAYS.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLAT CO F 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#279

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) FIRST BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 162115H CO A PTM O/P (AT904719) OBS 2 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS NEAR WIRE AT 903771. FIRED S/A'S ENEMY FLED TO NW. REACTION FORCE CHECKED AREA FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. 170900H ROAD SWEEP W/SQD SEC FROM CO D USING AM-TRACT HIT A MINE AT 942645 WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE OF APPROX 40 LBS. MINE DAMAGED AM-TRACT BUT CASUED NO CASUALTIES. AREA CHECKED FOR FURTHER MINES WITH NEG FINDINGS.

3. 171615H 3 G53 SQD COMBAT (AT971634) FOUND 1 FIGHTING TYPE TRENCH 4' DEEP, 5' LONG, 2' WIDE. DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY AS WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. BLEW WITH C-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#279

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	**TOR/TOD**	**ROUTED BY**	**CHECKED BY**	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

PERIM

1. 171305H [illegible] SEC (AT927858) OBS MP RD EXPLODE THAT WAS NOT FIRED BY FRIENDLY GROUND UNITS. [illegible] C-5 CHECKED AREA AND FOUND ROCKET TYPE RD 12" [illegible], [illegible] SECTION WAS BURNT [illegible], REAR SECTION HAD 4 TUBES. NO OF R UND WAS MCA-67. REPORTED RD TO BN S-2. S-2 EXAMINED RD AND DETERMINED IT WAS 2.75 ROCKET, [illegible] TYPE FIRED BY AIRCRAFT [illegible] RK TARGET.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#279

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 162130H CO I 3/7 COMBAT BASE (AT873477) PTRL PERIM HEARD VOICE IN FRONT OF WIRE. THREW GRENADE, REC'D CS GAS. NO MOVEMENT OBS. ~~WILL~~ SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 162240H CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT800560) PTL REC'D 20 RDS S/A'S FIRE AND 4 GRENADES FROM ESTIMATED 10 UNOBSERVED ENEMY RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA MINOR. RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. ~~WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.~~ AREA SEARCHED AT 170730H WITH NEG FINDINGS OF EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTY

3. 170840H CAP D-3 (AT865487) OBS BOY 10 TO 12 RIDING WATER BUFFALO HIT A MINE AT 872501, WOUNDING BOY AND KILLING WATER BUFFALO. BOY TAKEN TO AN HOA BAS AND AREA CHECKED FOR ADDITIONAL MINES.

4. 171400H CO I 3/7 COMBAT BASE (AT873475) C-130 REC'D 4 RDS 30 CAL FIRE WHILE APPROACHING AN HOA FROM EAST. TWO RDS HIT GAS TANK, 1 RD HIT ENGINE, 1 RD HIT TAIL, 1 ENGINE LOST ALL OIL. AIRCRAFT LANDED W/O DIFFICULTY AT AN HOA. REPAIRS BEING MADE, UNKNOWN WHEN AIRCRAFT WILL BE READY TO FLY.

5. 171645H CO I 3/7 REPORTING FOR ARVN (AT902500) ARVN RANGERS LOCATED ONE RD 106 MM ABOUT 20 METERS OFF ROAD. BLEW IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#279

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(D) HDQ CO 7TH MARINES

1. 171000H HDQ CO 7TH MAR REGT PERIM SEC (AT965617) US ARMY SPECIAL FORCES PERSONNEL ABOARD A VNAF H-34 CARRYING US ARMY SPECIAL FORCES PERSONNEL AND MONTAGNARDS TO KHAM DUC SPECIAL FORCES CAMP (ZC004078) REPORTED THAT THEY RECEIVED LIGHT ANTI-AIRCRAFT FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITIONS IN OPN FOSTER AREA VICINITY OF AT8757 (APPROX). AIRCRAFT RECEIVED A NUMBER OF HIT'S IN GAS TANK FORCING IT TO LAND ON THE PARADE DECK OF REGT CP. AIRCRAFT BEING REPAIRED BY VNAF AND USAF PERSONNEL. WILL BE FLOWN OUT WHEN REPAIRED. SPECIAL FORCES AND MONTAGNARDS PICKED UP BY OTHER VNAF HELICOPTERS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#279

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	E. T. JOHNSON			OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	181715Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

LAW REF (A) THE ~~FOLLOWING REPORT~~ IS SUBMITTED N/A

SIT REP #280 PERIOD COVERED 180001H TO 182400H. (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: ~~NONE.~~

~~3. PLANS:~~

~~(A) PLANS~~

(B) ~~HIGHLIGHTS.~~

(1) AN ALERT AND AGGRESSIVE CO D 1/7 SQUAD AMBUSH OF A 30 MAN VC/NVA SUPPLY COLUMN AT 180430H VIC AT 8966 RESULTED IN THE KILLING OF 3 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) AND IN THE CAPTURE OF 1 VC/NVA (WIA), 3 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, AND 15-50 LB BAGS OF RICE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#280

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	**TOR/TOD**	**ROUTED BY**	**CHECKED BY**	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED/CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(1) ~~(2)~~ CO E (-) 2/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION DEEP IN ELEPHANT VALLEY VIC AT 8284; LOSSES: 1 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) 2 AK-47'S CAPTURED.

(2) ~~(3)~~ CO C (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN VIC AT 9560.

(3) ~~(4)~~ PLAT (REIN) CO F 2/7 CONDUCTS HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO VIC AT 8777 AT 190800H FOLLOWED BY 3 DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT.

(4) ~~(5)~~ CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

(5) ~~(6)~~ PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.

(6) ~~(7)~~ CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

(7) ~~(8)~~ CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. (U)

(1) PLAT CO F 2/7 RETURNED FROM ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI AT 182100H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED/CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 172200H CO D SQD AMB (AT 893662) SQD OBS ENEMY (2) VC APPROX 75 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION (AT 893663). SQD TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND ENEMY FLED SOUTHWARD. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) CARBINE, (2) BANANNA CLIPS, 2 CHI COM GRENADES AND A POOL OF BLOOD.

(2) 180430H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 898665) OBS ENEMY SUPPLY COLUMN OF APPROX (30) PEOPLE MOVING WEST (AT 899664). AMB WAS INITIATED AND ENEMY RETURNED APPROX 100 RDS S/A, (1) CHI COM GRENADE AND ENEMY SCATTERED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S, SHORTS, BROWN SHIRTS, KHAKI AND GRAY/SH TROUSERS. SQD PURSUED AND CONTINUED TO FIRE ON ENEMY. CONDUCTED ILLUM AND ARTY MISSION. ~~7D12 AND 7D11~~ LINKED UP. ~~7D31~~ ASSUMED A BLOCKING POSITION (AT 900672). SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (3) VC KIA (C), (15) 50 LB BAGS OF RICE, (1) AK-47, (1) AK-47 W/COLLAPSABLE STOCK, (1) UNK TYPE PISTOL. FURTHER SEARCH AT 0630H REVEALED (1) ENEMY HIDING IN BRUSH. MARINES PERSUADED

DISTRIBUTION:
(Page One Only)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ENEMY TO GIVE UP. ENEMY WAS SLIGHTLY WOUNDED, WEARING BROWN SHIRT AND TROUSERS AND CARTRIDGE BELT WITH CANTEEN, MALE APPROX 11 OR 12 YEARS OLD. ALSO FOUND (2) PIGS IN A ~~BASKET~~ BASKET. ENEMY TREATED FOR WOUNDS AND ~~RETD TO HILL 41. WILL BE~~ FORWARDED TO Bn S-2. 15-50 LB BAGS OF RICE ~~HAVE BEEN~~ WERE LOADED ON LVT'S AND ~~ARE BEING~~ RETD TO HILL 41. FTM SECURITY ~~HAS BEEN~~ POSITIONED TO COVER (3) ENEMY BODIES. IDENTIFICATION OF CLOTHING WORN BY VC KIA'S: VC W/PISTOL WEARING BROWN KHAKI UNIFORM, VC W/AK-47 WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND BROWN SHIRT. SHIRTS WERE MONOGRAMMED WITH THE FOLLOWING SYMBOLS: AZ-4 AND ~~AN~~ [60 ΔN] (GREEK SIGN FOR "D"). AT 180630H OBS LIGHTS MOVING ALONG RIDGELINES AT 898654 AND 889650. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION. FLARESHIP ~~REQUESTED~~ ON STATION AT 180640H AND WAS UTILIZED UNTIL FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 180630H CO A 1/7 FTM LP (AT 903719) OBS FIGURES AT (AT 902719) CALLED FOR ILLUM. CHECKED WIRE AND FOUND THAT (1) CLAYMORE HAD TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO (1) M-26 GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER A/P MINES WITH NEG FINDINGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#280

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) 180710H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB AT (AT 963659) MARINE DETONATED (1) A/P MINE BOX TYPE W/PRESSURE DETONATOR BURIED ALONG TRAIL RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA EVACED. SEARCHED AND SECURED LZ, CALLED MED EVAC, COMPLETED AT 180805H.

(5) 180715H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD CMBT AT (AT 965672) DETONATED (1) M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE RIGGED AS A/P MINE, RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA. SEARCHED AND SECURED LZ. CALLED MED EVAC; COMPLETED AT 180755H.

~~(6) 180730H CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 SQD SEC ROAD STRIP AT (AT 991635) RECD (2) INCOMING SNIPER RDS FROM (985635). NO FIRE RETD.~~

(7) 180810H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 963659) ~~PTL~~ FOUND (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF A C-RATION CAN FILLED W/EXPLOSIVES, IN A HOLE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TOP OF HOLE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(8) 180830H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT ON CO (-) S&D (AT 955682) PTL INVESTIGATED (2) FRESHLY DUG GRAVES AND DISCOVERED (2) BODIES APPROX 6' TO 6'2" TALL. BOTH ARE BELIVERED TO BE CHINESE. BODIES WERE WRAPPED IN WHITE (1) BODY SHOWED NO SIGNS OR CAUSE OF DEATH.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#280

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

THE OTHER HAD GUNSHOT WOUND IN HEAD. THEY WERE DRESSED IN KHAKI JUNGLE UTILITIES. BOTH GRAVES WERE BOOBY-TRAPPED AND APPROX 7' LONG, 4' WIDE AND 4' DEEP. DESTROYED BOTH A/P MINES. 1/7 MOVED TO LOCATION FOR POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION OF BODIES. S-2 PERSONNEL CHECKED OUT BOTH BODIES AND HAD NO ADDED INFO TO REPORT.

(8) (9) 180915H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 PLT CMBT. PTL FOUND (1) L-SHAPED BUNKER AT (965663) 4' HIGH, 7' LONG, 24" THICK CONCRETE. TOP CONSISTED OF STEEL BEAMS COVERED W/4" DIRT. DESTROYED W/C-4.

(9) (10) 180930H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 963692) DETONATED (2) A/P MINES RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA. SEARCHED AND SECURED LZ. CALLED MED EVAC, COMPLETED AT 180950H.

(10) (11) 181000H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 968670) FOUND (2) MINES IN HOLES 10"X12". MINES WERE C-RATION CANS FILLED W/EXPLOSIVES. BOTH DESTROYED. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(11) (12) 181030H CO B SQD CMBT (908706) AO OBS LARGE COLUMN OF VN MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL ON SOUTH BANK OF TUY LOAN RIVER. THERE WERE ALSO 15 BOATS MOVING EAST ON RIVER. PERSONNEL WERE CARRYING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

FF 280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BASKETS, SOME W/FRUIT, OTHERS EMPTY, AND HERDING CATTLE. SQD WAS DIVERTED FROM ROUTE TO INTERCEPT. DETAINED 186 VN. WOMEN, CHILDREN AND OLD MEN. ALL PERSONNEL WERE FORWARDED TO 1/7 CP AND INTERROGATED BY EN S-2, (1) IT TEAM FROM 9TH IT, DISTRICT HQTRS AND NATIONAL POLICE AT 181615H. INTERROGATION AND SCREENING REVEALED THAT THESE VN HAD BEEN GIVEN PERMISSION TO GATHER FOOD AND WOOD FROM HIEU DUC AREA 890705 ~~XE~~ BY DISTRICT CHIEF. DISTRICT CHIEF HAD FAILED TO NOTIFY FRIENDLY UNITS OF MOVEMENT AND MISSION OF VILLAGERS. ALL PERSONNEL RELEASED TO CUSTODY OF HIEU DUC DISTRICT CHIEF AT 181645H. ~~BOATS~~ BOATS WERE LEFT WHERE CAPTURED AND WILL BE AMBUSHED TONIGHT.

~~(13)~~ 181200H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 PLT S&D (AT 965673) PTL DETONATED (1) LARGE A/P MINE RESULTING IN (4) USMC WIA, (2) EVACED, (2) NON EVAC. SEARCHED AND SECURED LZ, CALLED MED EVAC, COMPLETED AT 182230H.

~~(14)~~ 181245H CO D SQD CMDR (AT 882656) SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT ON SPOT REPORT 180430H RECD S/A FIRE FROM 882658, RETD FIRE AND PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT IN HEAVY BRUSH ON MOUNTAIN SIDE. SEARCH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

OF AREA DISCLOSED ASSORTED ~~AMOUNT OF~~ MILITARY GEAR.

(14) ~~(15)~~ 181300H 1/7 CP (920690) VN CIVILIANS APPROACHED FRONT GATE WITH VN MALE WHO TRIPPED A/P MINE. MALE HAD SEVERE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS ON ARMS AND HAD LOST LEFT HAND. TREATED AT BAS AND MED EVACED HIM. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 181340H.

(15) ~~(16)~~ 181350H CO D 1/7 RIVER RECON SQD (AT 965669) FOUND HOLE IN GROUND 3'x2'x25' W/AN ENTRANCE 3' ABOVE THE WATER. ALSO FOUND ANOTHER TUNNEL W/CAMOUFLAGED TRAP DOOR 2'x1' W/AIR VENT. SEARCHED AND DESTROYED W/C-4.

(16) ~~(17)~~ 181520H CAP B-4 (AT 945664) HAD 1 VN FEMALE BROUGHT IN WHO HAD BEEN INJURED BY A/P MINE. VN FEMALE WAS FORWARDED TO 1/7 BAS AND THEN TO VN HOSPITAL. LOCATION OF MINE UNKNOWN. S-5 NOTIFIED, WILL EXPLOIT.

(17) ~~(18)~~ 181630H CO C PLT CMDT (955682) PTL DET ONE A/P MINE CONSISTING OF CAN FILLED W/C-4 AND METAL RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. MINE PLACED 3' HIGH ON STICK IN TALL GRASS. 3 USMC WIA/A EVAC. INTERVAL BETWEEN MARINES WAS 15 METERS. SECURED LZ AND CALLED EMERGENCY MED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

EVAC, MED EVAC COMPLETED 181701H.LX AND AREA CHECKED FOR ADDITIONAL MINES W/NEG FINDINGS. ~~2 EMERGENCY MED EVAC, 1 PRIORITY.~~ EGJ

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

H 280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 172020H CO G SQD (+) BRIDGE SEC (AT 929848) SPOTTED SMALL BOAT CONTAINING (1) PERSON MOVING OUT OF HAM-O IN ~~WEST~~ westerly ESF ERN DIRECTION (AT 929857). FIRED S/A AND OBS ENEMY TO FALL INTO WATER. COULD NOT INVESTIGATE DUE TO INACCESSABILITY. ~~WILL CHECK FURTHER AT FIRST LIGHT~~. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG FINDINGS.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 172115H CO G PTM (+) BRIDGE SEC (AT 923845) OBS ENEMY MOVING IN FRONT OF MACHING GUN BUNKER FIRED S/A AT INDIVIDUAL KILLING HIM. RETRIEVED BODY ~~WHO~~ WAS IDENTIFIED AS LOCAL VILLAGER SEEN AT KIM KU VILLAGE SEVERAL TIMES. ~~Still investigate~~ ESF

(3) 181335H CO E 2/7 CO (-) S&D (AT 815849) HEARD VOICES ON NORTH SIDE OF ROAD. DISPATCHED PTM TO ENCIRCLE AND AMB ENEMY, RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA (C) AND (1) VC WOUNDED WHO FLED NORTH. SWEPT AREA, ~~FINDING~~ NO EVIDENCE OF WOUNDED VC. PTL RETRIEVED (2) AK-47'S, 2 MAGS, SHIRTS W/NUMBERS "107 AQ" W/NAME ON BACK ("HUNG"). VC WORE TAN SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRTS AND SANDALS. ALSO RETRIEVED (1) BILLFOLD, (1) FIRST AID PACKET, VARIOUS PERSONAL GEAR, (1) CHI COM CART BELT, (1)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CANTEEN, GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BM S-2.

(4) 181530H CO E SEARCH AND DESTROY HAD TWO MEN SUFFER HEAT EXHAUSTION. MEN WERE MED EVACED TO C MED AT 181620H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(Page One Only)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#250

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) 180730H CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP AT (AT 991635)

RECD (2) INCOMING SNIPER RDS FROM (985635). NO FIRE RETD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

~~C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES.~~

(2) ~~(1)~~ 180815H CO L 3/7 SQD SEC RD SWEEP AT (AT 902572) FOUND (1) HOME MADE ~~HOMEMADE~~ TYPE MINE ON SIDE OR ROAD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) ~~(2)~~ 181225H CAP N-3 OP (2 USMC, 2 PF'S) (865493) CAP UNIT RECD ~~RCED~~ APPROX (30) RDS OF SEMI AND AUTO/WPNS FIRE, FROM (867495). SWEPT AREA, FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(4) ~~(3)~~ 181430H CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 SQD CMBT (951605) RECD APPROX 25 TO 30 RDS S/A'S FIRE FROM (947608) RETD S/A'S AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(5) ~~(4)~~ 181430H CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 SQD CMBT (970607) RECD 25 RDS S/A FROM 5 ENEMY ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER, WHILE ACTIVITY WAS INSPECTING TUNNEL. ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN BROWN UNIFORMS. RETD FIRE W/S/A AND ARTY FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(6) ~~(5)~~ 181430H CO H 2/7 PIR CMBT (AT 943530) LEAD ELEMENTS ~~HEAD~~ DETONATED (1) A/P MINE AND RECD (6) RDS S/A'S FIRE FROM (945533). SEARCHED AREA AND SECURED LZ, MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 181455H. (2) USMC MED EVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(7) ~~(6)~~ 181500H 3/7 ~~HQTRS~~ (AT 916581) VN MALE TURNED IN (1) M-60 MG BARREL WAS FOUND AT (AT 925575). REWARDED ~~MALE~~ MAN.

(8) ~~(7)~~ 181545H CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 SQD CMDT (972606) OBS BOAT FLOATING DOWN RIVER (972606) NO ONE WAS IN BOAT. FIRED M-79 RDS SINKING BOAT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQTRS CO, 7TH MARINES.

(1) 181500H 7TH MARINE REGT OBSERVATION TOWER (969620) OBS A PLT OF ENEMY MOVING IN AND OUT OF STRUCTURE AND GROUP OF TREES AT (AT 991698) CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION, OBS (1) DIRECT HIT ON ONE ENEMY.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#280

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted] (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	L. WASHINGTON			OF
DATE: 19 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	191515Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5th MARINES

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP # 281 PERIOD COVERED 190001H TO 192400H. (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS. NEG

(B) [redacted]IGHLIGHTS.

(1) PLAT (REIN) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF THE ROCKET BELT VIC AT [redacted].

(2) CO E (-) 2/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION DEEP IN ELEPHANT VALLEY VIC AT 8484.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

[redacted] (when filled in)

#281

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) CO C (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN VIC AT 9568.

(4) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

(5) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.

(6) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

(7) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLAT CO G 2/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROAD REPAIR UNIT NORTH OF HAI VAN PASS ON 20 JAN 68.

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#281

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE/EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

(A) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 182030H ~~A CO~~ CP (AT 907722) OBS ONE ENEMY APPROACHED WIRE (AT 907720). ENEMY TAKEN UNDER FIRE. WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. SEARCHED AREA

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 182135H ~~C CO~~ SQD AMBUSH (AT 960667) REC'D 1 RD S/A WOUNDING 1 USMC WIA. NO FIRE RETURNED DUE TO LACK OF TARGET.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 182340H CAP B-4 (AT 945664) RECEIVED 2 INCOMING ROUNDS BELIEVED TO BE 81 OR 82MM MORTARS. AREA ILLUM AND CLAYMORE'S CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS. ~~PERIMETER WAS PUT ON 100% ALERT TILL FURTHER NOTICE.~~

(4) 190530H CO B SQD AMBUSH (AT 909707) ~~HAD~~ 4 ENEMY WALK INTO AMBUSH (AT 909706). SQD DETONATED CLAYMORE AND TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47. VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CAMOUFLAGED JACKET.

(5) 190530H CO B SQD AMB (AT 896674) AMB HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH. ~~NEAR THEIR PPB~~. PTL FIRED S/A. SEARCHED AT 190730H AND FOUND (2) SHALLOW FRESHLY DUG GRAVES. EACH GRAVE CONTAINED (1) VN MALE KILLED BY GUNSHOT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGE [illegible] IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#281

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(6) 191000H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 975645) OBS (2) MALES, (1) DRESSED IN GRN SHIRT WITH GRN SHORTS AND (1) IN BLK PJ'S. PTL YELLED TO HALT AND MALES FLED. FIRED (2) WARNING SHOTS BUT MALES CONTINUED TO RUN. PTL PURSUED BUT LOST THEM IN THE HEAVY BRUSH.

(7) 191400H CAP B-2[redacted]16 USMC, 17 RF, 1USN) SQD AMB (AT 930707) CHECKING OUT INFORMATION PASSED BY VILLAGERS, FOUND (1) D AD NEMY ALONG RIVER BANK. ALSO CAPTURED (1) ENEMY WIA. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED (2) AK-47 MAZ AND (1) SET OF BINOCULARS. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(8) 191[redacted]00H CO C SQD CMBT (AT 957679) . BENCHMARK OBS (5) VCS IN FIELD AT (962673) POSSIBLY SETTING A/P MINES. WHEN VCS OBS BENCHMARK, THEY FLED IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. "C" CO DISPATCHED PTL INTO AREA TO WORK WITH BENCHMARK. 7C11 DETAINED (2) VCS WHO WERE MIXED IN WITH FIELD WORKERS. BENCHMARK POINTED OUT VCS. WILL FORWARD VCS TO BN S-2 .

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(Page One Only)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES [illegible] PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#281

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ESF
~~B~~ 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 182015H CO G PLT SEC AT NAMO BRIDGE (AT 914834) ESF
REC'D REPORT FROM VN CIVILIAN THAT 1200 LBS OF RICE WERE LOCATED AT ~~(AT 915836)~~ AT 914834
SQD FOUND RICE AND SPOTTED SQD OF ENEMY APPROX 25 METERS FROM POSITION
~~(AT 916834)~~. PTL INITIATED CONTACT AND ENEMY RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN
(3) USMC WIA. AMTRAC SENT FROM E CO TO ASSIST. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA ESF
SEARCHED, FOUND 2 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47, AND PISTOL BELT. RICE TAKEN TO ~~E CO~~ CO E
ESF BY LVT
CP AND WIA TAKEN TO BAS. ESF

(2) 190230H ~~E CO~~ CO E SQD AMBUSH ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE SPOTTED 1
ESF
ENEMY AT (AT 902824) WHO FLED INTO HUT. HUT CHECKED AND ENEMY THREW 7
GRENADES FROM HOLE IN FLOOR WOUNDING (3) USMC. HUT ASSUALTED AND GRENADES
WERE THROWN INTO HOLE. HUT CAUGHT ON FIRE AND SECONDARY EXPLOSION
OCCURRED. CHECK OF AREA RESULTED IN NEG FINDINGS. MED EVAC COMPLETED 190340H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#281

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE/EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FM CO 3D BN 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 182115H CO L BRIDGE SEC (AT913578) REC'D APPROX 200 RDS S/A AND (3) M-79 FRM (AT914596). PF'S RETURNED UNKNOWN NO OF S/A.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 181945H CO M SQD AMBUSH (AT801544) OBS THREE BOATS ON RIVER, CROSSING FROM S TO N. ONE BOAT LANDED WITH THREE ENEMY, ENEMY ~~THREW~~ UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. AMBUSH PULLED BACK 25 METERS AND REC'D FIRE AND GRENADES FROM AP RCX 5 VC ON ROAD. SQD RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE ADDITIONAL VC KIA AND ~~ONE M-14 RIFLE~~.

(3) 190700H TO 190800H FOLLOW UP TO 181945H CO M SQD AMB (AT801544) CHECKED AREA AND FOUND (1) ADDITIONAL VC KIA, NEG ID CARD. TOTAL CAPTURED WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT CONSISTED OF 1 M-14, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT WITH 7 CHI COM GRENADES. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(4) 190845H CAP N-3 (9USMC, 30 PF'S, 1 USN,) (AT872503) PF FROM CAP N-3 STEPPED ON PRESSURE TYPE MINE AMPUTATING BOTH LEGS. CALLED FOR MED EVAC COMPLETED 190915H. MED EVAC HELO REPORTED PF DOW AFTER PICK UP.

(5) 190920H CO L CP (AT912588) 9 YEAR OLD VN MALE WAS DELIVERED TO CO L 3RD PLT. SERIOUSLY WOUNDED (AT914598) BY A/P ~~M-79~~ MINE. VN BOY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

#281

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED
(When filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	**TOR/TOD**	**ROUTED BY**	**CHECKED BY**	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

DELIVERED TO BN BAS. BN S-5 NOTIFIED.

(6) 191020H CO I RD SWEEP (AT909483) ARVN RANGER RECEIVED 5 RD CARBINE FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CONTINUED RD SWEEP.

(7) 191025H CO L (AT927615) A LOW BOY TRUCK FROM SEVICE CO 7TH ENGINEERS TRAVELING N HIT MIN ON EAST SIDE OF ROAD. DRIVER WAS MED EVAC BY HELO. ROAD CLOSED FOR 30 MIN AND RESWEPT.

(8) 191050H CO L S&D SEC (AT914598) S&D FOUND 12 RDS 81 MM ~~RDS~~ DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(9) 191050H CO I S&D RD SWEEP (AT910505) ROAD SWEEP FOUND 1 15 LB PRESSURE TYPE MINE IN RD. MINE WAS BLOWN.

(10) 191230H CO H 2/7 PLT COMBAT ATTATCHED TO 3/7 (AT939526) OBS 1 ENEMY W/WEAPON WEARING BLK PJ'S RUNNING TOWARD HOU E. PLT MOVED TO SEARCH HOUSE AND REC'D APPROX 50 RDS S/A FROM HOUSE. PLT RETURNED S/A AND PURSUED. NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES FOUND.

~~(11) 191310H TO 191433H FOLLOW UP TO 191310H CO K PLT S&D (AT928548) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.~~

(11) ~~(12)~~ 191310H CO K S&D (AT928548) SPOTTED 5 VC DRESSED IN GREEN PJ'S POSSIBLY SETTING UP AN AMBUSH. ALL CARRYING WEAPONS. PLT FIRED S/A AND 2

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ENEMY WERE OBS TO FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) .30 CAL CARBINE #190 8151 AND (1) M-16 #551827. ALSO FOUND (1) CHI COM GRENADE. CLOTHING AND GEAR ON BODY INDICATES THAT HE WAS NVA. ~~WILL FOLLOW UP.~~ SEARCHED AREA BUT FOUND NO FURTHER EVIDENCE

(1) (12) (13) [redacted] (AT 943587). MARINES WERE WASHING VEHICLES AT NEW DAI LOC BRIDGE. (1) MARINE FROM H 2/7 (ATTACHED TO 3/7) SP[redacted]SHED INTO DEEP WATER. HE HAD SUNK BELOW THE SURFACE BEFORE OTHER MARINES COULD REACH HIM. MARINES SEARCHED AREA UNTIL DARK BUT COULD NOT LOCATE HIM. ~~MARINE NOT LOCATED,~~ MARINE MISSING AND PRESUMED DROWNED.

(14) 191745H CO H 2/7 (ATTACHED TO 3/7) SQD CMBT OBS (3) ENEMY IN TREELINE APPROX 400 METERS ACROSS RICE PADDY. (2) WEARING BLK PJ'S, (1) IN KHAKI TYPE UNIFORM. (2) WPNS WERE OBS, APPEARED TO BE SMALL CALIBER CARBINE. PTL ENGAGED WITH S/A'S , (1) ENEMY WAS DROPPED AND DRAGGED OFF BY OTHER ENEMY. PURSUED ENEMY BUT LOST CONTACT. CHECKED AREA BUT FOUND NO ADDITIONAL SIGN OF ENEMY.

(15) 191850H CO H 2/7 (ATTACHED TO 3/7) BRIDGE SEC OBS ENEMY CROSSING RIVER IN 4 BOATS. TANK FIRED 90MM, AND SANK (1) BOAT WITH(4) PERSONS ABOARD. REMAINDER OF BOATS HEADED TOWARDS SOUTHSIDE OF SONG THU BONE RIVER AND OCCUPANTS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#281

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FLED ASHORE. COULD NOT OBS ANY FURTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY DUE TO DARKNESS.

{D} WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#281

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E.T. JOHNSON	D. WESTMORELAND			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
211	201702Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #282 PERIOD COVERED 200001H TO 202400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NEG

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(4) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

(5) PLAT (REIN) CO F 2/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

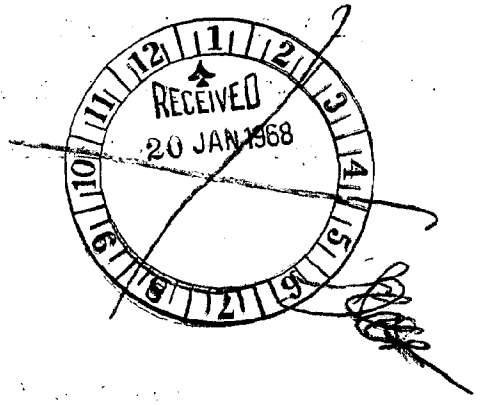
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

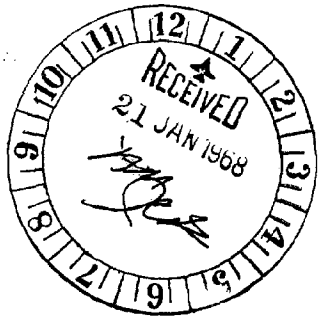
282

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED





DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC (AT 8377).

(6) CO E (-) 2/7 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY REDUCED TO PLAT OPERATION.

(7) CO C (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN VIC (AT 9568).

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#282

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

E/F EAB. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 191900H CO D PLT (-) AMB (AT 892662) OBS (2) ENEMY IN BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING WPNS AT (AT 885665) ENEMY FIRED AT PTL, WHO RETURNED FIRE. PTL MOVED TO HIGH GROUND AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. THEY THEN OBSERVED (6) MORE ENEMY WEARING KHAKI'S AND GREEN UNIFORMS WITH WPNS AT (AT 891666). CALLED ARTY MISSION ENEMY MOVED NORTH INTO BRUSH. PTL DID NOT SEARCH BECAUSE OF DARKNESS AND WATER BARRIER. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 200800H CO D SQD SEC FOR RD SWEEP FOUND OND A/T MINE (AT 941650) MINE WAS BOX TYPE APPROX 10" X 12" X 6" WITH PRESSURE DET DEVICE CONTAINING APPROX 6 BLKS TNT AND LOCATED ON WEST SIDE OF RD. MINE WAS MOVED OFF RD AND BLOWN WITH C-4. RD SWEEP CONT.

(3) (FOLLOW UP TO 191900H) D CO SQD SEARCHED AREA FROM 200700H TO 200830H (AT 893662) AND FOUND (1) VC KIA MALE 21 YEARS OLD DRESSED IN SHOWER SHOES AND BLACK SHORTS. ALSO FOUND ONE M-14 WITH SELECTOR, (1) M-14 MAG, (1) CARTAGE BELT, (1) PACK

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

282

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGES
			OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CONTAINING FOOD, RADIO, LOGBOOK, FOREIGN MAP OF THE WORLD AND OVERLAY PAPER. ALSO FOUND ADD PAIR SHOWER SHOES (BLOOD STAINED) WITH BLOOD TRAIL LEADING AWAY. BLOOD TRAIL RENDERED NO NEW FINDINGS. ALL GEAR FORWARD TO BN S-2. C ESY

(4) 200845H C CO 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 956677) FOUND ONE A/P MINE MADE FROM C-RATION CAN WITH TOP PREFORTED AND BURIED IN MOUND OF DIRT ESQ 3" HIGH 6" DIAM ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL ESY. MINE HAD NO TRIP WIRE ATTACHED ESY. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(5) 201000H D CO 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 883657) FD 1 CHI COM GRENADE. GRENADE WAS ON GROUND, NOT ~~SET UP AS A BOOBY TRAP~~ RIGGED AS A/P MINE. ESY. ~~PTL~~ BLEW IN PLACE WITH C-4.

(6) 201545H CAP B-4 (14 USMC, 19 PF'S, 1 USN) (AT 945664) (1) CIVILIAN MALE APPROX 45 YRS OLD FROM DUYEN SON ESY (4) WAS WALKING DOWN PATH AND TRIPPED (1) A/P MINE. HE WAS TAKEN TO CAP B-4 BY CIVILIANS. EMERGENCY MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 201615H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

#282

C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(7) 201645H CO C SQD CMB (AT 960684) SQD OBS (1) ENEMY SUSPECT CROSSING RIVER FROM W TO E. PTL CHALLENGED BUT ENEMY CROSSED RIVER AND RAN. PTL FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS. SUSPECT CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED 5.56 WOUNDING SUSPECT WHO FLED INTO BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND BLOOD TRAIL AND DRAG MARKS ALSO FD (2) BASKETS OF BANNA PEELS AND FRUIT.

(8) 201700H CO B SQD AMB (AT 919679 SQD ON ROUTE TO ITS NIGHT POS. OBS SUSPICOUS VN MALE AGE 34. SUSPECTS PHOTO AND ID CARD BADLY DAMAGED. ALSO CARRYING PAPER WRITTEN IN ENGLISH THAT STATED HE WAS A MEMBER OF CHURCH OF CHRIST. EXAMINATION OF SUSPECTS SHOULDERS REVEALED WHAT APPEARED TO BE PACK MARKS. SUSPECT RETURNED TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. PTL CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(9) 201820H B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 913689) SQD AMB ON ROUTE TO NIGHT POSITION CONDUCTED ID CHECK OF LOCAL VN AND DISCOVERED 1 MALE SUSPECT WHO STATED HE WAS 10 YEARS OF AGE. SUSPECTS ID STATED HE WAS 15 YRS OF AGE AND APPEARED TO BE 21 YRS OLD. SUSPECT WAS DRESSED IN BLUE SHIRT AND BLACK SHORTS. RETURNED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#282

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV. FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SUSPECT TO BN S#2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(10) 201845H CO B FTM AMB (AT 933681) FTM ENCOUNTERED (1) ENEMY RUNNING N-NE UP TRAIL TOWARD THEM. WHEN HE SPOTTED MARINES HE FLED IN S DIRECTION. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S CAMOFLAGED COVER AND CARTRIDGE BELT. APPROX AGE 15. PTL FIRED S/A RESULTING (1) VC KIA (CONF) WILL FORWARD CAPTURED GEAR TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#282

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

EGJ ~~B~~ 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 201400H CO E REAR PLT S & D (AT 853847) PLT WAS MOVING IN COLUMN WHEN MAN STEPED ON A BEE NEST. BEES SWARMED PTL AND STUNG MOST OF THE MEMBERS OF THE PLT.(7) WERE STUNG SERIOUSLY. MEN DISPERSED AND RAN FROM AREA OF BEES. E 3 CONTACTED E REAR FOR TRANSPORTATION OF VICTUMS TO E REAR. ~~E REAR NOTIFIED.~~ EGJ EGJ ~~AMTRACK~~ PLAT TRANSPORTED TO E REAR BY AMTRACK. EGJ (7) ~~MEN~~ MEN THAT WERE STUNG SERIOUSLY WERE SENT TO BAS AND TREATED. THE 7 WILL REMAIN OVERNIGHT AT BAS. N EGJ

(2) 202010H H & S SQD AMB (AT 910834) SQD OBS BOAT COMING FROM N SIDE OF RIVER. SQD OPENED FIRE ON BOAT AND REC'D 100 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM N SIDE OF RIVER. SQD NOTIFIED CO E REAR AND REQUESTED 81 MM. 81'S FIRE EGJ AT POS ACROSS RIVER. SQD RETURNED EGJ FIRE ON BOAT ~~AND SUNK~~ SINKING EGJ IT. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#282

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ESJ ~~CS~~ 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 192050H CAP N-3 (AT 965487) C/P HEARD LOUDSPEAKER SAYING CAP UNIT WILL BE WIPED OUT WITHIN THE NEXT (2) DAYS. NOTIFIED 21ST ARVN RANGER BN.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 192115H CO L FM BRIDGE SEC (AT 913588) REC'D (30) RDS SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM (AT 917590). RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16, ~~WILL~~ ESJ ED SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. ESJ

(3) LATE ENTRY) 192205H CO M 3/7 C/P (ZC 788554) OBS LIGHT AT (ZC 212542). FIRED 106MM HE. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 192335H CAP C-1 SQD AMB PTL IN AMB SITE AT (AT 924558) RECID (15) RDS S/A'S FROM ENEMY 45 METERS EAST OF POSITION. RETURNED FIRE. CHECKED AREA, FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. ~~WILL~~ ESJ ED SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(5) 200932H CO M SQD AMB (AT 831576) OBS (5) ENEMY MOVING DOWN TRAIL FROM N TO S AT (AT 830576). ENGAGED WITH S/A AND M-79. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (5) VC KIA, WITH NO ID CARDS. VARIOUS PERSONAL CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT ~~AND~~, ESJ (1) AK-47 WITH MAG. ~~AND (1) CHI COM GRENADE.~~

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (Filled in)

#282

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1 PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(6) 201030H CO I SQD SEC (AT 909501) REC'D 20 S/A FROM (AT 905502) RTD 90 MM, CONT SWEEP.

(7) 201230H D CO 7TH ENG (AT 911502) AS CONVOY WAS ENROUTE TO AN HOA A M-51 TRUCK NO. 313152 HIT A MINE. D CO 6 ACT REC'D POSSABLE FRACTURED BACK. DRIVER REC'D HEAD INJ AND SHRAPNEL. MED EVAC CALLED. MED EVAC COMPLETED 201255H. SWEEPING AREA, M-51 WILL BE RET'D TO BN AREA BY WRECKER. SEVERE DAMAGE ON LEFT SIDE OF TRUCK. CREATER IN ROAD 3' DIAM AND 3' DEEP.

(8) 201500H CO H ATTACHED TO 3/7 PLT S AND D (AT 940529) WHILE SEARCHING HUT IN VILLAGE, FOUND ID PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS AND SMALL PIECE OF NOTE BOOK PAPER WITH BEACHNUT AND BEACHNUT I FREQUENCES WRITTEN ON IT. WILL FORWARD TO CP

(9) 201515H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED 3/7 FTM CMB WITH SNIPER TM (AT 905555) WHILE MOVING PARALLEL TO RIVER SNIPER SPOTTED APPROX 10-15 VC ACROSS RIVER. SNIPER RIFED AND (1) ENEMY FELL AND ROLLED DOWN RIVER BANK. BODY WAS OBS FOR 30 MIN WITHOUT MOVEMENT DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#282

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(10) 201739H CO H 2/7 (ATTACH ED TO 3/7) PLT SEC (AT 938522) PLAT WHILE ON PTL HAD TO CALL ENERGENCY MED EVAC FOR (1) USMC DUE TO POISON FROM WATER. WHEN MED EVAC APPROCHED IT RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. MED EVAC HELO WAS IMMEDIATLY NOTIFIED. WHEN HELO WAS DIRECTLY OVER HEAD, THEY RECEIVED CARBINE AND AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM A RANGE OF APPROX 500 METERS. PLATOON WAS UNABLE TO OBS ENEMY WHO WERE IN TREELINE. PTL SET UP LZ SECURITY AND MOVED TO DELIVER SUPPRESIVE FIRE. MED EVAC ESCORT FIRED ROCKET AND MACHINE GUNS. AFTER COORDINATING WITH MED EVAC HELO MED EVAC WAS ~~EXTRACTED~~ COMPLETED. BENCH MARK 17 CAME ON STATION AND CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.

(11) 201845H CO M SQD AMB (AT 817572) SPOTTED APPROX 15 ENEMY WEARING BLK PJ'S, BLK AND WHITE COMBINATION AND GRN UTILITIES. ENEMY WERE MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. ALL CARRYING WPNS AND PACKS. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 105 WP AND HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL SEARCH AND FOLLOW UP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

(C)

#252

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(12) 202130H 3/7 CAP N-2 (24 PF'S, 11 USMC, 1 USN) (AT 888473)

CAP N-2 REC'D (7) INCOMING SNIPER RDS. REQUESTED 81 MM ILLUM

WITH NEG FINDINGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#282

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

~~(D) HQS CO 7TH MARINES: NONE~~

D. ~~(E)~~ WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#282

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	L. WASHINGTON			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
21 JAN 68				

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
219	211537Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #283 PERIOD COVERED 210001H TO 212400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

2. PLAT ~~CO~~ B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MAR

3. CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

4. CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

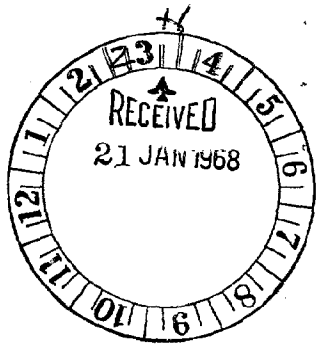
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#283

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	**TOR/TOD**	**ROUTED BY**	**CHECKED BY**	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. PLAT (REIN) F 2/7 TERMINATED S&D OP AT 211530H JAN 68

6. PLAT CO E 2/7 TERMINATED S&D OPERATION AT 211810H JAN 68

7. CO B (-) REPLACED CO C (-) 1/7 AT 211300H ON SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN; SCHEDULED TERMINATION DATE IS 26 JAN 68.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#283

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

(A) FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 202330H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (AT965634) PTL SIGHTED (1) VN MALE CROSSING RICE PADDY AND MANEUVERED AND CAPTURED HIM. DETAINEE WILL BE BROUGHT TO CP.

2. 210850H CAP B-4 (14 USMC, 19 RF'S, 1 USN) (AT945664) CAP UNIT HEARD EXPLOSION NEAR THEIR POSITION. CHECKED AREA (AT943668) AND FOUND (2) VN FEMALES W/SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. WOMEN HAD DETONATED AN M-26 A/P MINE. RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS DIKE. SEARCHED AND SECURED LZ, CALLED MED EVAC, COMPLETED AT 210930H. BN S-5 NOTIFIED.

3. 211345H CO "D" SQD CAMP (AT913668) FOUND A MORTAR SECTION OF A 122 MM ROCKET, 4 FT LONG, 6" DIAMETER, A PROX 50 LBS W/(4) FOLD OUT FINS. ALSO FOUND 2 HARD WOOD CARRYING POLES, 1 AIMING STAKE, AND 1 LITTER, ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

4. 211515H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD COMBAT (AT960645) OBS ONE VN MALE APPROX 16 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK SHORTS RUN INTO TREELINE. PURSUED AND APPREHENDED VC. MALE CLAIMS TO HAVE ID CARD, BUT CARD WAS NOT IN HIS POSSESSION AT THAT TIME. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#283

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ONE 105 MM HE RD, (2) 105 MM FUSES. RD WAS NOT RIGGED AS A/P MINE. DESTROYED RD AND FUSES. SUSPECT WILL BE TAKEN TO CP AREA FOR INTERROGATION.

5. 212010H CO A SQD AMB (AT904715) RECEIVED 3 TO 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE FROM ESTIMATED ONE TO TWO PERS APPROX 100 METERS SOUTH OF ITS POSITION. RETURN FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH. ~~CO A SWEEPING AREA NOW. CO A IS ESTABLISHING A BLOCK.~~ (CO 3rd Sqd assisting in sweep of area.

DISTRIBUTION:
(Page One Only)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

A 283

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

{B} 2ND BN 7TH MARINES:

NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#283

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

{C} 3RD BN 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 201935H CO M SQD AMB (AT805567) AMB PTL SIGHTED 20-25 VC WEARING UTILITIES, CIVILIAN CLOTHING AND BLK PJ'S. ~~STRONG~~ AMB WITH SMALL ARMS, AND M-79. RECEIVED (2) CHICOM GRENADES. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED AND JOINED SQD AND CHECKED OUT AREA FINDING 8 VC KIA, 3 AK-47, 2 PACKS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 202020H CO M SQD AMB (AT812545) PTL SPOTTED 3 BOATS CONTAINING 14 VC CROSSING RIVER (AT812545). ~~STRONG~~ AMB FIRING S/A AND M-79. RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA ~~WIA~~, RETURNED 150 RDS S/A AND 4 CHI COM GRENADES, RESULTING IN (2) USMC MINOR WIA. ENEMY FLED INTO HAMLET (AT813546). SEARCHED FINDING NO FURTHER ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. 210630H TO 210745H FOLLOW UP TO 202020H CO M 3/7 SQD COMBAT CHECKED AREA (AT812545) FOUND (5) VN CIVILIANS WHO WERE TAKEN TO CO M CP TO BE EVACED. ALSO FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADE, BLOWN IN PLACE, (1) SACK AND PAPERS BELIEVED TO BE A RESUPPLY LIST.

210730H CO M 3/7 SQD COMBAT SWEPT HAMLET (AT813561) OF LAST NIGHTS ARTY MISSION. (SPT REP 201845H) DETAINED (7) MALE SUSPECTED OF ~~HARD KING~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#283

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ENEMY. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

5. 210830H CO H 3/7 SOD CONDAT. DETAINED (2) MALES W/ID CARDS SUSPECTED OF HARBORING ENEMY. KIA STATED THEY ARE VC. TURNED/WARDED TO BN S-2.

6. 210915H CO L SOD SEC FOUND (1) BOX MINE AT (AT847563) HOME MADE WITH 20 LBS C-4. A SECOND A/T MINE WAS FOUND UNDER THE BOX MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.

7. 211200H CO I 3/7 SOD SEC/TANK ON RD SWEEP HIT ESTIMATED 25 LB MINE AT ~~(AT915510)~~ (AT915514) BLOWING OFF TRACK. WILL EVACUATE TANK TO I 3/7 ~~CO~~ CP (AN HOA).

8. 211220H CAP N-2 CP (AT880480) OBS (2) ENEMY IN TREELINE AT (AT888494) AND RECEIVED 50 RDS S/A FIRE. CALLED IN 4.2" MORTARS, SOD NOW CHECKING AREA.

9. 211315H CO I 3/7 SOD SEC (AT910486) OBS (4) ENEMY WITH VARIED CLOTHING, 1 WEAPON OBS. FIRED 90 RDS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, CONTINUED ON SWEEP. AREA WILL BE SWEPT BY 21ST ARVN RANGERS.

10. 211330H CO C FIRST ENGINEERS (AT877575) APPARENTLY WHILE TRYING TO REMOVE A PRIMER FROM 50 CAL RD, BE ENCLOSED IN THE SAND. MAN RECEIVED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#283

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

LACERATIONS

SHRAPNEL IN LEFT HAND, LASERATIONS OF LIPS, SHRAPNEL IN LEFT LEG. BROUGHT TO BN AID STATION, WILL MEDEVAC MAN BY PRIORITY MED EVAC. PARENT ORGANIZATION 1ST ENGINEERS, NOTIFIED.

CAV N-2

11. 211300 TO 211400H FOLLOW UP TO 211220H (AT888494) FOUND 375 METERS OF BROKEN TRENCH LINE 3' WIDE 2' DEEP. ALSO FOUND 30 CAL CASING IN AREA. DETAINED TWO FEMALES WITH OUT ID CARDS, WHO ADMITTED GIVING FOOD TO ENEMY. DETAINEES SENT TO DIST.

SENT

12. 211645H CO H PLT SEC (AT947537) OBS 15 ENEMY DRESSED IN BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, ~~AT 6-2~~. ALSO ONE WEAPON WAS OBS. ENEMY MOVED INTO HAMLET. MOVED INTO HAMLET AND SEARCHED. FOUND NO ONE THERE. THE FIRES WERE STILL GOING AND THE FOOD WAS STILL WARM. AGAIN OBS ENEMY MOVING ACROSS OPEN FIELD. CALLED 81MM MISSING. SEARCHED AREA OF MISSION WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

PTL

13. 211730H CO H PLT SEC (AT928529) FOUND ONE 60MM ROUND RIGGED AS AN A/P MINE. 60MM RD WAS PLACED BETWEEN TWO BOARDS, COVERED WITH BRUSH, WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED A/P MINE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#283

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(D) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#283

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	E. T. JOHNSON			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
229	221532Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (A) DIV ORDER 3480.19

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #284 PERIOD COVERED 220001H TO 222400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE.

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

(2) PLAT B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MAR.

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

(4) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

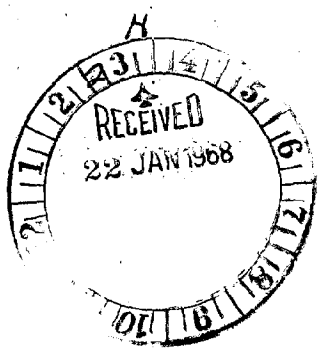
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) CO B (-) CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

A. WPT BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 212030H CO D SQD AMB (AT 935654) OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. INITIATED AMB WITH CLAYMORE MINE, RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA CONF. SINGED ENEMY THREW M-26 GRENADE AND FLED EAST. AMB FIRED S/A. A SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE AK-47, CARTRIDGE BELT, PACK AND CLOTHING. AREA IS BEING AMB TO COVER ENEMY BODY.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 212100H CAP B-3 19 USMC, 1 USN, 44 PF (AT 932696) OBS TWO ENEMY MOVING SOUTHEAST (AT 933696). ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS S/A. CALLED ARTY MISSION. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH/SOUTHEAST. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAIL. THERE WERE NO OTHER SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 212230H CAP B-3 15 USMC, 20 PFs, 1 USN (AT 944685) OBS (1) ENEMY MOVING ACROSS TRAIL TOWARDS TREELINE. ENGAGED WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND VN ADULT MALE AND CHILD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

FF 284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

WOUNDED BY GUNSHOTS. HAMLET STATED THEY WERE FRIENDLY. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 212250H.

(4) 220910H CO G 2/3 CPCON 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 969667) PLT DETONATED (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF 60MM CANNISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND METAL. RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA NON-EVAC. SEARCH FOR FURTHER MINES WITH NEG RESULTS. MARINE TREATED AT BAS.

(5) 220840H CO C 7TH ENG ROAD SWEEP (AT 941641) RD SWEEP FOUND (1) A/T MINE APPROX 20 LBS WITH PRESSURE DETONATION ON EAST SIDE OF ROAD. DISARMED MINE AND DESTROYED IN FIELD.

(6) 220900H CO D PERIM SEC (AT 964664) VN BOY APPROACHED WIRE AND OFFERED TO LEAD MARINES TO A/P MINE (AT 963663). (2) EOD DISPATCHED AND LOCATED A/P MINE WHICH CONSISTED OF CHI COM GRENADE IN HOLE WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED MINE AND REWARDED BOY.

(7) 221530H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 957683) SEARCH OF AREA REPORTED BY ARMY A/O AS LOCATION OF L-SHAPED AND U-SHAPED TRENCH REVEALED OLD BOMB CRATERS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

FF 284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(8) 221400H CO B 3QD 6MBT (AT 961686) PTL POINT MAN OBS
(1) A/P MINE. MINE WAS A C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH POWDER AND 7.62
MM PLACED IN HOLE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

FF 284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 211900H CO G FTM BRIDGE SEC (AT 922850) FOUND NUMEROUS HOLE APPROX 2' IN DIAMETER 6' IN LENGTH AND 3' TO 4' DEEP. POSSIBLE AIMING STAKES WERE SET AROUND HOLES POINTING TOWARDS NAMO BRIDGE. AREA WILL BE ATB AND H&Ied.

(2) 212230H CO G SQD BRIDGE SEC (AT 926867) OBS 8 ENEMY WITH WPNS (AT 924868) CONDUCTED AMBY MISSION AND FIED S/A. ENEMY FLED TO THE NORTHWEST. A SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. H&I'S WERE PLOTTED IN AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(Page One Only)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

FF 284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 212130H CO K PLT CMBT (AT 982554) RECEIVED ONE GRENADE AND 6 RDS S/A FIRE. RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MINOR. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED DUE TO LACK OF TARGET AND NOT WANTING TO REVEAL FRIENDLY ~~THEIR~~ POSITION.

(2) 220950H CAP M-3 PLT CMBT (AT 875505) SPOTTED (8) ENEMY IN OPEN FIELD WEARING B LACK PJ'S AND CARRYING CARBINES. MOVING EAST INTO TREELINE. RECEIVED 50 RDS INCOMING S/A. RETURNED S/A AND LAAWS. VC DISAPPEARED INTO BUSH.

(3) 221100H CO D ENG (AT 909517) FOUND CULVERT BLOWN. ~~THE~~ ROAD IS PASSABLE. WILL REPAIR.

(4) 221130H CO M 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 PLT SEC (AT 914518) PLT FOUND (1) PAIR TAN TROUSERS AND (1) BLACK PJ'S AND SHIRT. ALSO FOUND (1) WOMAN, (2) OLD MEN WITH CAST ON LEGS AND 8 CHILDREN. FEMALES DETAINEES BEING RETURNED TO BN S-2.

(5) 221145H CO M 3RD SEC (AT 913574) PTL OBS APPROX 25 ENEMY W/WPN WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS AND BLACK PJ'S. ENEMY WAS ATTEMPTING TO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

FF 284

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

[redacted]L
UNCLASSIFIED
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BODY HEAD FROM PREVIOUS ENGAGEMENT. PTL COMMENCED TO CLOSE WITH ENEMY WHEN (4) ENEMY ON HILL WARNED THEM OF [redacted] PRESENCE. PTL OPENED UP WITH S/A AND DROPPED (3) ENEMY. CHECKED AREA FINDING NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS BUT NO BODIES. PURSUED ENEMY APPROX 700 METERS INTO HILLS AND REQUESTED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. CHECKED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(6) 221150H CO D 7TH ENG W/ICO 3/7 2ND SEC (AT 915904) FOUND (2) 20 LB MINES WITH PRESSURE TYPE FUSE WRAPPED IN GREEN PLASTIC APPROX 40 METERS APART. BOTH BLOWN IN PLACE.

(7) 221430H CO H PLT COMBAT AT (10516 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM AT 905519 AND AT 905516. RETURNED S/A, A/W, M-79 AND 60MM. CALLED A/O TO CHECK AREA. A/O CALLED ARTY MISSION AND UPON CONCLUSION PLT SWEPT AREA FINDING 2 VC KIA, ONE BY ARTY, ONE FROM GSW [redacted] IN HEAD (HAD 2 CARBINE SHELLS BY BODY. NO ID CARDS FOUND . BOTH APPROX 40 YRSOLD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

[redacted]
(when filled in)

FF 284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQTRS CO, 7TH MARINES.

(1) 212206 (LATE ENTRY) HQ CO, 7TH MAR PERIM SEC (AT 964622) RECEIVED 2 RDS S/A FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. CALLED 81MM ILLUM. ~~WITH~~ NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

E. WEATHER HAD NOS SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

AF 284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	C. PITTS III			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
23 JAN 1968				

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
237	231537Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP # 285 PERIOD COVERED 230001H TO 232400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLAT B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO, 7TH MAR

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(4) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

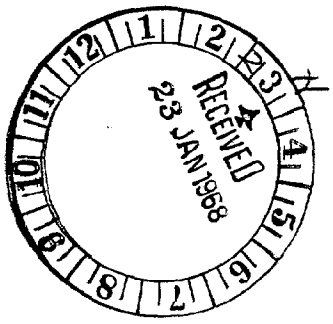
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#285

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) CO B (-) CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN.

(6) PLAT CO E COMMENCED 2 DAY S&D OPERATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY VIC (AT 8684) AT 230000; SCHEDULED TERMINATION IS 241830H JAN.

~~(7) 2/7 PROVIDED ROAD SECURITY FORCES FOR ARVN CONVOY TO DONG HA.~~ CSJ

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

A. 2/7 Provides route security for ARVN convoy to Phu Bai. CSJ

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#265

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (When filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

(A) 1ST BN. 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 221905H CO C SQD AMB (AT 894682) ENROUTE TO NIGHT POSITION OBS (5) ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION APPROX 500 METERS EAST BY SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. ENEMY WERE ENGAGED WITH A/W FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S SW. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 222100H 1/7 CP PERIM SEC(AT 92690 REC'D S/A FROM (1) SNIPER AT (AT 914693). RTD M-16 FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(3) 230215H B CO LP (AT 945663) OBS ENEMY WALKING ON ROAD GOING NORTH AT (AT 945664). FIRED M-16 AND 60MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) 230815H CAP C-5 PLT CP (AT 928850) 2 VN CIVILIANS DET A/P MINE ATTACHED TO UNDERSIDE OF BOAT. THE T O WIA TAKEN TO CAP C-5 AID STATION WHERE ONE WIA BECAME A DOW. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 230855. S-5 WAS NOTIFIED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (When filled in)

FF 285

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) 230920H CO C SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP (AT 943643) FOUND ONE A/P MINE. MINE APPEARED TO BE M-26 GRENADE. NO TRIP WIRE WAS ATTACHED. MINE WAS DESTROYED.

(6) 231150H CO D SQD CMBT (952642) APPREHENDED ONE VC SUSPECT WHO WAS SLEEPING UNDER A CAMOUFLAGED PONCHO. SUSPECT WAS DRESSED IN GREEN SHORTS AND XXX SHIRT AND CAMOUFLAGED NECKBAND. SUSPECT HAD NO I.D. CARD. DETAINEE WAS TAKEN TO BN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING.

(7) 231045H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 957684) FOUND ONE VN CHILD WHO HAD TRIPPED ENEMY A/P MINE THAT APPEARED TO BE M-26 GRENADE. VN CHILD WAS APPROX 10 TO 12YRS OLD, MALE AND RECEIVED MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS AND LEFT FOOT WAS BLOWN OFF. MED EVAC TO HILL 10. S-5 WAS NOTIFIED.

(8) 231230H CO A RIVER PTL (AT 960683) FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. MINE WAS DESTROYED.

(9) 231440H CO B PLT CMBT (AT 954667) DETONATED (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA EVAC. (2) ADDITIONAL M-26 GRENADES WERE ALSO ATTACHED, BUT FAILED TO EXPLODE. SECURED LZ, CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC, COMPL 231505H. DESTROYED (2) OTHER M-26 GRENADES IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#2 85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C A 1/3 (AT 961699)

(10) 231550H ~~TA22~~/SQD CMBT RIVER PATROL/LOCATED (1) A/P BOX TYPE MINE ~~(AT 961699)~~. BOAT WAS BEACHED AND (1) USMC GOT OUT OF BOAT TO BLOW MINE AND DETONATED ANOTHER A/P MINE RESULTING IN (4) USMC WIA. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE A/P MINE WAS A POINT DETONATED BOX TYPE MINE. SECURED LZ AND CALLED ENEMY MED EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO ADDITIONAL A/P MINES. DESTROYED INITIAL A/P MINE. MED EVAC COMPLETED 231604H.

1 C B 1/3 (AT 952677)

(11) 231640H ~~TB3~~/PLT CMBT/LOCATED 150 FT OF COPPER WIRE LEADING TO A CAMOUFLAGED COMMAND DETONATED CHI COM A/P MINE ~~AT (AT 952677)~~. MINE WAS LOCATED IN A BUSH NEXT TO A GATE. A/P MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE AND IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE EXPLOSION (1) ENEMY SUSPECT WAS NOTED RUNNING FROM AREA. ENEMY WAS APPREHENDED AND NAME WAS LOCATED ON A BLACKLIST. MAN HAD 480 P's AND ID CARD. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF FURTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY. WILL FORWARD ~~ENEMY~~/AND GEAR TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

FF 285

C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	**TOR/TOD**	**ROUTED BY**	**CHECKED BY**	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

[B] 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 222040H E CO 2P (AT 891822) OBS A ~~JUNK~~ BOAT CROSSING RIVER (AT 915828) WITH 4 PEOPLE ABOARD. 81MM MISSION CALLED SINKING BOAT. ~~THERE WAS~~ FOUND NO SIGN OF CASUALTIES.

(2) 231215H CO E 2/7 PLT S&D (AT 870834) FOUND ONE 500LB DUD BOMB. DUD WAS BL[redacted] IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

F 285

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (When Filled In)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CCJ {C} 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 221930H L CO TOWER(AT 875574) OBS(2)BOATS CROSSING RIVER (AT 858560). BOATS HAD (2) AND (3) PERSONS RESPECTIVELY. AMTRACK AND CAP 4 FIRED 50 CAL RDS AT BOATS SINKING ONE WITH (3) PERSONS ABOARD. OTHER BOAT RETURNED TO SOUTH BANK OF RIVER.

(2) 231400H CO K SQD CMBT AND SCOUT SNIPER (AT 958554) OBS (1) ENEMY WITH WPN IN BLK PJ'S APPROX 600 METERS FROM ~~HIS~~ FRIENDLY POSITION WASHING CLOTHING IN RIVER (AT 962554). SNIPER FIRED AND ~~VC~~ ENEMY FELL FORWARD THEN GOT UP AND RAN INTO BRUSH. SNIPER FIRED AGAIN AND VC FELL AND LAY STILL. SNIPER OBS VC FOR 30 MINUTES.

(3) 231515H CAP C-2 (AT 945582) OBS EXPLOSION OCCUR IN REAR OF P.C. (AT 945582) MOVING EAST ON LIBERTY ROAD. P.C. WAS LAST VEHICLE IN (3) VEHICLE CONVOY. VEHICLE WAS OBS TO VEAR OFF TO NORTH SIDE OF ROAD FOR APPROX 30 METERS. TWO USMC FROM G-5 IN P.C. GOT OUT AND WALKED TO CAP C-2 AND REPORTED THAT AS THEY PASSED A GROUP OF VNS. WALKING ALONG SIDE OF ROAD AN EXPLOSION OCCURED IN REAR OF VEHICLE CAUSING DRIVER TO LOSE CONTROL. A SQD FROM L3/5 OPCON 3/7 WITH TANK SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

H 285

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ACTIVITY. VEHICLE HAD LIGHT DAMAGE TO CAB BUT EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO REAR. VEHICLE RETURNED TO G-5.

(4) 231800H L 3/~~9~~ SQD CMBT (AT 953605). ~~5L12 WHILE RETURNING FROM~~ PTL RECEIVED SNIPER ROUNDS. CALLED IN 105MM AND FIRED S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(5) 231935H CO M SQD AMB (AT 815574) ~~WAS~~ MOVING INTO NIGHT POSITION WHEN (8) ENEMY WERE SPOTTED COMING OUT OF MOUNTAIN. PTL SET UP HASTY AMB. FIRED M-16 AND CONDUCTED ARTY ILLUM MISSION. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) VC KIA CONF, (1) AK-47, AND (1) CARTRIDGE BELT. REMAINDER OF ENEMY FLED TO NORTH AND SOUTH. CHECKED AREA UNDER ILLUM WITH NEG FURTHER FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(D) HQ CO, 7TH MARINES

(1) 231940H HQ CO 7TH MAR PER SEC (AT 975614) REC'D (1) RD S/A. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION (AT 978615). UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#285

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

{E} WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#285

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E.T. JOHNSON	L. WASHINGTON			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
254	241627Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3400.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #286 PERIOD COVERED 240001H TO 242400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(4) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

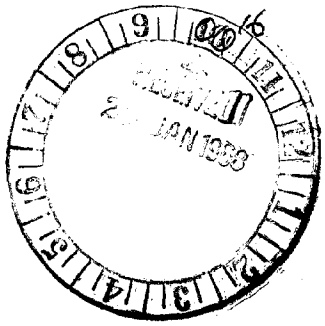
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#286

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) CO B (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN

(6) PLAT, CO E TERMINATED S & D OPERATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AT 241500H

(7) PLAT G 2/7 (REIN) WITH HQ GRP G 2/7 CONDUCTS HELIBORNE ASSAULT TO (AT 9086) AT 250730H; SCHEDULED TERMINATION OF S & D OPERATION IS 261830H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#286

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

241152H

7. ~~241830H~~ CO B SQD COMBAT (AT 961675) ONE USMC KIA ONE POSSABLE CHI COM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MED EVAC. ~~CALLED MED EVAC~~, MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 241815H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#286

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CTF ~~3B~~ 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES: No contact.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#286

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

(C) (A) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 231920H CO B SQD AMB (AT 953674) SQD SEARCHED AMB SITE BEFORE SETTING IN AND FD (4) CAMOUFLAGED A/P MINES. A/P MINES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. FOUND BITS OF PAPER AT EACH MINE WHICH BN S-2 SCOUT BELIEVED WAS A WARNING DEVICE.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 232230H CO D CTB BASE (AT 934663) CO CP OBS S/A FROM APPROX 100 METERS FROM ITS POSIT. CONDUCTED ILLUM MISSION AND SENT REACTION SQD W/K C SCOUT TO INVESTIGATE. SEARCHED AREA FIND NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. ESTABLISHED AMB SITE IN AREA.

3. 240830H ~~C CO PLT~~ CoG 3/3 OPCON TO 1/7 PLT (AT 958630) FOUND (1) CHI COM GRENADE THAT HAD NOT BEEN RIGGED AS AN A/P MINE AND HAD NOT BEEN CAMOUFLAGED. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED CAVE 3' X 3' X 20' WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. BOTH CAVE AND GRENADE WERE DESTROYED BY C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#286

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. 240915H CO C 7TH ENG SQD RD SWEEP (AT 944675)
FOUND 4 PILES OF DIRT ON RD.3 WERE 8' X 3' X 2' AND ONE WAS 14' X 3' X 3'.PILES WERE COMPOSED OF DIRT, METAL, BURSH, AND BARBED WIRE, MINE DETECTOR UNABLE TO TELL IF THEY WERE MINED. ONE PILE DESTROYED WITH C-4 NO SECONDARY EXP OBS. OTHER 3 PILES CHECKED BY HAND. NO MINES FOUND. CLEARED ~~DEBRIS~~ DEBRIS FROM RD AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

5. 241030H CO G ATTACHED TO 1/7 PLT AT (AT 961684)
DETONATED (1) A/P MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA'S. MINE WAS HOMEMADE BOX TYPE WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AND CONTAINING 4 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES. MINE WAS IN HOLE AND CAMOFLAGED. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 241055H CO G ~~(6 ASST)~~ CO WAS ONE OF WIA'S.

6. 241110H CO B SQD FOUND (1) A/P MINE (AT 957688)
MINE WAS CHI COM GRENADE PLACED IN HOLE 2' X 2' WITH ~~TRIP WIRE~~ ATTACHED, DESTROYED IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

286

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			OF	

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3/7 (C) 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 231940H C[illegible] I CP ~~AT 910A~~ (AT 874475) A C-130 LEAVING THIS POSIT. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS S/A FROM N E. AIRCRAFT WAS NOT HIT. 21 ARVN RANGER BN HAS AN ACTIVITY IN AREA AND WILL CHECK OUT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 231945H CO M SQD CMB (ZC 791567) WHILE ENROUTE TO NIGHT POSIT. SPOTTED 8 ENEMY MOVING N IN TRAIL. PURSUED AND CAPTURED (1). FIRED S/A AT ONE THAT RAN SOUTH AND ESCAPED. VCS TAKEN TO HILL #52 BY [illegible] CARRYING A PACK CONTAINING 50 LB OF RICE, FOOD STUFF AND CLOTHING. (AT 959554)

3. 240645H CO K PLT AMBUSH OBS (6) ENEMY ~~(AT 959554)~~ CARRYING (2) WPNS. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, A/W AND M-79 RESULTING IN (4) VC KIA, (1) CAPTURED, (1) WAS HIT TWICE BUT ESCAPED INTO TALL GRASS. PURSUIT WAS HELD UP WHEN SNIPER OPENED FIRE ON ACTIVITY FROM ACROSS RIVER. SEARCHED AREA FOR WPNS AND GEAR. NO ADDITIONAL EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

A286

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. 240750H ~~H CO~~ CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 HEARD AN EXPLOSION (AT 920515) ON RD APPROX 1,000 METERS S/W OF P'U LOC 6. AREA WAS CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALING A CRATER 20' IN DIAMETER AND 6½' DEEP. A LARGE AMOUNT OF EXPLOSIVES WERE FOUND IN CULVERT NEAR CRATER ALSO A LARGE NO. OF PROPGANDA PAMPLETS IN ENGLISH TO US OFFICERS AND MEN FROM QUANG NAM DA NANG DIS PEOPLES ARMY. MANY BAREFOOT TRACKS, (1) TENNIS TYPE SHOE, AND (1) ~~MAN BOAT~~ NEW BOOT WERE ALSO FOUND, ~~BOAT~~ BOOT, ~~A-D~~ AND SHOE ~~WITH~~ PAMPLETS WERE TURNED OVER TO S-2. RD IS IMPASSABLE TO TRAFFIC.

5. 241010H ~~SECURITY ELEMENT FOR H CO~~ CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 590 AMB (AT 909543). OBS 4 ENEMY (AT 909537). 3 WERE CARRYING CARBINES AND ALL DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. SNIPER FIRED FROM RANGE OF APPROX 650 METERS HITTING ONE ENEMY WHO DROPPED CARBINE AND FELL. A FEW MIN LATER OBS ENEMY DRAGGING CASUALTY INTO TREELINE WHEN 81 MM MISSION WHICH HAD BEEN CALLED HIT AMONG ENEMY. AREA NOT CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

6. 241030H CO I SEC FOR RD SWEEP (AT 910490) OBS 3

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ENEMY CROSSING RIDGELINE (AT 910495) HEADING IN N DIRECTION. THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLK AND CARRYING (1) WPN. FIRED 90 MM. ENEMY DISAPPEARED. RD SWEEP CONT ON MISSION.

7. 241410H CO M PLT AMB (AT 813547) OBS (1) BOAT ON SOUTH BANK OF RIVER WITH 5 ENEMY ABOARD TRANSPORTING SUP LIES. WITH GOOD COVERAGE ~~AND COVER OBS TO BE GOOD~~. ARTY MISSION CALLED. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

8. 241615H CO M (AT 780554) ~~HAD~~ CHILDREN TURNED IN 2 M-79 DUDS. CHILDREN WERE REWARDED ~~GIVEN REWARD OF 1200 PIA'S~~ AND M-79 DUDS WERE DESTROYED WITH C-4.

9. 241645H CO H PLT SEC (AT 937511) RECEIVED APPROX 400 RDS FROM 5 ENEMY IN TREELINE APPROX 300 METERS AWAY ARMED WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND ADVANCED THROUGH ENEMY POSITION. FOUND ~~ENGAGING~~ ONE ENEMY KIA CONF. RETURNING TO PATROL ROUTE PLT AGAIN RECEIVED A/WEAPONS, RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA AND ONE USMC WIA. CALLED AIR STRIKE AND MED EVAC. BENCHMARK-4 CONTROLING LOVEBUG 508 AND FURBRITCHES DESTROYED A TOTAL OF 4 BUILDING STRUCTURES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#286

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	**TOR/TOD**	**ROUTED BY**	**CHECKED BY**	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

DAMAGED 2 AND OBS ONE KIA CONF. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 241651H. VC ESB

10. 241840H CO M SQD AMB (AT 800563) OBS 6 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS SETTING IN ALONG TRAIL. COND CT ARTY MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. ED ESI

11. 241855H CO M SQD AMB (AT 788554) OBS 20-25 ENEMY MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL AT (AT 801575) ESB ~~COULD NOT OBS WPNS~~. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION, WAS UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS OF MISSION DUE TO TERRIAN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#286

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

~~(D)~~ HQ CO 7TH MARINES

1. 240930H HQ CO 7TH MARINES (AT 974624) HAD 3 MEN ABOARD 6X TRUCK FROM WHISKY BTRY 3/11 LEAVING HILL 55 ON WAY TO DA NANG WHEN IT HIT A BUMP IN ROAD THROWING MEN AGAINST WOODEN SIDE RAIL WHICH COLLOSPED THROWING 3 USMC TO GROUND. MEN SUFFERED LACERATIONS AND BRUSIES AND WERE TAKEN TO RAS FOR TREATMENT. (1) MAN WAS MED EVAC AT 241125H TO 1ST ~~TEB EN~~.

D. ~~(E)~~ WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#286

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	C. PITTS III			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
263	251647	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #287 PERIOD COVERED 250001H TO 252400H. (C). cpl

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.

3. PLANS: ~~NONE~~ PLANS: (C)

(A) ~~PLANS~~: NONE.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7.

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES.

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

(4) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

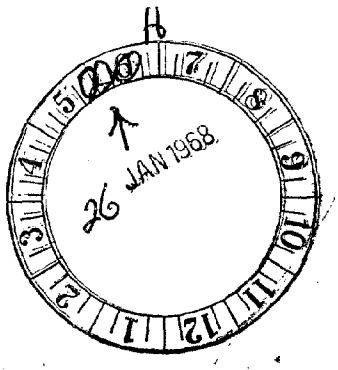
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in).

#287 (C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) CO B (-) 1/7 TO BE REPLACED IN SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN BY D CO (-) 1/7 AT 260900H.

(6) PLAT CO G 2/7 AND CMD GRP CO G 2/7 COMMENCED ~~DEEP RECON~~ S and D XXXXXXXXXX WITH HELILIFT TO XXX VIC AT 9186 AT 251000H; SCHEDULED TERMINATION IS 261800H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#287

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) 251000H 1/7 CP (AT 935688) 5 TON TRUCK FROM 11TH MOTORS DETONATED (1) A/T MINE RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA. SECURED LZ AND CALLED MED EVAC COMPLETED 251040H. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED WIRE INDICATING POSSIBLE COMMAND DETONATION. TRUCK WAS 8TH TRUCK TO TRAVEL ROAD.

(2) 251005H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 960686)PLT FOUND (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE DETONATER PLACED IN HOLE (AT 960686). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (1) ADDITIONAL MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE (AT 959617). DESTROYED W/C-4.

(3) 251120H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 959684) FOUND (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH POWDER AND METAL, WITH SULPHUR FRICTION DETONATOR. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(4) 251130H CO D CP (AT 934664) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) M-79 DUD ROUND. ~~CLAIMING IT WAS FOUND NEAR RIVER~~. REWARDED BOY AND TOLD ~~RET OF OTHER ITEMS THEY WERE INTERESTED IN~~.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) 251200H CO B SQB CMBT (AT 958686) PTL FOUND (1) CAVE 3'x3'x6' LONG AND CAMOUFLAGED. SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND (1) K-44 RIFLE, BOLT WAS RUSTED SHUT. (1) M-14 MAG, (2) K-44 MAGS IN POUCHES, (1) HAND DRAWN MAP AND DOCUMENTS. WILL FORWARD GEAR TO Bn S-2.

(6) 251235H CO A RIVER PTL SQD CMBT (AT 967695) PTL FOUND (1) 105MM HE RD WIRE LEADING FROM ROAD INDICATING IT WAS POSSIBLY COMMAND DETONATING MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(7) 251245H CO A SQD (AT 865723) PTL FOUND A PIT 6"x6"x3" DEEP. THERE WERE STAKES AT THE DEEP END AND ACE OF SPADES STAMPED IN THE GROUND IN THE SHALLOW END. THERE WERE (10) STAKES ½" THICK AND 6 TO 8 INCHES LONG. PTL SEARCHED IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(8) 251430H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 954666) SQD FOUND (1) A/P MINE ON TRAIL CONSISTING OF CHI-COM GRENADE PLACED IN HOLE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND CAMOUFLAGED. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(9) ~~251600H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 251515H~~ 251515H CO B SQD CMBT (AT 954677) FOUND (1) 60MM HE RD PLACED IN HOLE 2'X2' RIGGED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AS A/P MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS HOLE. MINE CAMOUFLAGED AND ON TRAIL ALSO RIGGED TO DETONATE WHEN LIFTED FROM HOLE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.

(10) 251800H CO D 1/7 CMBT PATROL BASE (933164) ONE SMALL VN BOY APPROACHED AT EGG FRONT GATE W/1 DUD 60MM RD. REWARDED BOY. DUD DESTROYED W/C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

#287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

(1) 250445H CO M SQD AMB (AT 840552) OBS NUMEROUS LIGHTS MOVING EAST. CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE, LIGHTS WENT OUT. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 250740H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 903549) OBS (2) ENEMY APPROACHENG RIVER(AT 903551) ~~OBS ENEMY (15) MINES~~. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND OBS (2) VC FALL, REMAINING ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(3) 251114H CO I SQD ROAD SWEEP (AT 867495) FOUND (1) MRC-16 MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.

(4) 251400H CO L 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 868583) PTL OBS (1) ENEMY (863587) W/PACK AND WPN MOVING N/W. FIRED 5.56, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. ENEMY FLED N/W.

(5) 251430H CO I 3/7 SQD SEC RD SWEEP (911501) FOUND A/P MINE MADE OUT OF A PINT BOTTLE W/PULL TYPE FUSE AT ABOVE COORDS ON MIDDLE OF ROAD UNDER A ROCK. BLOWN IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(6) 251430H CO L 3/5 (OPCON 3/7) SQD SEC (957607) ENTERED HAMLET AND FOUND (1) MALE W/ID CARD. NAME WAS SAME AS (7) MALES WHO WERE ALL LISTED AS WORKING IN THIS AREA AS VC. DETAINEE HAS BEEN SEEN IN AREA PREVIOUSLY, BUT HE DENIES THIS. BRINGING IN (1) MALE. WILL FORWARD TO ITT HILL 55.

(7) 251445H CO I 3/7 SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP (907495) FOUND (1) BOTTLE IN WHICH THERE WAS A SUBSTANCE WHICH LOOKED LIKE CRUMPLED C-4. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(8) 251520H CO I 3/7 SQD SEC ROAD SWEEP (907493) PF FOUND (1) 10 LB MINE ON SIDE OF ROAD. ENGRS BLEW IN PLACE.

(9) 251530H CO H FTM LP ATTACHED TO 3/7 (913538) 2 ENEMY WERE OBS ACROSS RIVER (913537 AND 910535) ONE WAS CARRYING CARBINE DRESSED IN BLACK W/WHITE HAT, THE OTHER IN BLACK TROUSERS W/KHAKI SHIRT. MARINE SNIPER TEAM FIRED ON VC ~~WITH 3 RDS~~. BOTH VC WERE HIT IN CHEST AND FELL BEHIND SAND DUNES. A FEW MIN LATER 2 MORE VC WERE SEEN DRAGGING THE 2 DEAD VC. THE SNIPER COULD NOT FIRE SINCE THE SAND DUNES OBSCURED THE TARGET. 81'S WERE CALLED WHEN THE VC WERE AGAIN OBS CARRYING THE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#287

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BODIES INTO A BUNKER AT 910535. GOOD COVERAGE BUT UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS. 2 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

(10) 251400H L CO SQD SEC 3/7 ~~(BX~~ (923595, ~~939593, 930590~~) LEAD ELEMENTS OF PATROL MADE CONTACT W/1 ENEMY SQD. (923594, ~~934588~~) RECEIVED 200 RDS S/A AND A/W AND 4 RDS M-79. ENEMY DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. PATROL RETD FIRE W/S/A AND A/W. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND (1) PLT CO L W/ASST FROM 2 SQDS CO K CHECKED AREA AND FOUND (1) CHICOM GRENADE AT (AT 925593). DESTROYED GRENADE.

(11) 251530H CO K RECON TEAM 3/7 (962650) RECON TEAM OBS 16 ENEMY ON FAR BANK W/7 WPNS, AK-47S AND ONE .30 CAL MG. 7 ENEMY CROSSED RIVER, TEAM MANEUVERED TO LANDING AREA, TWO ENEMY OBS IN CORN PATCH. TEAM MANEUVERED AROUND PATCH IN ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE ENEMY AS NO WPNS WERE OBS UPON ENTERING CORN PATCH. 4 ENEMY W/WPNS ACTING AS SENTRIES RAN IN 4 DIRECTIONS INTO HEAVY GROWTH. TEAM FIRED 5.56. ONE VC KIA IN CORN PATCH WHEN TEAM OPENED UP. ONE VC WOUNDED IN RIGHT KNEE AND WAS CAPTURED. HE ADMITS HE IS A VC. VC'S NAME ~~IS VO DUCC, ID CARD #053904, AGE 40. SAYS VC CROSSED RIVER TO GET~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FOOD. VC VO VINH KIA, ID CARD NO 053387, AGE 46, APPROX 3500 VN P'S WERE CAPTURED. BOTH MEN WERE CARRYING ONE SMALL NVA PIECE OF MONEY. ALL VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK. 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 VCS.

(12) 251700H CAP N-2 (982479) OBS 6 ENEMY DIGGING ON RD, WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ONE WPN OBS. FIRED 4.2 VT. ENEMY RAN INTO TREELINE. DID NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO INACCESSABILITY.

(13) CO M 3/7 SQD AMB (833574) AMB WHILE MOVING INTO NIGHT TIME POSITION RECD 60 RDS A/W AND S/A. RETD 5.56, 105HE, ~~AND~~ 105 WP AND 105 ILLUM. PLT WILL BE MOVING INTO DIFFERENT AMBUSH POSITION. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(14) 252030H M CO CP 3/7 (788554) SPOTTED ~~ON~~ ONE BRIGHT LIGHT IN MTS. REQUESTED ARTY FIRE MISSION. ARTY FIRED 105MM ~~W/COVERAGE OF TARGET~~. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES.

(1) LATE ENTRY 242025H HQ CO, 7TH MAR PERIM SEC (AT 973610) RECD APPROX FIVE RDS S/A FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY (AT 975614). RETD FIRE WITH S/A, ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

FF287

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E.T. JOHNSON	C. PITTS III			OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	261630Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.3A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #288 PERIOD COVERED 260001H TO 262400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

PLANS: NONE

HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

(3) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(4) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

(5) CO D (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLER OPERATION

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

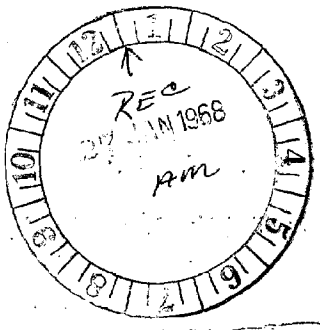
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#288

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ALONG SONG VEN.

(6) PLT CO G 2/7 AND CMD GRP CO G 2/7 RETURNED FROM S & D OPERATION AT 261600H

(7) PLAT # 1/7 CONDUCTS 3 DAY S & D OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC (AT 9772) COMMENCING 26 JAN. SCHEDULED TERMINATION IS 28 JAN.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

A. PLT F G 2/7 PROVIDES ROUGH RIDER SECURITY FOR CONVOY TO PHU BAI ON 27 JAN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#288

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 251930H CO "D" SQ AMB (AT 947639) SQD WAS MOVING INTO AMB SITE WHEN THEY WERE HIT BY HEAVY A/W WHICH WERE FIRED IN SHORT BURSTS FROM EST 10-15 VC. ENEMY WAS LOCATED IN TREELINE 200 METERS TO SOUTHEAST ACROSS OPEN PADDY. COULD NOT OBS UNIFORMS AND TYPE OF WPNS DUE TO DARKNESS. SQD REC'D APPROX 300 RDS OF A/W AND S/A FIRE. ENEMY APPEARED TO HAVE FLED FROM NORTH. SQD RET'D 5.56 AND 7.62. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION. TWO REACTION SQDS WERE SENT OUT AND LINKED UP WITH PATROL AT 2045H AND COMMENCED SWEEPING AREA OF CONTACT. SQD FOUND (1) CAVE CONSISTING OF (2) ROOMS MADE UP OF BAMBOO CEILING AND MADE WITH FRESH BAMBOO. BEAMS MADE OF STEEL STAKES AND BAMBOO MATS ON WALL. THE DIMENSIONS OF THE ROOMS WERE 10' X 6' X 6' AND 4' X 6' X 6'. CAVE WAS CONCEALED BY TRAP DOOR COVERED BY BRUSH. FOOTPRINTS WERE FOUND AROUND CAVE. WILL SET UP AMB AROUND CAVE TONIGHT AND DESTROY CAVE IN MORNING. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#288

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. 261100H CO D CHET BASE (AT 934664) VN BOY [illegible] IN (1) 60 MM MP RD. HE CLAIMS TO HAVE FOUND IT NEAR RIVER. (30) MINUTES LATER ANOTHER BOY TURNED IN ANOTHER 60 MM MP [illegible] ALSO FD NEAR RIVER. REWARDED EACH BOY AND INSTRUCTED THEM ON WHAT OTHER KIDS THEY SHOULD BE INTERESTED IN. ALSO GAVE EACH BOY LEAFLETS TO PASS OUT. DESTROYED UDS.

3. 261415H CAP B-2 SQD CMD (AT 953685) ON WAY BACK TO CAP B-2, POINT MAN SPOTTED PUNJI ST BELIEVED TO BE RIGGED WITH A/P MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. 261330H CO D PLT CMD (AT 961687) FML FOUND (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF C-RATION CAN LEFT UNDER AND 7.62 RD. MINE WAS PLACED IN HOLE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. 26 832H CO C 2/3 SQD CMD (AT 96636) SQD DETAINED (1) VN MALE APPROX 25 YEARS OLD WHO HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IPT FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#288

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When Filled In)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 252015H CO "G" PTM (-) AMB PTL WHILE ON PATROL ROUTE SPOTTED (1) VC ALONE MOVING SOUTH TOWARDS HAM-O BRIDGE. PTL OBS VC AT 150 METERS. VC MOVED BEHIND A GRAVESTONE. PTL SWEPT SOUTH WITH NEG RESULTS AND THEN WHILE SWEEPING NORTH MADE CONTACT WITH 4 VC AT (AT 923849). PTL INITIATED ACTION FIRING 5.56 AND M-79. VC FIRED (10) RDS AND THEN BROKE CONTACT. PTL CONTINUED SWEEPING NORTH ~~UNTIL THIS CEASED THE SWEEP NORTH~~ until WHEN THEY CAME WITHIN 200 METERS OF THE VILLAGE OF KIM LIEN. PATROL THEN COMMENCED A SWEEP TO THE WEST IN AN ATTEMPT TO INTERCEPT. VC DID NOT APPEAR TO BE WEARING UNIFORMS, (1) VC WORE A WHITE SHIRT. PTL DID NOT OBS WPNS BUT BELIEVED THEM TO BE AK-47. Q-5 INFORMED OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN KIM LIEN AREA. WILL FOLLOW UP.

2. 261005H CO G PLT SWEEP (AT 895855) POINT SPOTTED 3 ENEMY 300 METERS DOWN A TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A. PURSUED ENEMY ALONG TRAIL. ENEMY ESCAPED BUT SEARCH OF AREA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

#288

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

REVEALED, 2 PACKS, 3 BLOCKS OF SUGAR, 2 NVA RAIN GEAR, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, (2) ARMORED WITH EATING GEAR, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, (1) BANDAGE, (2) CHI COM GRENADES AND 30 LBS OF SALT.

3. 261345H CO G PLT SWP (AT 905856) SPOTTED APPROX 8 ENEMY WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS AND NVA COVERS. ENEMY WAS HEADING NE ON HILL SIDE. POINT PLT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 PLT (+) CHECKED OUT AREA. FOUND (1) VC KIA AND APPROX 10 FIGHTING HOLES. PLUS (3) BUNKERS. AREA WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR A VC COMPANY. IT APPEARED TO BE BASE CAMP. CAPTURED (1) AK-47, (# 11051641), (2) AK-47 MAG, (1) RAIN COAT, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE/EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 252130H CO "K" 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 962561) AMB SIGHTED (4) ENEMY ON THIS SIDE OF RIVER. ENEMY WERE CALLING TO OTHER ENEMY ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. 3 ADDITIONAL ENEMY SWAM ACROSS AND JOINED ORIGINAL GROUP, WPNS WERE SIGHTED AND SHOTS WERE HEARD IN ACTION. AMB OPENED FIRE WITH 5.56, M-79, M-26 GRENADES AND 7.62. ARTY MISSION CALLED. FIRED 105 MM HE AND 155 MM ILLUM ON ESCAPE ROUTES. 3 VC WERE KILLED, 4 FLED INTO RIVER. VC THAT ESCAPED CARRIED AWAY WPNS AND ATTEMPTED TO DRAG BODIES OFF. AMB REC'D S/A AND 3 GRENADES. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'BOTTOMS AND CAMOUFLAGED PARACHUTE TOPS. SOME GEAR WAS CAPTURED AND AN INVENTORY WILL BE SENT OUT AT FIRST LIGHT. (2) USMC KIA (MINOR)

2. (LATE ENTRY) 252225H "K" CO 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 925553) AMB SPOTTED APPROX (10) ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WPNS WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND GREEN UTILITIES. ENEMY MOVING WEST ON ROAD. SPRUNG AMB FIRING 5.56, M-79 AND M-26 GRENADES. REQUESTED ARTY MISSION. ARTY FIRED 105 MM ILLUM. AND RESULTED IN (4) VC KIA CONF.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

288

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ALSO F UND (4) D:AC MARKS WHICH WERE CHECKED OUT TO POINT WHERE THEY CEASED. CAPTURED (1) AK-47, 3 PACKS, 3 CHI COM GRENADES AND (1) CARTRIDGE BELT. (4) VC KIA (COMP).

3. 260100H "L" CO FTM BRIDGE SEC (AT 914577) BRIDGE REC'D 20 INCOMING S/A AND AUTO WPNS RDS. RET'D 5.56, 2 M-79 RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

4. 260100H CAP C-1 (AT 923563) REC'D 5 MORTAR RDS AND APPROX 75 RDS S/A FROM (AT 920563). 3 MORTAR RDS WERE AIR BURSTS AND 2 GROUND DET. CAP UNIT RTD 7.62 AND 5.56 S/A. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

5. 260215H L CO CAP C-3 (AT 928608) REC'D 8 RDS S/A FROM (AT 936617). RTD M-79 AND REQUESTED 105 MM ILLUM. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. 260225H L CO CAP C-4 (AT 864573) REC'D 5 SATCHEL CHARGES AND 2 M-79 AND APPROX 300 RDS S/A AND A/W. RTD 50 CAL 7.62 LINK, 5.56 S/A, LAAWS, M-79, [illegible] FIRED 30 CAL. REQUESTED AMTY AND REC'D 105 MM WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART AS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 260715H CO H SQD AT (838552) OBS (2) ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S ON S SIDE OF RIVER, (1) HAD WPN. FIRED 5.56 RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA (C). BODY HAS BEEN KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION FOR (25) MINUTES AND IS PRESENTLY UNDER OBSERVATION.

8. 260957H L 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 915581) OBS 1 VC FLAG FROM HILL 37. ACTIVITY (~~SQD PLT~~) WAS SENT TO PICK UP FLAG. SQD PICKED UP FLAG, LEAFLETS AND [redacted]. ALSO FOUND PUNJI STAKES AROUND FLAG. AREA APPEARED TO BE A [redacted] SITE. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

9. 260930H CO L COMBAT BASE (AT 878577) FOUND 3 SATCHEL CHARGES INTACT AT BASE OF HILL. SEVEN CHARGES BLOWN IN PLACE. ONE CHARGE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

10. 260958H FOLLOW UP TO 260225H (AT 864573, 864575, 862572, 866574, 859572) SQD FOUND ON 81 MM HOLE AND ALSO HOLES FOR 60 MM AND 4 SATCHEL CHARGES. ALSO FOUND 9 MORE POSITIONS WHICH [redacted] INFORMED SATCHEL CHARGES CAME FROM AND ONE GRENADE (CHI COM). VILLAGERS REPORTED ENEMY FORCE OF APPROX (20) IN AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

288

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. 261030H CAP C-1 (AT 923563) VN BOY FOUND (4) SATCHEL CHARGES AND INFORMED CAP [illegible]. PTM FROM CAP C-1 SENT TO CHECK AREA AND DUG UP (4) CHARGES APPROX 20 LBS EACH. ALSO DUG UP (1) 10 LB MINE (AT 922562) WILL BLOW SATCHEL CHARGES AND MINES.

12. 261030H CO I SQD SWEEP (AT 907495) FOUND 20 LB SHAPE CHARGE DESTROYED IN PLACE. ROAD IS PASSABLE.

13. 261100H FOLLOW UP TO 252225H PTM CO M SEARCHING AREA (AT 825553) FOUND ~~AND~~ (1) ADDITIONAL AK-47, 2 MAG'S, 4 PACKS, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 5 FIRST AID PACKS. NVA UTILITIES, 3 WALLETS, 1 POCKET KNIFE. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

14. 261315H CO M SQD CP (AT 830566) SQD FOUND (1) 105 MM HE ROUND RIGGED WITH A/P MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#288

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. AR	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HOTEL CO., 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 252000H HOTEL CO., 7TH MARINES PATROL SPT (AT 975615) VC USING LOUD SPEAKER BROADCASTED MESSAGE TO HILL 55 "STOP BOMBING THE NORTH AND KILLING WOMEN AND CHILDREN. THOUSANDS OF MORAL THINKING AMERICANS IN CHICAGO, L.A., AND WASHINGTON D C ARE DEMONSTRATING FOR NLF. MANY MORE WILL CONTINUE TO DEMONSTRATE AGAINST YOU." VC THEN SPOKE IN VIETNAMESE AND PLAYED RECORDED MUSIC. ANSWERED VC WITH ARTY MISSION (AT 979612). VC SAID "YOU SHOULDN'T HAVE DONE THAT." CALLED FIRE ARTY, NO MORE BROADCASTS.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#288

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
H. T. JOHNSON	L. W. WASHINGTON			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	270725Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #289 PERIOD COVERED 270001H TO 272400H.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICATN SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.

3. PLANS.

(A) PLANS: NONE.

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES OPCON OF 1/7.

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES.

(3) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7.

(4) CO D (-) 1/9 CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

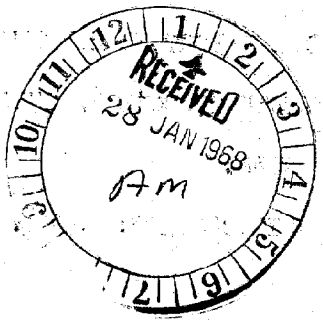
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) PLAT (-) CO F 2/7 COMMENCED 2 DAY S&D OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8378 AT 281500H. SCHEDULED TERMINATION IS 30 JAN.

(6) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7 AND COMMENCED CO (-) 2 DAY S&D OPERATION SOUTH OF LIBERTY BRIDGE VIC AT 9150 AT 271200H. SCHEDULED TERMINATION IS 290600H JAN 68.

(7) SQD (REIN) CO A 1/7 CONTINUES S&D OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 8772. SCHEDULED TERMINATION IS 281500H JAN 68.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLAT CO F 2/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY FOR CONVOY TO PHU BAI.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

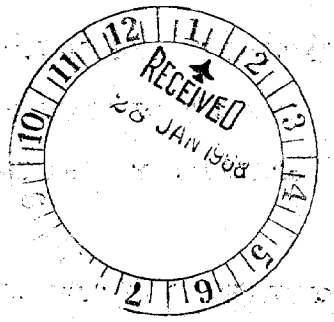
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 261755H CO C SQD AMB (AT 906675) SQD WHILE ON ROUTE TO AMB POSITION RECD 10 RDS S/A AND 60 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED (5) ENEMY (AT 90006745). RETD M-79 AND 5.56, ARTY FIRED 105 HE AND WP. ONE ENEMY WAS OBS TO FALL. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN (2) GROUPS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) PITH HELMET AND BLUE SHIRT WITH BLOOD STAINS.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 262230H CAP B-3 SQD AMB (AT 944694) PEACE HAMLET RECD 50 RDS S/A AND 5 MORTAR OR POSSIBLY M-79 RDS FROM UNK NO. OF ENEMY.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 262240H CAP B-4 CP (AT 944665) OBS APPROX 6 ENEMY MOVING EAST. ENGAGED WITH M-79 AND S/A. CONDUCTED 81MM HE MISSION W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 262315H CO C SQD AMB (AT 894674) SQD OBS APPROX 10 ENEMY CRAWLING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION ABOUT 20 METERS AWAY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

A289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ENGAGED WITH S/A AND FLED SW. (3) ENEMY WERE OBS TO FALL. AREA SEARCHED AT 270630 REVEALED (1) ENEMY WIA W/MULTI BULLET WOUNDS IN LEGS, THIGH, KNEE AND HIP. ENEMY WAS WEARING UTILITY 3/4 LENGTH TROUSERS AND UTILITY SHIRT, BLUE SWEAT SHIRT AND BLACK SILK SHIRT. ENEMY HAD (1) AK-47, (2) CHICOM GRENADES, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, (2) AK-47 MAGAZINES, (1) WALLET W/NVA MONEY AND OTHER DOCUMENTS. ENEMY WAS APPROX 24 YRS OLD. MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED AND COMPLETED AT 270905H. DOCUMENTS WERE FORWARDED WITH WIA TO NSA WHERE ITT INTERROGATED WIA.

(5) 270930H CO C 7TH ENG ROAD SWEEP AT 943682 FOUND (2) CULVERTS BLOWN ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD HOLES 14' WIDE AND 8' DEEP. ALSO FOUND 5 TELEPHONE HOLES CUT ON EAST SIDE OF ROAD. POLES ARE BEING REPAIRED AND CULVERTS WILL BE REPAIRED. ROAD PASSABLE AT THIS TIME. ROAD SWEEP CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(6) 271015H CO D SQD CMBT (AT 953670) PTL FOUND (1) M-26 GRENADE IN BUSH RIGGED AS A/P MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(7) 271100H CO D CP AT 934663 ~~HAD~~ A SMALL VN BOY TURNED IN (1) 60MM W.P. RD DUD. BOY REWARDED AND DUD DESTROYED.

(8) 271230H CO A SQD RIVER PATROL AT 968668 FOUND TWO TUNNELS AND TWO BUNKERS ON RIVER BANK BUNKERS WERE 12'x10'x6' WITH REINFORCED CONCRETE AND 12" OF DIRT ON TOP TUNNELS WERE APPROX 50 METERS FROM BUNKERS. ALL WERE SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.

(9) 271300H CO D CMBT PLT AT 957668 OBS FEMALE SUSPECT RUN OUT OF HUT AS PATROL ENTERED HEMLET. WOMAN WAS CAPTURED. SHE WAS WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND MAROON SHIRT AND HAD NO ID CARD. SUSPECT HAD 4,000 P'S AND IS APPROX 25 YRS OLD. SHE RESISTED CAPTURE AND WAS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(10) 271516H CO C SQD CMBT (915680) OBS ONE ENEMY COMING FROM TREELINE. ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. PURSUED AND ORDERED ENEMY TO HALT. ENEMY HALTED. SEARCHED ENEMY AND FOUND 2 CHI COM GRENADES, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 1 US CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 M-16 MAGAZINES AND POUCHES W/16 RDS IN EACH, ONE RADIO AND MED GEAR. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED/CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(11) 271520H CO A RIVER PATROL (958680) FOUND ONE A/P MINE ON TRAIL ALONG RIVER BANK. MINE WAS CHI COM GRENADES WITH PRESSURE DET. ALSO FOUND TWO HUTS W/PROPAGANDA DOCUMENTS AND MED SUPPLIES. DESTROYED A/P MINE IN PLACE.

(12) 271755H CO C SQD AMB (901701) FOUND ONE BEAR TRAP IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL COVERED BY BRUSH. SET OFF TRAP AND CHECKED AREA FOR OTHER A/P MINES IN AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(13) 271725H CAP B-4 CP (14 USMC, 19 RFS, 1 USN) (944665) OBS ONE VN FEMALE OBSERVING CAP FROM 50 METERS NORTH OF POSITION (944666). SENT SQD TO INVESTIGATE WOMAN. APPREHENDED WOMAN WHO HAD NO ID OR REASON FOR BEING NEAR COMPOUND. WOMAN WAS TURNED OVER TO DIST HQTRS FOR QUESTIONING.

(14) 271800 CO D SQD COMBAT (959693) FOUND ONE CAVE 8' LONG, 3' WIDE. CAVE NOT CAMOUFLAGED AND HAD TWO ENTRANCES. SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. DESTROYED CAVE W/C-4.

(15) 271810H CO C SQD AMB (894704) OBS 2 ENEMY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES ARMED WITH AK-47'S, MOVING NORTH. ENEMY BELIEVED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED/CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TO BE NVA. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A AND OBS ONE ENEMY FALL. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(16) 271830H CO D SQD CMBT (955686) FOUND ONE CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS A/P MINE W/TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

(17) 271831 CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (977643) FOUND ONE 105HE RD RIGGED AS A/P WITH COMMAND DET. MINE WAS ~~LEFT~~ ON LEFT SIDE OF TRAIL. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

(18) 271845H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (979633) FOUND ONE BASKET CONTAINING METAL FRAGMENTS 1" WIDE TO 6" LONG, BENT INTO SHAPE OF HOOK AND CIRCLES. BASKETS ALSO CONTAINED GLASS AND ZINC FRAGMENTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

(When filled in)

#289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES. NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 2-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE ~~PAGES~~
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 262030H CO M SQD AMB (AT 813547) SQD WHILE SETTING IN AMB POSITION OBS APPROX 15 ENEMY APPROACHING FROM THEIR REAR (AT 810540). FIRED ~~WITH~~ S/A AND ENEMY RETD FIRE WITH S/A. WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNDER ILLUM SQD REC'D APPROX 15 RDS FROM ACROSS RIVER (AT 813547). CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES BUT FOUND SEVERAL BAGS OF RICE.

~~(2) (LATE ENTRY) 262155H CAP C-4 CP (AT 864575) CAP C-4 WAS BROUGHT A 7 YEAR OLD GIRL AND 40 YR OLD WOMAN THAT HAD SERIOUS FRAGMENT WOUNDS. CALLED MED EVAC AND COMPLETED AT 262225H.~~

(2) ~~(3)~~ 271000H CO I CMBT PLT REPORTING FOR 39TH ARVN RANGER BN (AT 909491) OBS 3 ENEMY WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS AND CARRYING 3 OR 4 S/A WPNS HEADING SOUTH. TANK FIRED 1 RD 90MM AND HAD A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ENEMY CHANGED DIRECTION AND HEADED NORTH.

(3) ~~(4)~~ 271135H CO I SQD CMBT (AT 962597) FOUND 50' DET CORD LYING IN HOLE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO FURTHER FINDINGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

FF 289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (When filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) ~~(5)~~ 271200H CO I SQD SEC (AT 916510) HAD (1) USMC SWEEP ON (1) 20 LB MINE DETONATING BLASTING CAP. MINE FAILED TO EXPLODE. MINE WAS ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(5) ~~(6)~~ 271200H CO I SQD SEC (AT 916510) FOUND (1) 20LB ROCK MINE. GRAYISH IN COLOR MADE OF PETELITE PLACED ON ROAD. MINE WAS BURNED IN PLACE W/A HEAT TAB.

(7) 271500H CO L SQD COMBAT AT 949605 RECD 50 RDS S/A AND A/W FROM AT 950604). RETD 81MM, LAAWS, 5.56 AND M-60. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE BUNKER 6'x3'x5'. DESTROYED BUNKER. FOUND NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(8) 271300H CO I SQD SEC (910487) TANK HIT 40 LB COMMAND DETONATED MINE. COMMAND DETONATOR WAS FOUND IN AREA. TREAD AND FENDER BLOWN OFF OF TANK. 4 WIA MINOR RESULTING FROM MINE. FIRED S/A [illegible] INTO TREELINE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(9) 271700H CO H PLT SEC (922606) PLT RETD TO AREA OF HEAVY CONTACT FROM LAST WEEK WITH TWO AMTRACS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 NVA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

packs, MEDICAL KITS, DOCUMENTS AND NVA UNIFORMS. ALSO FOUND 99 RDS
ESD AND 278
AK-47 AMMO ~~AND~~ ONE ID CARD #3335658 X 1 PAPERS THAT APPEARED TO BE
NVA PAYCHECKS. [redacted] FORWARDED GEAR TO
3N S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQTRS CO, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 262030H HQTRS CO, 7TH MAR PER SEC (AT 968624) VC PROPAGANDA TEAM [illegible] FOR 2ND NIGHT IN SUCCESSION CONTINUED PACIFICATION EFFORTS OF HILL 55 PERSONNEL (AT 975608). THE THEME WAS IF USMC STOPPED BOMBING AND KILLING THINGS WOULD BE BETTER. FIRED ARTY MISSION BROADCASTING STOPPED.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICATN EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#2897

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
R.T. JOHNSON	G. PITTS III			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	281720Z	ACTION				X		
		INFO						

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

SIT REP #290 PERIOD COVERED 280001H TO 282400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATION: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE.

3. PLANS.

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO 7TH MARINES

(3) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

(4) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

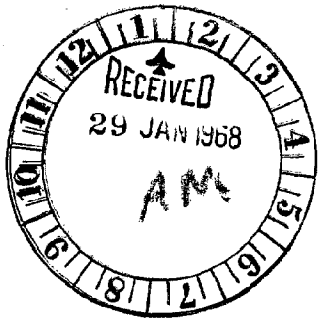
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) CO H (-) 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 CONCLUDED S & D OPERATION SOUTH OF LIBERTY BRIDGE AT 281630H

(6) CO D (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN

(7) SAD (REIN) CO A 1/7 TERMINATED S & D OPERATION WEST OF ROCKET BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION:

(A) PLAT CO F 2/7 RETURNED FROM SECURITY MISSION FOR ROUGH RIDER TO PHU BAI AT 271830H

(B) PLAT CO K 3/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO PHU BAI ON 29 JAN 68.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE.
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 271725H CAP B-4 CP (14 USMC, 1 USN, 19 PF'S) (AT 944665) OBS ONE VN MALE OBSERVING CP FROM (AT 944666) SQD APPREHENDED WOMAN WHO HAD NO ID CARD AND NO REASON FOR AT THIS LOCATION. WOMAN WAS TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ FOR QUESTIONING.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 272215H CAP B-4 SQD AMB (5 USMC, 8 PF'S) (AT 945664) OBS UNK NO OF LIGHTS MOVING EAST (AT 945664) ~~LIGHTS~~ LIGHTS WERE BLINKING IN PATTERN. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

3. 281115H CO B SQD COMBAT (AT 952645) SQD FD (1) CAVE SIZE 2' X 2' X 5'. CAVE WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED APPROX 1 LB OF UNKNOWN WHITE POWDER SUBSTANCE IN A PLASTIC BAG. DESTROYED CAVE WITH C-4 AND SENT POWDER TO BN S-2.

4. 281120H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD CMB (AT 964648) SQD WHILE IN BLOCKING POSIT FOUND (1) SMALL BOAT WITH CONT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED
(When filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1 PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

WIRE IN SIDE. DESTROYED BY BOOBY AND WIRE. 24

5. 281230H CO C SQD CMB (AT 907675) PATROL FD 9 SAND BAGS OF RICE APPROX 100 LBS IN RICE PADDY. ALSO FD 6 PAIRS OF SHOWER SHOES, 4 SMALL PONCHOS, 1 RAIN JACKET AND 1 COOLIE HAT. SAND BAGS HAVE STRAPES ATTACHED FOR CARRYING. WILL FORWARD ALL GEAR TO BN S-2.

6. 281250H CO D SQD CMB (AT 963693) PTL FOUND (2) A/P MINES APPROX 20 METERS APART ALONG TRAIL, (1) CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE AND (1) CHI COM GRENADE. BOTH WERE PLACED IN HOLE AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

7. 281315H CO D SQD CMB (AT 962664) PTL FOUND (1) A/P MINE CONSISTING OF CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. 81 MM WP RD WAS FOUND NEXT TO CHI COM AND BELIEVED TO BE RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

8. 281400H CO D SQD CMB (AT 963694) LOCATED (1) A/P MINE ALONG TRAIL CONSISTING OF CHI COM GRENADE IN C-RATION CAN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (When filled in)

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. 281410H CO D SQD CMB (AT 953684) PTL LOCATED (1) PUNJI PIT CONTAINING 12 STAKES. BURNED STAKES AND FILLED IN PIT.

10. 281500H CO D CP (AT 934664) VN BOY APPROACHED FRONT GATE WITH 1 M-79 RD, WHICH HE CLAIMS TO HAVE FOUND NEAR RIVER. REWARDED BOY.

11. 281510H CO B SQD COMBAT (AT 944637) SQD LOCATED (1) CAVE 2' X 2' X 8'. EXPLODED (1) M-26 GRENADE IN CAVE AND MOVED INTO INVESTIGATE. SEARCH REVEALED (1) ENEMY WIA, (1) M-14, (1) K-44, (3) M-14 MAG, (3) AK-47 MAG, 8 CHI COM GRENADES, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, (2) CANTEENS, (1) KHAKI SHIRT AND BLUE TROUSERS, (1) LAW READY TO FIRE, (1) HAND TYPE DETONATOR, 500' COPPER WIRE, (6) BLASTING CAPS, (1) BAR OF SOAP. EMERGENCY MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 281520H.

12. 281530H CO D PLT COMBAT (AT 955666) OBS VN CHILD RUNNING INTO VILLAGE WITH ~~WHICH~~ WHAT IT APPEARED TO BE 60 MM RD. FTM DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT VILLAGE. SEARCH REVEALED (1) 81 MM ILLUM RD AND (3) 60 MM ILLUM RDS, CHILDREN IN THE VIL TOLD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MARINES THAT TOMORROW THEY WOULD HAVE MORE RDS TO GIVE THEM.

13. 281815H CO G SQD COMBAT (AT 985698) SQD WAS CHECKING ID OF WORKERS IN FIELD WHEN THEY OBS TWO VN MEN FLEE INTO TREELINE. 1 VN GIRL APPROX 22 WAS APPREHENDED BECAUSE OF NO ID. GIRL TAKEN TO G CP FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

14. 281825H CO B SQD AMB (AT 915670) SQD FOUND 1 CAVE 5' X 3' X 2'. CAVE WAS LOCATED IN HEDGE ROW. ENTRANCE CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH, AND SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES. DESTROYED WITH TNT.

15. 281840H CO D SQD AMB (AT 954667) SQD FOUND (1) AP MINE CONSISTING OF (1) CHI COM GRENADE ALONG RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL IN A HOLE 1' X 1' X 1', HOLE WAS COVERED BY 1 EMPTY SAND BAG. DESTROYED A/P MINE IN PLACE WITH C-4.

16. 281850H CO C SQD AMBUSH (AT 899705) SQD WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE SPOTTED 3 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS IN TREE LINE TO THEIR SOUTH. UNIFORMS COULD NOT BE DETERMINED DUE TO DARKNESS. FIRED 5.56 RDS. ENEMY FLED TO S E RETURNING NO FIRE. SEARCH OF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AREA REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 272055H CO E SQD (+) AMB (AT 916817) OBS 8 ENEMY MOVING INTO VILLAGE (AT 918819) SQD AMB ACTED AS BLOCKING FORCE AND 13 MAN REACTION FORCE SWEEP THROUGH VILLAGE. ~~BT 272255~~ FOUND NO SIGN OF ENEMY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES. ~~WHERE NEG CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY FORCE.~~

2. 280945H CO E 2/7 SQD CMBT (AT 896818) (1) 12 YEAR OLD BOY & 14 YEAR OLD BOY WERE MOVING DOWN TRAIL WITH 1 WATER BUFFALO. ONE OF THEM TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE. CO E 2/7 SENT SECURITY SQD TO AREA OF EXPLOSION AT (AT 896818). FOUND 2 BOYS AND WATER BUFFALO WOUNDED, NON EVAC. S-5 2/7 NOTIFIED AND WENT TO INVESTIGATE.

3. 281745H CO G FTM S & D (AT 913846) FTM FOUND M-16 ROUND STICKING STRAIGHT UP OUT OF GROUND WITH TIP SHOWING. EXAM OF AREA REVEALED THAT THE SAND HAD BEEN RECENTLY MOVED AND PILED AROUND ROUND BY HAND. ROUND BLOWN IN PLACE WITH SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 271845H CO M SQD COMBAT (AT 795570) OBS A TOTAL OF 20 ENEMY, 5 (AT 801569) AND 15 TO 20 (AT 799568) ENEMY WAS ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-79 RDS. ENEMY RETREATED TO THE NORTH. PRELIMARY SEARCH REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 272145H CO L CAP C-3 CP (11 USMC, 1 USN, 6 PF'S) (AT 928608) RECEIVED 50 RDS S/A AND 2-60 MM MORTAR RDS FROM (AT 929611) CALLED FOR ILLUM 105 MM. FIRED S/A AND LAAW.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 272200H CO H PLT SEC (AT 922506) RECEIVED 10 INCOMING FRAG GRENADE AND 5 SNIPER RDS RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION AND UTILIZED TANKS LIGHT FOR ILLUMINATION OF SURROUNDING AREA.

4. (LATE ENTRY) 272215H CO H ATTACHED TO 3/7 PLT CMB (AT 929560) REC'D (1) HAND GRENADE AND 10 RDS S/A. DURING NEXT HOUR REC'D 9 ADDITIONAL HAND GRENADES AND 10 RIFLE GRENADES FROM 8-10 ENEMY (AT 929560) AND (AT 927509). RETURNED S/A AND ARTY MISSION CALLED ~~WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (LATE ENTRY) 272230) CO L PRIM SEC (AT 878575) OBS 4 ENEMY (AT 879574) AND (AT 877574) OBS 8 ENEMY (AT 875574) BOTH ENEMY WERE ENGAGED WITH S/A. OF THE 8 ENEMY (AT 875574) TWO WERE OBS TO FALL. ENEMY WAS ENGAGED WITH S/A, 30 CAL AND M-79 RDS. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

6. (LATE ENTRY) 272310H CO L FTM AMB (AT 914576) RECEIVED 200 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY (AT 913576). RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

7. 280500H CO [redacted] ATTACHED 3/7 PLT CMB (AT 929506) PTL REC'D (3) RIFLE GRENADES, 30 RDS S/A AND (2) B-40 ROCKETS (AT 927509). RETURNED S/A AND ARTY MISSION. PTL CHECKING AREA.

8. 280630H CO H ATTACHED 3/7 (AT 929506) PTL REC'D 30 RDS S/A. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA.

9. 280700H TO 280830H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 271845H CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 799568 AND 801506) CHECKED AREA FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

290

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

10. 280700H TO 280900H FOLLOW UP TO 272230H CO L SQD (AT 878974), (AT 879575, AND AT 879574). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

11. 280730H TO 280845H FOLLOW UP TO 272145H CO L FTH CMB (AT 929611) SEARCHED AREA FOUND NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

12. 280800H TO 280900H FOLLOW UP TO 272310H CO L FTH AMB (AT 913576) SEARCHED AREA FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

13. 280700H TO 281100H FOLLOW UP TO 272215H, 280500H, AND 280630H CO I ATTACHED TO 3/7 3RD CMB (AT 929506) DURING A THOURGH SEARCH OF ABOVE AREA FD (3) M-26 GRENADES WITH SHRAPNEL IMBEDED IN THEM. THESE ALONG WITH PENS AND PIECES OF CLOTHING WERE FOUND IN ARTILLERY CRATOR JUNK OUTSIDE OF PATROL POSITION. M-26 GRENADE AND 1 DUD CHI COM WERE BLOWN WITH ½ LB C-4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

290

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

14. 281630H CO M CP (AT 788554, AND 815547) VN BOY WAS BROUGHT TO HILL 52 WITH SEVERE FRAG WOUNDS. BOYS NAME NGUYEN DINH TON AGE 14. BOYS MOTHER YO THI LIEU AGE 47 ID #065542 STATED WOUNDS WERE INFLICTED BY FRAG TYPE BOOBY TRAP IVC (AT 815547) CALLED PRIORTY MED EVAC. S-5 NOTIFIED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#290

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQ CO., 7TH MARINES

(LATE ENTRY) 272355H HQ CO FIM LP (AT 972612) OBS TWO ENEMY WITH WEAPONS (AT 973611) THROUGH STAR LIGHT SCOPE. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE AND APPEARED TO HAVE CROSSED RIVER. EST. DISTANCE AND TIME ENEMY WAS NOT ENGAGED DUE TO ~~MASSING OF TREELINE.~~ MASKING BY TREELINE.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	S. H. SAMSON			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
29 JAN 68				

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	291605Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: (a) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

SIT REP #291 PERIOD COVERED 290001H TO 292400H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

(A) PLANS: NONE

(B) HIGHLIGHTS:

(1) CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

(3) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

(4) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

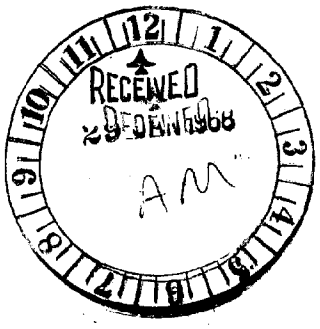
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

291

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) CO D (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG BEN.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION:

(A) PLAT CO K 3/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO PHU BAI

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 281825H CO C SQD AMB (AT907693) WHILE MOVING INTO AMBUSH ENCOUNTERED 5 ENEMY MOVING IN WESTWARD DIRECTION. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ONE WAS CARRYING A PACK. SQD OPENED FIRE W/5.56 AND M-26 GRENADES AND WOUNDED ONE ENEMY IN CHEST. OTHERS FLED TO S/W. WOUNDED ENEMY WAS TAKEN CAPTIVE AND MED EVACED AT 281958H. REACTION SQD WAS SENT TO AREA TO RETURN ALL CAPTURED GEAR WHICH INCLUDED 1 MK-54 PISTOL, 1 HOLSTER, 2 MAGAZINES, 3 DOCUMENTS, 1 NOTEBOOK, 3 RAZORBLADES, 1 COMB, 1 PICTURE, AND 1 MAP OF HILL 10.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 282135H CO A SQD COMBAT (AT892710) OBS 2 ENEMY CROSSING RICE PADDY TO WEST AT (AT890710). ILLUM REQUESTED, FIRED 5.56. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. WILL CHECK AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 290058H 1/7 H&S CO PERIMETER SECURITY (AT924691) OBS ONE ENEMY MOVING NORTH ALONG TREELINE (AT910694) THROUGH USE OF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

AF 291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED 7.67MM AND OBS ENEMY FALL. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) 290630H FOLLOW UP TO 290058/SQD SEARCHING AREA (AT 907693) AND (AT910694) FOUNDVN DOCUMENTS IN AREA WHE E VC WAS CAPTURED. SQD WAS RETURNING FROM NIGHT ACTIVITY WHEN SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED.

(5) 290830 MESS HALL TRUCK ATTACHED TO 1/7 CP RECEIVED ONE INCENDIARY GRENADE, THROWN INTO CAB THROUGH REAR WINDOW. INCIDENT OCCURED JUST AFTER PASSING GROUP OF 10 VN WOMEN AND CHILDREN (AT 946697) CAUSING VEHICLE TO ~~REAR~~ OFF ROAD. FIRE WAS EXTINGUISHED AND VEHICLE CONTINUED UNDER ITS OWN POWER. INCIDENT WAS REPORTED TO ELEVENTH MOTORS.

(6) 291200H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 CP (AT988643) FOUND ONE SATCHEL CHARGE NEAR DEFENSE WIRE. CHARGE CONTAINED 6 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THROWN TOWARDS PERIMETER. CHARGE WAS DESTROYED.

(7) 291445H CO D CP (AT934664) USMC WAS BURNING MESS HALL DRAINAGE PIT WHEN GASOLINE ON GROUND CAUGHT FIRE AND IGNITED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE / PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 282145H CO E SQD COMBAT (AT909825) OBS LIGHT ON SMALL JUNK ON RIVER APPROX 30 METERS AWAY. SQD ~~INTERCEPTED~~ ~~A/B W/5.56~~, M-26 GRENADES AND M-79. RECEIVED 6 RDS CARBINE S/A AND 2 FRAG GRENADES. SQD ~~SUNK~~ SANK JUNK. CO E FIRED ILLUM TO AID IN SEARCH OF AREA. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. SQD RETURNED TO CP TO BRING IN ONE USMC WIA WOUNDED BY FRAG GRENADES. WIA WILL BE MED EVAC BY SURFACE TONIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#291

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 281900H C-1 CAP UNIT (AT 923563) [redacted] MARINE WHO WAS CONNECTING HAND D TONATOR TO WIRE ON NAPALM BARREL WHEN IT DETONATED BARREL AND THE CONCUSSION KNOCKED MARINE OFF BUNKER AND HE FELL 15'. A CORPSMAN FROM PF UNIT ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND CO H WAS CALLED FOR VEHICLE TO MED EVAC TO 3/7 BAS. A TANK AND AMBULANCE TOOK MARINE TO 3/7 BAS.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 281900H CO K PLT AMBUSH (AT 970589) OBS (3) ENEMY ON OAD WHO APPEARED TO BE LAYING MINES. SQD WAS SENT TO AREA AND LOCATED ONE PRESSURE TYPE MINE APPROX 15LBS. ENEMY HAD FLED AREA. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND SQD REC'D APPROX 15 RDS S/A AND RTD FIRE WITH S/A. REACTION SQD DISPATCHED TO AREA AND CHECKED FROM 281915H TO 281945H WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 282915H CO M SQD AMBUSH (AT 839550) ON WAY TO AMBUSH SIGHT HEARD ACTIVITY TO THE EAST. PATROL MOVED OFF ROUTE TO CHECK AND OBS 6 TO 8 ENEMY CROSSING FROM S TO N ON RIVER. ENEMY CAME ASHORE AND AMBUSH OPENED UP WITH 5.56 AND M-79. REQUESTED ARTY AND REC'D ILLUM. SQD PURSUED ENEMY TO NW. SEARCHED ARE FINDING (1) HOMEMADE GRENADE AND 2

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1 OF PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BLOOD TRAILS. WILL CHECK FURTHER AT FIRST LIGHT. SQD RESUMED NORMAL AMBUSH ROUTE.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 282050H CAP UNIT N-3 (AT 866491) ~~H-D~~ (4) ENEMY YELLING (AT 859488). FIRE MISSION OF 4.2 HE CALLED AND HAD EXCELLANT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH (1) DUD OBSERVED. ~~WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.~~

(5) (LATE ENTRY) 282130H CO H SQD COMBAT (AT 868544) SPOTTED 2 BOATS CONTAINING APPROX (6) ENEMY CROSSING RIVER S TO N. SQD REQUESTED ARTY MISSION AND REC'D 105MM ILLUM X[redacted] ENEMY IN ONE BOAT RETURNED TO SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. SQD FIRED 5.56 MM AND M-79 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO WATER BARRIER. THE OTHER BOAT LANDED ON N BANK AND APPROX (3) ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO VILLAGE. SQD SEARCHED HAMLET WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(6) (LATE ENTRY) 282335H CO L SQD AMBUSH (AT 854560) WAS AP APPROACHED BY(2) ENEMY FROM SE DRESSED IN PJ'S AND CARRYING ONE RIFLE AND ONE PACK. SQD REAR SEC FIRED 5.56 KILLING BOTH VC. CALLED FOR CONT. ILLUM AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING (1) AK-47 #9001196, (1) PACK, (2) MAGAZINES, (1) CHI COM GRENADE, MED-SUPPLIES AND (1) PAIR OF SHOES. TWO MORE CHI COMS AND (2) M-26 GRENADES WERE FOUND IN LATER SEARCH.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(7) 290700H FOLLOW UP TC 282015H CO M SQD SEARCHING AREA (AT 890700) FOUND ONE VC KIA CONF, ONE PACK WITH FOOD, ONE AK-47 MAGAZINE, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, SIX CHI COM GRENADES, TWO PONCHOS, TWO HEALTH AND COMFORT KITS, ONE M-14 MAGAZINE POUCH, AND ONE PAIR OF HO CHI MINH SANDALS. ALL GEAR WAS FORWARDED TO BN S-2. GRENADES WERE DESTROYED.

(8) 291000H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 PLT CMBT (AT 935521) RECEIVED 175 TO 200 S/A FROM AN ESTIMATED FORCE OF 30 ENEMY IN AMB AT 941516-939520-937515. RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A AND M-79 FIRE AND CALLED FOR 81MM MISSION. ONE SQD ~~SWEPT~~ SWEPT SY HAMLET FROM WHICH FIRE CAME. ONE USMC WAS WIA AND MED EVAC BY AGAV SWEEP; AFTER EVAC WAS COMPLETED ROAD SWEEP REJOINED SWEEP SQD.

(9) 291130H CAP M-3 (AT 876498) SPOTTED (2) ENEMY DRESSED IN GREEN AND KHAKI UNIFORMS BOTH HAD WEAPONS. FIRED S/A AND CALLED ARTY MISSION, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(10) 291250H CO I SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP (AT 917497) FOUND ONE A/P MINE, CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADE AND SOFT DRINK TYPE BOTTLE WITH TRIP WIRE. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. 291545H Co H 2/7 ATTACHED 3/7 PLT CMBT (AT937528) FOUND OLD HAMLET AREA SURROUNDED BY TRENCHES AND HEAVY BAMBOO TREELINE. FIRED (2) LINE CHARGES FROM AMTRACS INTO AREA AND (2) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCURED. SEARCHED AREA FOUND NO FURTHER EVIDENCE OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.

12. 291000H TO 291200H FOLLOW UP TO 291000H (AT941516, 939520, 937515) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

13. 291330H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 PLT CMBT (AT944534) CO COMMAND GROUP WITH AMTRACS AND TANKS WERE MOVING TO NEXT OBJECTIVE WHEN MARINE STEPPED ON A PRESSURE TYPE FRAG GRENADE. ANOTHER MARINE STEPPED ON ANOTHER FRAG GRENADE. A FEW MIN LATER APPROX 30 METERS AWAY. CALLED EMERGENCY MED EVAC WHILE TROOPS SET UP SEC IN PLACE. MED EVAC COMPLETED 291400H.

14. 291545H CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 SQD SEC (AT949597) OBS 2 ENEMY W/KHAKI UNIFORMS, WEAPONS AND BRUSH COVERS. SNIPER FIRED. OBS 1 MAN FALL. FIRED 81 MM HE. ~~MOVING TO SEARCH AREA. WILL FOLLOW UP.~~ SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED/CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

15. 291850H CAP N-2 2 FIRETEAMS, (4 USMC, 4 F'S) (AT687485) SPOTTED ONE ENEMY RUNNING FROM FRIENDLY AMBUSH. A PF FIRED ON ENEMY AND KILLED HIM. ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. HAD NO WEAPON AND HAD ID CARD. UNTIL THIS TIME THE AMBUSH HAD RECEIVED 250 RDS OF AUTO AND SEMI AUTO S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED ENEMY PLATOON. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-60. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND FIRED 4.2 WP AND HE, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

16. 291945H CO M SQD AMB (AT618548) PATROL SPOTTED (1) BOAT WITH APPROX 8 ENEMY CROSSING THE RIVER FROM N TO S. ALSO HEARD SPLASHING ON SOUTHERN BANK OF RIVER. OPENED UP ON BOAT WITH 5.56 AND 7.62. CONDUCTED 105 ILLUM MISSION. SUNK THE BOAT WITH S/A. ENEMY CASUALTIES ARE UNKNOWN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED/CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

H 261

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. HDQ CO SEVENTH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 282010H HDQ CO PERIMITER SECURITY (AT9776614) HEARD VC PROPAGANDA BROADCAST THAT HAD RESUMED AGAIN AFTER 1 DAY LAPSE. BROADCAST WAS IN VIETNAMESE ~~APPOINTING HEAD 55 PERSONNEL WHO EXPECTED TO RECEIVE A TET GREETING~~. S-5 INTERPRETAR TEAM WAS SENT TO TRANSLATE VC RECORDING. BROADCASTS WERE INFORMING VILLAGERS THAT MARINES HAD SUFFERED RECENT DEFEATS AND WOULD SEEK PHYSICAL REVENGE AGAINST VILLAGERS. BROADCAST ENDED AT APPROX 282130H.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 282254H HDQ CO PERIMITER SECURITY (AT 973623) RECEIVED ONE INCOMING FRAG GRENADE. ILLUM WAS REQUESTED BUT NO SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY WERE SEEN. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES ~~WERE SUFFERED~~.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL SECRET
(when filled in)

#291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E.T. JOHNSON	L. ARLINGTON			OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	300352	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES

BT

C NFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED

SIT REP #292 PERIOD COVERED 300001H TO 302400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 300150H ROCKET ATTACK WAS LAUNCHED FROM 2/7 TAOR. OBS APPROX 29 ROCKETS FLASHES FROM VIC (AT 835775) AND (AT 834762). COUNTER ROCKET FIRE PUT ON ROCKET SITES.

B. 300333H ROCKET ATTACK WAS LAUNCHED FROM 1/7 TAOR. AT ROX 56 ROCKETS WERE OBSERVED. COUNTER ROCKET FIRE WAS PUT ON ROCKET SITES. MORTAR ~~ATTACK~~ ATTACKS ON FRIENDLY POSITIONS WERE CONDUCTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ROCKET ATTACK.

C. 300745H CO G 2/3 PLATOON (AT 964673) POINT RECEIVED HEAVY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

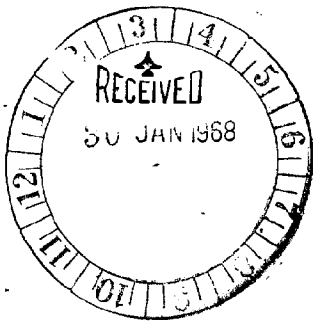
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

292

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

S/A AND A/W FIRE. REMAINDER ALSO CAME UNDER HEAVY FIRE. PLT WAS JOINED BY ANOTHER PLATOON OF CO G BUT WERE STILE UNABLE TO RETREIVE POINT OR OVER RUN ENEMY POSITIONS. A SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE (-) WERE COMMITTED. AREA IS CORDONED OFF AND ATTACK WILL COMMENCE AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO G 2/3 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7
2. PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES
3. CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7
4. CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7
5. CO D (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN.
6. PLAT H 2/3 (SPARROW HAWK) COMMITTED AND CHOPPED TO 1/7 AT 301230H
7. CO E (-) 2/3 (BALD EAGLE) COMMITTED AND CHOPPED TO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1/7 AT 301545H

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLAT CO K 3/7 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER TO PHU BAI

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 291600H CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 PLT CMBT (AT 949597) SQD WAS MOVING TO AREA WHERE THEY HAD SIGHTED AND FIRED UPON 2 ENEMY WEARING KHAKI AND BUSH HATS AND CARRYING WPNS (AT 942606). ACTIVITY WAS WAITING FOR FIRE MISSION WHEN THEY SPOTTED 12 ENEMY WEARING KHAKI AND CARRYING WPNS. FIRED S/A, M-79 AND LAAWS. CALLED 81MM MISSION WP AND HE. ALSO 90MM FROM TANK. OBS (1) ENEMY FALL AS THE RESULT OF 81MM MISSION. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 292040H CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 TOWER (AT 973613) SIGHTED (4) ENEMY ON LIBERTY ROAD (AT 967603). FIRED 60MM ILLUM SPOTTED (1) ENEMY IN TREELINE. FIRED 50 CAL AND M-79. SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 292120H CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 972623) SIGHTED 3 ENEMY CROSSING ROAD (AT 972627) FIRED ON ENEMY WITH M-60, M-16 AND CALLED ARTY 105MM HE. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MATTER IN WHOLE OR IN PARTS IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED / CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

PATROL
~~7 P 11~~ NOTIFIED TO INFORM INSPECTION TEAM.

1/10 ~~9~~ 300915H CO G 2/7 2 SQD REACTION (AT 932896) AT 0915 2/7 REC'D MSG FROM G 2/3 INDICATING SWEEP TEAM AND SEC WERE UNDER SA FIRE AND 3 COMMAND DET. MINE WAS EXPLODED AT 0905H IN VIC (AT 932896). ONE MINE EXP UNDER A CIVILIAN BUS INJURING TWO VN CIVILIANS AND KILLING 2 OTHER CIVILIANS. THE BRIDGE AT (AT 892896) HAD BEEN DESTROYED EARLIER (SEE SPOT REP 300830H DIV NO 33). REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED AND LINKED UP WITH SWEEP SQD. RF TROOPS WERE ALSO IN AREA. ARTY CALLED ON ENEMY WHO WERE SLOWLY WITHDRAWING TO NW. COMBINED FORCES KILLED 3 AND CAPTURED 2 WOUNDED ENEMY. THE CAPTURED ENEMY WERE TAKEN TO CO G AWAITING ITT SQD. SQD CONT TO SWEEP ROAD, AND FOUND DUD 81 MM RD WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. AT 301103H A MINE WAS EXPLODED BY ENEMY COMMAND IN VIC (932896) INJURYING 5 USMC. ANOTHER ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED IN ON AREA. WIA WERE TAKEN TO 1ST MED BN BY TRUCK. ~~WEAPONS~~ CAPTURED ((3) AK-47, (1) B-40 LAUNCHER, (2) CHI COM GRENADES. ~~WEAPONS CAPTURED,~~ (2) B-40 ROCKETS, ASSORTED 782 GEAR, BN MONEY, UNKNOWN DOCUMENTS).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED / CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

~~10.~~ 301006H CO F S.D SEC (AT 842771) S.D OBS (1) NVA MOVING NORTH. FIRED S/A'S KILLING NVA. FOUND (1) PACK, ~~(2) SHOVELS,~~ (1) FIRST AID KIT, RAIN SUIT, RIC., ACK BELEIVED TO BE NVA BECAUSE OF GR.EN UTILITIES, SANDLES, AND GREEN UTILITY COV.R. BODY AND E.UIPMENT TAKEN TO 11TH MARINES CP.

~~11.~~ 301820H H & S CO 2/7 RADIO HILL SQD SEC (AT 937783) UNIT CONDUCTING FAM FIRE OFF HILL WITH A BULLET HIT ~~SOME SORT OF~~ UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE ORD APPROX 10 FEET AWAY, RESULTING IN 3 USMC, 1 USN WIA NON EVAC. HOLE LEFT BY EXPLOSION WAS 1½' IN DIAMETER 4" DEEP WIA TREATED BY CORPSMAN. INJURY REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
				OF
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. 300150H CO ~~#~~ 2/7 DEF PERIM SEC (AT 875793) NUMBER OF ROCKETS LAUNCHED UNKNOWN. AFTER OBTAINING AZIMUTHS, NOTIFIED CO E ~~PLS~~, AND CONDUCTED 81 MM HE MISSION.

5. 300150H CO F SQD AMB (AT 843777) SQD OBS ROCKET FLASHES AT VIC COORD 2 RECON INSERT GOLD LEMON ALSO OBS APPROX 29 ROCKET FLASHES FIRED IN VOLLEYS OF 3 FROM (AT 835775) AND (AT 834762) GOLD LEMON CALLED FIRE MISSION ABOUT 300155H DETAILS WILL FOLLOW IN ROCKET ATTACK AFTER ACTION REPORT.

7. 6. 300245H CO E 2/7 DEFENSIVE PERIM (AT 903823) WHILE ON RETURN ~~OF~~ PATROL CAME UPON NUMOUROUS VC FLAGS AND BANNERS MOUNTED ON BAMBOO POLES. INSTRUCTED CO TO RETURN ONE FLAG TO CP AND WILL RECOVER REST AT FIRST LIGHT.

8 7. 300830H CO G 2/7 SQD SEC RD SWP (AT 932894) RD SWEEP FOUND (2) TWO BLOWN BRIDGES AT 932894, CRATERING CHARGES USED TO BLOW BRIDGES. CONTINUING ON SWEEP, NOTIFIED S4. ROAD IMPASSABLE, ENG BEING CONTACTED TO REPAIR BRIDGES.

9 8. 300900H CO F 2/7 SQD COMBAT (AT 864785 PTL FOUND A 240 MM ROCKET AT ABOVE COORDS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

OBS ROCKET FLASHES,

4. 300150H CO E 2/7 DEF PERIM SEC (AT 875793) NUMBER OF ROCKETS LAUNCHED UNKNOWN. AFTER OBTAINING AZIMUTHS, NOTIFIED CO E PTLS, AND CONDUCTED 81 MM HE MISSION.

5. 300150H CO F SQD AMB (AT 843777) SQD OBS ROCKET FLASHES AT VIC COORD 2 RECON INSERT GOLD LEMON ALSO OBS APPROX 29 ROCKET FLASHES FIRED IN VALLEYS OF 3 FROM (AT 835775) AND (AT 834762) GOLD LEMON CALLED FIRE MISSION ABOUT 300155H DETAILS WILL FOLLOW IN ROCKET ATTACK AFTER ACTION REPORT.

6. 300230H CO F 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 863789) ONE MARINE WOUNDED BY FRIENDLY SHRAPNEL AT 300230H. WOUND INFLICTED ON LEFT SIDE OF NECK CAUSING PROFUSE BLEEDING. TYPE OF WOUND BELIEVED TO BE 155 MM AND BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM THE EAST. WHEN MISSION WAS BEING CLEARED PATROL GAVE THEIR POSITION AS 862798. A RECHECK OF THEIR LOCATION SUBSEQUENT TO RECEIVING THE FIRE INDICATED THAT THEIR POSITION WAS ACTUALLY (863789) CALLED FOR CHECK FIRE IN THE AREA. GAVE FIRST AID TO USMC. CHECK FIRE OBTAINED IMMEDIATELY. MED EVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED AT 0545. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#292

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 292030H CO G SQD AMB (AT 9098 3) PTL SPOTTED 3 ENEMY TRAVELING IN NORTH WESTERN DIRECTION. FIRED S/A ENEMY FLED N/ SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 292230H CO G SQD AMB (AT 90585) SPOTTED (4) ENEMY MOVING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. FIRED S/A AND M-79. ENEMY RETURNED S/A AND FLED IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION. WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 300100H CO G PLT BRIDGE SEC (AT 927842) BRIDGE SEC SPOTTED 2-3 ENEMY FLOATING WITH WOODEN BOX ON RAFT APPROX 3' X 2'. ~~WHEN OPS~~, 75 METERS FROM BRIDGE COMING FROM WEST. FIRED M-16 AND M-79 KILLING BOTH VC. ONE DIED INSTANTLY AND OTHER WENT UNDER BRIDGE FROM EAST END BEFORE BEING KILLED. UNABLE TO RECOVER BODY OR OBJECT WHEN SEARCHED WITH SEARCH LIGHT. COULD NOT DETERMINE WPNS OR UNIFORMS. REQUESTED RECON DIVERS TO SEARCH RIVER VIC NAMO BRIDGE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV. FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND ONE PLASTIC CARRYING CASE CONTAINING TWO WHITE SHIRTS, 80 RDS AK-47 AND 7.62, ONE VN BOOK AND PACK OF WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE SALT. ALL GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(2$) 302030H CO C SQD CHIT (896679) RECD ONE CHI COM GRENADE AND 700 RDS S/A AND AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM THE FRONT AND BOTH FLANKS RESULTING IN 3 KIA USMC AND 3 WIA USMC MED EVAC. PLATOON (-) ~~SENT~~ SENT FROM CO C CP AS REACTION FORCE. AT (900682) REACTION FORCE RECEIVED 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE. REACTION FORCE LINKED UP WITH SQD ~~7611~~ WHERE ENEMY HAD BROKEN CONTACT. SECURED LZ AND REQUESTED MED EVAC WHICH WAS COMPLETED AT 2034H. ESTIMATED ENEMY SIZE AT APPROX 40. 3 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

~~(21) 3~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(16) 30800 CO C SQD CMBT (880680) PTL WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH OUT AREA OF LAST NIGHTS AIR STRIKE, IN SUPPORT OF RECON "BURLAP". PTL OBS (2) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS DURING AIR STRIKE FROM THEIR AMB SITE. SEARCH OF AREA THIS MORNING REVEALED NO INDICATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY OR CASUALTIES.

(17) 301130H CAP B-4 (14 USMC, 19 RF'S, 1 USN) (945644) FOUND ONE ARCH MADE OF BAMBOO WITH VC FLAG FLYING AND PROPAGANDA POSTER ATTACHED. ARCH WAS NOT RIGGED AS A/P MINE. VILLAGERS CLAIM TO KNOW NOTHING OF ARCH. HAD VILLAGERS TAKE DOWN ARCH. FLAG AND POSTER WERE FORWARDED TO BN S-2. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(18) 301945H CO D SQD CMBT (957684) FOUND TWO PITS 1'x1'x1' 30 METERS APART FROM EACH OTHER. EACH CONTAINED ONE CHICOM GREANDE WITH TRIP WIRE. BOTH PITS WERE COVERED WITH BAMBOO AND BRUSH. DESTROYED BOTH IN PLACE.

(19) 301945H CO B SQD CMBT (884660) FOUND ONE CAVE WHICH WAS A NATURAL ROCK FORMATION. CAMOUFLAGED WITH TREE BRANCH.CAVE WAS 12 FT BY 2 FT BY 5 FT AND APPEARED TO HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE PAGES
			OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(16) 300800H CO B SQD SEC (AT 942657) CHECKED AREA WHERE TOWER ON HILL 41 HEARD EXPLOSION AT 300247H AND FOUND (2) LARGE HOLES IN ROAD. ONE HOLE WAS 12'x12'x7' (AT 942657) AND ANOTHER 9'x7'x6' (AT 947658) ROAD IS IMPASSABLE AND S-4 WAS NOTIFIED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MED EVAC OF 1 WIA. HUEY GUNSHIP FIRED ON ENEMY POSITION. PLAT ATTEMPTED TO FLANK ENEMY FROM NORTH BUT AGAIN WERE HIT WITH HEAVY FIRE AT (966675). AT 1110H COMPLETED MED EVAC OF 3 WIA'S. AT 1200H SPARROWHAWK ARRIVED AT COORDS 963603, AND MOVED SOUTH ALONG RIVER UNTIL ~~UNTIL~~ THEY MADE HEAVY CONTACT AT (963674). AT 1411H COMPLETED 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. AT 1545H BALD EAGLE WAS DROPPED IN AT (960658) AND MOVED NORTH ALONG RIVER UNTIL HEAVY CONTACT WAS MADE AT 966665). BALD EAGLE LINKED UP WITH PLAT AND CONTINUED ATTEMPTING TO ROUT ENEMY FROM HIS POSTION. AT 1810H HUEY GUNSHIPS, FIXED WING AND ARTY WERE DIRECTED ON ENEMY POSITION. AO REPORTED OBS 25-30 ENEMY IN TRENCHLINES, BUNKERS AND DUG IN POSITIONS. D CO PLATOON CMBT PATROL CONTINUED TO BLOCK ON WEST BANK OF SONG YEN. G1 AND G2 SPARROWHAWK AND BLAD EAGLE HAVE CORDONED AREA AND WILL CONTINUE TO ATTACK AT FIRST LIGHT. 6 USMC KIA, 17 USMC WIA (11 EVAC, 6 MINOR), 4 USMC MIA, 2 VC KIA CONF.

~~(16) 300800H CO C SQD CMBT (880680) PTL WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH OUT AREA OF LAST NIGHTS AIR STRIKE, IN SUPPORT OF RECON~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT.	PAGE	PAGES
		UNCLASSIFIED		

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(13) 300430H CAP B-4 (19 USMC, 14 PF'S, 1 USN) (944665) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT AT (AT 945677). ENGAGED ENEMY W/60MM, CALLED ARTY MISSION. AREA SEARCHED, NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(14) 300430H CAP B-3 (19 USMC, 14 PF'S, 1 USN) (965696) TWO VN MALE WHO WERE WOUNDED CAME TO TUY LOAN HOSPITAL FOR AID. VN STATED THEY WERE SHOT BY VC ON BO BAN TRAIL (957686) TRAIL. ALSO STAT D THEY WERE FROM DA NANG, BUT WERE VISITING RELATIVES. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 300748H. (2) VN CIVILIANS WIA EVACED.

(15) 300745H CO G 2/3 (964673) G CO PLATOON CMBT CONDUCTING S&D OF AREA WHEN POINT FIRE TEAM RECD HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FROM ENEMY FORCE ESTIMATED AT APPROX 70-100 MEN. PLAT MANEUVERED IN AN ATTEMPT TO FLANK ENEMY POSITION AND INITIATE AN ASSAULT BUT WERE PINNED DOWN BY HEAVY FIRE. ACTION RESULTED IN 2 WIA, 1 KIA USMC. PLAT REACTION FORCE REINFORCED PLAT, AND ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT ENEMY POSITION. PLAT SUFFERED 1 KIA, 1 WIA AND WAS ALSO PINNED DOWN. CONDUCTED FIRE MISSION. AT 0950H COMPLETED EMERGENCY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SITES AT (918709) (918707). ALSO FOUND 7 ROCKETS 122MM, 3 WARHEADS, 2 CHI COM GRENADES, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 1 GENERATOR FOR FIRING ROCKETS, COMM WIRE, 4 AIMING STAKES AND 2 ENEMY KIA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS. MORE DETAILED INFOR WILL BE SUBMITTED IN ROCKET ATTACK AFTER ACTION REPORT.

(12) 300352H CO C SQD AMB (AT 904705) WHILE ESTABLISHING BLOCKING FORCE OBS (3) ENEMY APPROX 100 METERS NORTH AT (AT 904706) MOVING WEST. ENEMY WERE ENGAGED W/S/A'S AND BROKE CONTACT. INITIAL SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (1) VC KIA DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. MIX W/1 AK-47, AND 2 AK-47' MAGAZINES, (1) CHICOM GRENADE AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

~~(13) 300800H CO B SQD SEC (AT 942657) CHECKED AREA WHERE TOWER ON HILL 41 HEARD EXPLOSION AT 300247H AND FOUND (2) LARGE HOLES IN ROAD. ONE HOLE WAS 12'x12'x7' (AT 942657) AND ANOTHER 9'x7'x6' (AT 947658) ROAD IS IMPASSABLE AND S-4 WAS NOTIFIED.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT/NR	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

HILL 22 CLEARED AND FIRED ON ROCKET SITES. "G" BATTERY CLEARED AND FIRED ON (921705) (922706) (917703) (935705) (949704). 106RR AT CAP B-2 FIRING ON (924707). ALL ABOVE UNITS FIRED ON ROCKET SITES IMMEDIATELY AFTER INITIAL LAUNCHING. AT 0342H TANK (AT CAP B-2) CLEARED AND FIRED ON (922705). AT 0347H A CO REPORTED RECEIVING 8 TO 10 82TH MORTAR ROUNDS INSIDE THEIR WIRE (2) WIA MED EVAC AND (2) WIA NON EVAC. AT 0349 C CO, 7TH ENGRS REPORTED MORTARS IMPACTING 100 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. OBSERVED MUZZLE FLASHES (936705). AT 0353 NO REPORTED ROCKET FIRING AT THIS TIME. AT 0359 BUNKERS ON SOUTH SIDE OF HILL 10 REPORTED MORTARS BEING WALKED TOWARDS HILL 10. NO MUZZLE FLASHES REPORTED; NO CASUALTIES. AT 0415H CAP B-4 REPORTS HEAVY MOVEMENT AT LA CHAU (2) (946675) AND ENGAGES WITH 60MM AND REQUESTED ARTILLERY MISSION. AT 0451 1ST TANK BN REQUESTED G 2/3 ESTABLISH BLOCKING FORCE AT (988699) FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY FLEEING SOUTH ACROSS RIVER. AT 0630H C 1/7 WENT INTO ROCKET AREA TO SECURE AREA AND ESTABLISH LZ. AT 0930H DIVISION G-2 AND COUNTER ROCKET TEAM ALONG WITH SECURITY FOR A 1/7 MOVED INTO SEARCH AREA. INITIAL SEARCH REVEALED ROCKET

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

INITIAL SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (1) VC KIA, W/3 CHI COM GRENADES. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

(9) 300205H HKS CO PERIM SEC (AT 925691) OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH TOWARD WIRE (AT 924693) FIRED 10§ ROUND AND ENEMY FLED TO NORTH INTO THICK LINE.

(10) 300215H A CO SQD AMB (AT 918711) O BS APPROX 10 ENEMY DIGGING HOLES ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. (AT 917707). MANEUVERED TO WITHIN 200 METERS OF ENEMY AND CALLED ARTY AND MORTAR MISSION ALSO FIRED S/A. AREA KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION UNTIL DAY LIGHT AT WHICH TIME SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD STAINS, DRAG MARKS, AND (5) ROCKET RDS. CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA. ESTABLISHED SECURITY AROUND ROCKETS.

(11) 300333H 1/7 CP (922691) AT 0333H TOWER AT HILL 10 REPORTED ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT (AT 982706). "G" BATTERY REPORTED ROCKETS AT (AT 966665). PTL REPORTED ROCKETS AT (921705). TANK REPORTED ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT (935705). IMMEDIATELY 106RR ATOP TOWER ON HILL 10 ENGAGED ENEMY. 81MM'S ON HILL 10 CLEARED AND FIRED ON (922705) (924708) (923708) (922710). TANKS CLEARED AND FIRED ON (922704), 81'S ON

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE, EXT., BR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5) 300110H B CO SQ AMB (957658) PTL OBS (20) ENEMY DRESSED IN KHAKI SHIRTS AND SHORTS, APPROX 100 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION (958657). ENGAGED ENEMY W/S/A'S AND M-26 GRENADES. ENEMY DID NOT RETURN FIRE AND FLED SOUTH. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION ON FLEEING ENEMY. SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(6) 300345H CO A 1/7 CP (905715) A CO CP REC APPROX 8 T$ 10 82MM MORTAR RDS RESULTING IN (4) USMC WIA. ENEMY POSITION UNKNOWN. EMERGENCY MED EVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED AT 300630H. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED (4) FIN ASSEMBLIES OF UNKNOWN TYPE INSIDE DEFENSIVE WIRE WHICH WERE BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2. 2 USMC EVACED, (2) MINOR.

(7) 300129H H&S CO PERIM SEC (AT 925691) OBS 4 ENEMY MOVING EAST (AT 915696). 81MM MISSION CONDUCTED ENEMY FLED WEST. REACTION SQD LINKED UP W/PATROL IN VICINITY AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(8) 300130H CO G SQD AMB (AT 975675) OBS 60 ENEMY (AT 975677) W/WPNS APPROX 200 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION MOVING EAST. ARTY MISSION CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. ALSO ENGAGED ENEMY W/S/A'S.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

A 292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (When filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 291940H CO C SQD AMB (AT 964706) SQD OBS (1) ENEMY OBSERVING SQD'S MOVEMENT (AT 909705). FIRED 5.56 AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 292015H CO C SQD AMB (AT 903674) SQD OBS (2) ENEMY WALING ACROSS RICE PADDY AND FOLLOWED BY A SECOND GROUP OF 60-70 ENEMY MOVING DOWN SLOPE (AT 9036733). ENGAGED WITH S/A AND 105MM ~~HE~~ MISSION. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED LINKED UP AND CONDUCTED 2ND ARTY MISSION. INITIAL SEARCH REVEALED (1) ENEMY KIA CONF.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 292120H CO C SQD AMB (AT 904706) SQD OBS 4-5 ENEMY MOVING EAST. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(4) 300020H CO C SQD RESUPPLY (AT 910677) SQD WHILE MOVING TO RESUPPLY PTL OBS APPROX (4) ENEMY MOVING EAST. FIRED S/A'S AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (2) ENEMY KIA CONF AND (2) AK-47'S.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (When filled in)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			UNCLASSIFIED	OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) 300135H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 BASE CAMP (AT 934527). TANK RECD (2) INCOMING B-40 ROCKETS. INJURING (1) USMC. NEG DAMAGE TO TANK (AT 934525). RETD S/A AND M-79. TANK SCANNED AREA WITH LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (Non EVAC).

(5) 300200H CAP C-1 (AT 923563) TOOK (3) INCOMING MORTARS OR CANNISTER TYPE SATCHEL CHARGES (AT 920561). CALLED 81MM ILLUM. FIRED M-79, LAAW AND WP GRENADES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(6) 300215H CO L PTM BRIDGE SEC (AT 914577) BRIDGE SEC RECD 25 RDS M-79 AND 200 SEMI-AUTO FIRE. BRIDGE SEC RETD FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. WILL FOLLOW UP.

(7) 300230H CO L CP CAP C-4) (AT 864573) CAP C-4 RECD 100 RDS CARBINE FIRE, 2 RDS 60MM AND GRENADES. REFUGEE VILLAGE TOOK 15 M-79 RDS AND (10) 60MM RDS. RETD 5.56. PFS RETD CARBINE RDS, M-1 RDS, LAAWS, M-79, M-26 GRENADES AND 7.62 LMK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(8) 300320H CO L PTM BRIDGE SEC (AT 914577) PTM RECD 125 RDS AUTO AND SEMI AUTO FIRE. ALSO (1) SHAPE CHARGE WAS SET OFF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

A 292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

25 METERS FROM WEST END OF BRIDGE IN VILLAGE. RETD M-79 AND PFS RETD S/A. ~~WILL~~ SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(9) 300345H CO L PERIM SEC (AT 878577) CO L POSITION RECD 15 RDS 81MM (AT 862560) AND (AT 833559) REACTED WITH COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. FIRED 81MM HE AND 105MM HE. (1) USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

(10) 300220H CO L FTM BRIDGE SEC (920586) FTM WAS HIT BY ENEMY [redacted] (921586,920586) RECD 200 RDS S/A, (3) M-79 RDS. RETD FIRE AND PULLED BACK TO BRIDGE WHERE THEY RECD 13-15 B-40 ROCKETS, (6) CHI COM GRENADES, AND AN ADDITIONAL 300 RDS S/A. PTL RETD FIRE W/5.56, 7.62, M-26 GRENADES AND M-79. REACTION FORCE FROM L CO CONSISTING OF 1 SQUAD ARRIVED AT BRIDGE SECURED AREA AND FOUND 1 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER AND ANOTHER EXPENDED LAUNCHER, (1) M-14 RIFLE, (1) ENEMY KIA. A SECOND REACTION FORCE WAS SENT OUT, PICKED UP WIA'S. 1 USMC KIA, 3 WIA'S, 1 VC KIA CONF, AND 1 POW.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PARTS IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DECLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(11) 300630H FOLLOW UP TO 30220H CO L SQD (920588, 921588, 920586, 919588) SEARCHED AREA OF MARSHALL BRIDGE FOUND (1) CHI COM GRENADE, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, A WALLET FROM VC KIA, A LARGE AMOUNT OF AK-47 AND CARBINE AMMO. ALL ITEMS WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2. BUNKER WAS DESTROYED AT MARSHALL BRIDGE BUT ENEMY DIDN'T INFLICT ANY DAMAGE TO BRIDGE. ENEMY FORCE WAS ESTIMATED TO BE APPROX 50 TO 60 [redacted].

(12) 300700H FOLLOW UP TO 300230H CAP C-4 SQD (863572, 867575, 864576) SEARCHED OUT AREA FINDING (5) DUD CHI COM GRENADES AND LARGE AMOUNT OF AK-47 EXPENDED RDS. NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(13) 300800H FOLLOW UP TO [redacted] 291600H CO L 3/5 (OPCON TO 3/7) SQD (946608) FOUND ENEMY SIGN READING "BIG FIRMS GET RICH, "GI'S DIE", "END RIGHT NOW US AGGRESSIVE WAR". SIZE OF SIGN 4'x2'. SIGN DESTROYED.

(14) 300805H FOLLOW UP TO 300200H CAP C-1 FTM (923663, 920561) CHECKED OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND (2) HOLES DUG BY ENEMY. HOLES WERE FOR SETTING CATAPULT [redacted] CHARGES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DECLASSIFIED (when filled in)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(15) 300900H CAP N-2 PLT CMBT BASE (887474) RECD 150 INCOMING S/A RDS, (885491). RETD FIRE W/M-16'S AND 81MM WP AND HE. AREA CHECKED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(16) 300945H CO I 3/7 COMPANY CMBT BASE (877477) PERIM RECD (4) RDS SNIPER FIRE. LOCAL PEOPLE CAME TO WIRE AND SAID VC WERE IN HAMLET FIRING. PTL PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA.WILL FOLLOW UP.

(17) 301000H FOLLOW UP TO 300945H CO I 3/7 PLT (879477) NO ENEMY SIGHTED, FOUND (1) PF KIA. PEOPLE SAY (4) VC DRESSED IN BLACK W/(3) WPNS ((1) WAS AK K-44), CARTRIDGE BELT AND GRENADES KILLED PF AND THEN SHOT AT "I" CO PERIM. VC FLED NORTH AFTER FIRING. CAP N-2 WILL PICK UP BODY. (1) PF KIA.

(18) 301000H CAP N-2 (4 USMC, 8 PFS) (877474) PF'S FOUND (1) NVA FLAG AND A SIGN DEMANDING FOOD FOR "TET". PF'S KEPT FLAG AND DESTROYED SIGN.

(19) 301130H L CO SQD SEC (947597) SIGHTED (2) ENEMY RUNNING INTO TREELINE (955594) ENEMY CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED 81MM FIRE MISSION. RDS LANDED SHORT OF TARGET. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

#292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(20) 301135H H CO 2/7 PLT CMBT ATTACHED TO 3/7 (916486) MARINE TRIPPED M-26 RIGGED AS A/P MINE. USMC MED EVAC BY AMTRAC H CO CMBT BASE 301400H MED EVAC BY HELO TO NSA. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(21) 301145H CAP C-1 (923563) VN BOY REPORTED LOCATION OF (2) 10 LB CYLINDRICAL DUAL SHAPED PROPELLING CHARGES AND (2) 20 LB BAMBOO WRAPPED SATCHEL CHARGES APPARENTLY LEFT BEHIND BY ENEMY IN (SPT REP 300200H)(921562). BLEW IN PLACE. BOY REWARDED.

(22) 301200H CO L 3/5 SQD SEC (OPCON 3/7) (947590) FOUND BRAND NEW M-17 MASK, PROTECTIVE FIELD MASK, U.S. AND SHIPPING BAG IN BRUSHPILE. ITEM APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED RECENTLY. BUT NO FRIENDLIES HAVE CARRIED MASK RECENTLY IN OR NEAR THAT AREA. FURTHER SEARCH BEING MADE.

(23) 301200H CAP C-2 (887473) FOUND (1) 25 LB SATCHEL CHARGE AND (1) 5 LB CLAYMORE MINE WITH BLASTING CAPS. BLEW IN PLACE.

(24) 301230H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 SQD CMBT (906500) WHILE WALKING FLANK SECURITY (1) USMC HIT MINE, BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE TYPE 105 RD ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE. MED EVAC CALLED IN 301224H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

292

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

COMPLETED AT 301245H. (1) USMC WIA NED EVAC.

(25) 301400H CO L (3/5 OPCON 3/7) PLT CMBT (947590) OBS (4) ENEMY W/WPNS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S (936602). FIRED S/A'S AND 81MM HE, COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. AREA BEING KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

(26) 301410H CO I SQD RD SWEEP (912510) 7TH ENG DUMP TRUCK DETONATED MINE. CHARGE APPROX 30-40 LBS. 1 USMC AND 1 ARVN WERE INJURED. DUMP TRUCK W/RD SWEEP. REQ EMERGENCY MED EVAC. SQD ROAD SIED SET UP SECURITY ON TRUCK COMPLETED AT 301455H. ROAD IS PASSABLE. TRUCK BEING HAULED IN. 1 USMC AND 1 ARVN WIA NEC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQTRS CO, 7TH MARINES.

(1) 300350H 7TH MARINES PERIM SEC (AT 963607) RECD A/W FIRE AND (2) HAND GRENADES. RETD S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREAWITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

E. WEATHER HAD NOS SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4.

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

A 292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
E. T. JOHNSON	O. [illegible] III			OF
DATE: 31 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	311645Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5th Marines
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF (A) DIV ORDER 3480.1A

IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

SIT REP #293 PERIOD COVERED 310001H TO 312400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

(A) AT 311400 CO E 2/7 (AT 927823) RESERVE FORCE FOR ARVN SWEEP OF NAMO VILLAGE OBSERVED 30 VC FLEEING ARVN FORCE. THE VC WERE ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS AND MORTARS VIC (AT 930822). CO E UNITS PURSUED THE VC FORCE TO (AT 934825) AND SWEPT THROUGH THE VC POSITIONS KILLING 13 AND CAPTURING ONE VC POW; TEN INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS WERE ALSO CAPTURED.

3. PLANS: NONE
A. PLANS

4. [illegible]:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

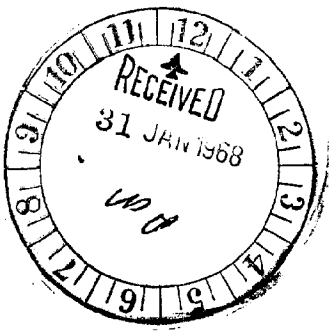
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#293

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

R HIGHLIGHTS

(1) CO G 2/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1/7

(2) PLAT CO B 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF CO, 7TH MARINES

(3) CO L 3/5 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 3/7

(4) CO H 2/7 (REIN) CONTINUES ATTACHED TO 3/7

(5) CO D (-) 1/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ALONG SONG YEN

(6) PLAT CO H 2/3 SPARROWHAWK AND CO E (-) 2/3 BALDEAGLE CHOPPED TO PARENT ORGANIZATIONS AT 311415H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

(A) PLAT CO K 3/7 CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#293

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in) UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. FIRST BN SEVENTH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 302120H CO C PLT REACTION FORCE (AT096679) WHILE RETURNING TO THEIR BN CP RECEIVED APPROX 200 RD FROM AN ESTIMATED 40 ENEMY (AT095675). RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 HDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT TO THE SOUTHWEST. ALSO CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG FINDING OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 310030H CAP B-4 14 USMC, 1 USN, 19 PF'S, (AT945664) RECEIVED 7 RD 60MM AND POSSIBLY 82MM MORTARS. MORTAR FLASHES (AT948659) WERE OBS BY TOWER ON HILL 41 WHO FIRED 106 RR AND ENEMY FIRING STOPPED. CAP B-4 LP OBS 15 (AT946662). ENEMY WAS ENGAGED WITH S/A 50 CAL 60MM AND 106 RR. ENEMY FLED SOUTH. AREA NOW BEING SEARCHED.

(3) 310340H 1/7 CP (AT 925690) TOWER AT HILL 10 AND 41, OBS LARGE FLASHES BELIEVED TO BE ROCKET SITES. FIRE MISSION WAS CLEARED AND 106 AND 155 MM FIRED. AR A WIL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN ~~WHOLE OR~~ IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

#293

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) 310420H CO A SQD AMB (AT 919710) HEARD BOATS PUTTING ASHORE 15 METERS WEST OF THEIR POSITION (AT 920710). ENEMY WAS NOT OBS DUE TO BRUSH. MOVED TO CONTACT. FIRED S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND EMPTY BOAT . OBS OBJECT IN WATER. FIRED ON OBJECT AND IT SUNK. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(5) 310645H TO 311030H FOLLOW-UP TO 302030H CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 896679) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO INDICATION OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(6) 310915H CO C 7TH ENG BN SWEEP AND SQD SEC (AT 943696) & (AT 943695) FOUND (1) MOUND OF DIRT AND ANOTHER MOUND APPROX 300 METERS TO THE SOUTH. CHECKED FOR POSSIBLE A/P MINES WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 311000H FOLLOW-UP TO 300745H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 CMBT (AT 966672) COMBINED SWEEP OF CO E 2/3 AND CO G 2/3 FROM (AT 966672 TO AT 963673) REVEALED APPROX 25 FIGHTING HOLES RECENTLY DUG. MULTIPLE BLOOD POOLS, BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. ALSO FOUND ASSORTED GEAR; (5) CHICOM GRENADES, (1) SATCHEL CHARGE, (1) USMC CART BELT, (1) US HELMET AND LINER AND M-26 GRENADES. AREA INDICATE ARTY AND AIR STRIKES HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RECOVERED (4) USMC MIA NOW RECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#293

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AS KIA'S. KIA'S WERE RECOVERED AT (AT 963673) ALONG WITH [illegible] WPNS. TOTAL FRIENDLY LOSSES FROM ACTION; 10 KIA, 13 WIA EVAC.

(8) 311655H B CO SQD CMBT 935665) OBS (1) VN MALE INSIDE D CO CP WIRES SOUTH OF HILL. APPREHENDED INDIVIDUAL AND RETURNED TO BN S-2 FOR INTEROGATION. ID SAYS HE IS 35 YRS OLD.

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGE [illegible] WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

#293

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(B) 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 311245H G CO PLT DEFENSE (AT 928842) G 1 RECEIVED SPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY. PLT RTD 81 MM. PHYSICAL CHECK OF AREA NOT POSSIBLE AT THIS TIME. 81 MM AND ARTY MISSION HAVE BEEN CONDUCTED IN AREA THROUGHOUT DAY.

(2) 311400H CO E RESERVE FORCE (AT 927823) WAS SENT TO PROVIDE RESERVE FORCE AT (AT 927823) IN SUPPORT OF ARVN TROOPS SWEEPING VILLAGE OF NAMO. AT 311400 CO E OBSERVED APPROX 30 VC FLEEING VILLAGE OF NAMO IN SW DIRECTION. CO E ENGAGED ENEMY FORCE AT (AT 930822). (3) CO E CALLED 81MM FROM NAMO BRIDGE POSITION. VC RAN BACK TO SMALL VILLE AT COORD 934825. CO E REC'D HEAVY A/W FIRE FROM THIS POSITION AND RET'D S/A. DURING FIRE FIGHT CO E RECEIVED (3) USMC WIA AND O-3 IN SUPPORT RECEIVED (1) USMC KIA, ALL WIA AND KIA TAKEN TO CO E COMBAT BASE BY AMTRACS AND WIA MED EVAC BY HELOAT 311400H, AND SWEEP OF AREA WAS THEN CONDUCTED . SWEEP DISCLOSED 13 VC KIA AND 1 WIA ALONG WITH 6 AK-47, ONE .38 CAL PISTOL, ONE M-1 CARBINE, ONE CARBINE WITH FOLDING METAL STOCK, ONE 9 MM PISTOL. ALL VC KIA AND WPNS WERE FOUND IN VICINITY OF 934825. (1) VC POW (WIA) FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#293

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) 311615H G CO PIT BRIDGE SEC (AT 928843) REC'D 10 TO 20 S/A RDS ON SOUTH SIDE OF BRIDGE FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMYX. S/A CAUSED 1/4 POUND TNT TO DETONATE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA AND (1) USMC WIA. G CO PIT RET'D 90 MM, 50 CAL AND S/A RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF HUT WHERE FIRE CAME FROM. SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED IN AREA ASAP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

253

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(C) 3 RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 301755H CO H PLT NMB (AT 926527) OBS 30 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS, PACKS, FLACK GUAR MOVING NORTH (AT 933507). ENGAGED ENEMY WITH 90MM, 105 VT, AND .30 CAL WEAPONS. ENEMIES WERE OBS FALLING IN OPEN. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 301830H CO M SQD AMB (AT 905549) OBS TWO ENEMY MOVING NORTH. ORDERED ENEY TO HALT AND FIRED WARNING SHOT. ENEMY BEGAN TO RUN. FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA (CONF). ENEMY WAS DRESSED IN KHAKI AND HAD NO I.D. CARD. SECOND ENEMY ESCAPED TO THE NORTH.

(3) (LATE ENTRY) 301945H CO L CP (AT 879577) TOWER OBS 3 ENEMY CROSSING RIVER FROM N TO S IN BOAT WITH PACKAGE. (AT 889555) CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION AND OBS ARTY RD EXPLODE DIRECTLY ON BOAT. BOAT AND PEOPLE SUNK.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 302020H CO L CAP C-3 FTM AMB (AT 928610) REC'D 50 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY (AT 932607). R TURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND LAAW. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

#293

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(5)(LATE ENTRY) 302215H CO L SQD AMB (AT 900575) SQD SPOTTED APPROX 40 ENEMY IN COLUMN MOVING E TO W (AT 902575) . TRIGGERED AMB, FIRED CLAYMORES AND S/A. SEARCHED AREA FINDING (1) CORPSMAN MED KIT,ALSO FOUND NOTEBOOK AND ROSTERS WHICH KC SCOUT BELIEVED IS ROSTERS OF RIFLE SER # AND B-40 ROCKETS. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(6) (LATE ENTRY) 302330H CAP N-2 PTM AMB (AT 893400) REC'D (3) INCOMING GRENADES AND 150 S/A RDS FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY (AT 894484) RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. AREA SEARCHED, FOUND BODIES OF (2) PF's FROM CAP N-2. BODIES WERE NOT MOVED BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE A/P MINES. WILL RECOVER BODIES AT FIRST LIGHT. BODIES RETURNED TO CAP N -2 . (5) DETAINEES, (3) FEMALES WITHOUT I.D. CARDS AND (2) MALES WITH ID CARDS.

(7) 310110H CO L SQD SEC (AT 915585) MOVEMENT OBS BY RADAR PPPS-6 LOCATED ON HILL # 37 (AT 900575 & AT 902575) ARTY IN AREA. SQD SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. SWEPT UP TO PF CAMP WHICH REPORTED MARINES KILLED AND WOUNDED APPROX 15 VC . PF's ALSO SEARCHED AREA BEFORE MARINES AND FOUND (1) M-60 M.G. . PF's WOULD NOT TURN IT OVER TO SQD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#253

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(8) 300200H CO L 3/5 PIT CP OPCON 3/7 (AT 968605) GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE REC'D (1) 82MM DUD APPROX 50 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER WIRE, AND (3) 82 MM MORTARS INSIDE WIRE. TAKER OBS MORTAR FLASHES (AT 973594). BRIDGE ALSO REC'D 40 RDS S/A. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, 81 MM, 105MM AND LAAW. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. (1) USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(9) 310335H CO L FTM BRIDGE SEC (AT 914577) REC'D APPROX 200 RDS S/A FIRE. (AT 913576) RETURNED M-16 AND M-79 FIRE. ALL SEARCH OF AREA FOUND NO SIGNIFICANT EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(10) 310350H CO M CMBT BASE (AT 788554) HILL 52 REC'D APPROX 8 INCOMING 81 OR 82 MM MORTAR RDS. FROM UNK POSITION. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUAITIES.

(11) 310350H CO L CMBT BASE (AT 883574) HILL 65 REC'D APPROX 12 RDS 81 OR 82 MM MORTARS AND APPROX 100 RDS S/A. (AT 875573) RET'D 81 MM HE AND ~~UNK NUMBER OF 015MM~~ 105 mm RR. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(12) 310400H CAP C-1 (AT 923563) REC'D (4) CATAPULTED SATCHEL CHARGES FIRES S/A AND M-79 RDS. WILL SEARCH AR IRST LIGHT.

(13) 310400H CO H CP (AT 923537) REC'D (4) INCOMING MORTARS RDS. FOG PREVENTED OBSERVATION OF MUZZLE FLASHES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

293

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)
UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(14) 310400H CAP C-4 CMBT BASE (AT 863573). CAP C-4 REC'D 700 TO 800 RDS S/A AND 75 TO 100 .50 CAL RDS AND (2) SATCHEL CHARGES. (AT 867577) (AT 860570) (AT 865575) AND (AT 865577) RETURNED S/A, M-26 GRENADES, M-79 RDS AND CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION. ~~WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT~~. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND .30 CAL AND M-79 SHELL CASINGS. NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(15) 310530H CO L CMBT BASE (AT 883574) REC'D APPROX (5) 81 OR 82 MM MORTAR RDS. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION. INCOMING STOPPED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(16) 310700 TO 310800H FOLLOW-UP TO 310200H CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 966604) FOUND (1) DEAD VC MALE, 65 YRS OLD WITH-OUT ID CARD. VC APPEARED TO HAVE DIED OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS.

(17) 310830H CO G 2/3 OPCON 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 956650) OBS (1) ENEMY ON WESTSIDE OF RIVER (AT 954650), (1) WAS IN RIVER BATHING AND (4) WERE ON BANK AND IN TREELINE. (2) WPN OBSERVED. ENGAGED WITH S/A. (2) ENEMY ON BANK WERE WOUNDED AND FLED INTO TREELINE. ENEMY IN RIVER WAS HIT AND WENT UNDER. D1/7 NOTIFIED OF FLEEING ENEMY. SEARCH OF RIVER REVEALED ENEMY'S BODY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

293

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY / CHECKED BY		OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(18) 310935H CAP M-3 PLAT CMBT (AT 875496) SPOTTED (2) ENEMY WITH WPNS WEA ING BLK PJ'S (AT 869499). FIRED 5/56, 4.2 MORTARS. SWEPT AREA AND FOUND (1) VC FLAG. NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. VC FLAG WILL BE TURNED INTO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#293

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(18) 311030H CO L 3/5 OPCON 3/7 PIT CMBT (AT 965592) MOVING TO SEARCH AREA OF AMB REC'D 200 MDS CA BINE FIRE. MANEUVERED TO ENEMY POSITION. RETURNED S/A, M-79, 90MM AND 81MM. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) SPIDER TRAP, DESTROYED WITH (2) M-26 GRENADES. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(19) 311015H CO K SQD CMBT (AT 953552) SPOTTED (1) ENEMY ACROSS RIVER WEARING SHORTS AND WHITE TOPS CROSSING RIVER WITH WPNS (AT 957550). ~~TOOK UP~~ UNSPECIFIED ~~FIRE~~, ENEMY WAS HIT BUT CRAWLED INTO TREELINE. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

(20) 311032H CO H 2/7 ATTACHED TO 3/7 SQD SEC (AT 908541) WITH SNIPER OBS (1) ENEMY IN BLK PJ'S (AT 904536) SNIPER FIRED ~~(1) RD~~. VC DROPPED. OBS BODY FOR 40 MINUTES.

(21) 311205H CO L SQD SEC (AT 934638) MADE CONTACT WITH 8-10 ENEMY FIRING HEAVY AUTO WPN FIRE PINNING PTL DOWN. (AT 950629) REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED, LINKED UP WITH ~~7L33~~ AND ENGAGED ENEMY AND CALLED ARTY MISSION. ACTION RESULTED IN (1) USMC KIA, AND (2) USMC WIA EVAC.

(22) 311305H CO M SQD SEC (AT 940553) OBS APPROX 70-75 ENEMY ON

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SOUTH SIDE OF [redacted]. (1) WOMAN WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH WHITE TOPS WAS OBS SIGNALING ENEMY. PTL CHALLENGED WITH (1) WARNING SHOT OVER HER HEAD. WOMAN RAN EAST TO WEST. FIRED 5.56 KILLING [redacted] VC. PTL WAS CHECKING FEMALES BODY WHEN THEY REC'D 20 RDS S/A FIRE. [redacted] ARTY MISSION, 155 MM HE, RESULTS UNK. WILL FOLLOW UP.

(24) 311745H K 3 PLT REACTION FORCE(955553) SIGHTED (3) ENEMY DIGGING A TRENCH APPROX 50 METERS FROM RIVER (AT 960552) . K CO PLT FIRED S/A AND OBS THREE ENEMY TO FALL. BODIES DID NOT MOVE FOR (15) MINUTES. COULD NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(25) 312030H M CO CP (AT 788554) OBS LIGHT ON HILL 25. CALLED ARTY MISSION FIRED 6 RDS VT. EXCELLANT COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

(26) 312030H L CO [redacted] PLT (AT 919598) REC'D S/A AND ONE GRENADE. RETURNED NO FIRE DUE TO UNKNOWN LOCATION OF ENEMY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (when filled in)

29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(25) 311936H L CO 3/5 OPCON 3/7 PLT BLOCKING POSITION IN SUPPORT OF L 3/7 (AT 956626) OBS APPROX 15 ENEMY ACROSS RIVER FROM PLT BLOCKING POSITION. THE ENEMY WAS HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WITH BANANA LEAVES. PLT FIRED S/A ON ENEMY. BENCHMARK (2) CALLED IN ARTY AND SAYS HE SPOTTED ENEMY CARRYING BODIES. COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. L 3/7 WILL SEARCH AREA.

(26) 312030H M CO CP (AT 788554) OBS LIGHT ON HILL 25. CALLED ARTY MISSION FIRED 6 RDS WP. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

(27) 312030H L CO SEC PLT (AT 919598) REC'D S/A AND ONE GRENADE. RETURNED NO FIRE DUE TO UNKNOWN LOCATION OF ENEMY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#293

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HD CO 7TH MARINES:

(1) 310105H HD CO SEVENTH MARINES PERIM SEC (AT974615) REC'D APPROX 15 RDS MORTAR FIRE. FIRER #3 REC'D 5 RDS S/A FROM NE AND 20 RDS S/A FROM SOUTH (AT979613) ARTY (AT948615) CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION WITH 4.2 AND 155 ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RETURNED S/A. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(2) 310545H HDQ CO SEVENTH MAR PERIM SEC (AT973615) REC'D APPROX 25 RDS S/A FROM UNKOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. RETURNED S/A AND CALLED FOR ILLUM. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 311238H HDQ CO 7TH MAR PERIM SEC (AT973613) SIGHTED BOX FLOATING IN RIVER FIRED 50 CAL SHIFTING BOX.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

KHT

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#293

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) 311500H HQ CO 7TH MARINES SQD (-) CMBT([redacted]615) WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF LAST NIGHTS ARTY MISSION, FOUND FRESH BLOOD ON BAMBOO BED, FIGHTING HOLES, ASSORTED NUMBER OF PJ'S WRAPPED IN PONCHOS AND STORED IN CANS AND HIDDEN UNDER BOATS. THERE WERE LIGHT BOATS IN AREA. THERE WERE NO MALES IN VILLAGE OVER 10 YEARS OF AGE. WHEN WOMEN WERE QUESTIONED ALL BUT ONE STATED THAT THE MEN WERE IN DA NANG. THE ONE WOMAN STATED THAT VC WERE IN VILLAGE BUT LEFT EARLY THIS MORNING.

(E) WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#293

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

From: S-3 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines
To: S-3 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 120600H January 1968

UNIT	COORDINATES
3rd Bn, 7th Marines	916583
Company "I"	874473
Company "K"	970621
1 Platoon	967605
Company "L"	878577
1 Platoon (-)	916583
1 Squad	919568
Company "M"	788533
H&S Company	916583
Company "H"	925535
Supporting Units	
"I" Btry, 11th Marines	883570
"K" Btry, 11th Marines	883578
Bravo Co, 1st Tank Bn	916583
2nd Plt, Co "A", 3rd AmTrac Bn	916583
Delta Co, 7th Engineers	916583
Combined Action Platoons	
CAG Headquarters	916576
CAP C-1	922562
CAP C-2	942582
CAP C-3	928608
CAP C-4	866574

w/TAB-D (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

From: S-3 3rd Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines
To: S-3 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 190600H January 1968

UNIT	COORDINATES
3rd Bn (Rein), 7th Marines	916583
Company "I"	874473
Company "L" 3/5	970621
1 Platoon "L" 3/5	967605
Company "L"	878577
1 Platoon (-)	916583
1 Squad	919568
Company "M"	788533
H&S Company	916583
Company "H"	925535
Supporting Units	
"I" Btry, 11th Marines	883578
"K" Btry, 11th Marines	883578
Bravo Co, 1st Tank Bn	916583
2nd Plt, Co "A", 3rd AmTrac Bn	916583
Delta Co, 7th Engineers	916583
Combined Action Platoons	
CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP C-1	922562
CAP C-2	942582
CAP C-3	928608
CAP C-4	866574
CAP N2	892474
CAP N3	865486

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

w/ TAB D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

From: S-3 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines
To: S-3 7th Marines

Subj: Positions of units within 3/7 TAOR as of 260600H January 1968

UNIT	COORDINATES
3rd Bn, 7th Marines	916583
Company "I"	874473
Company "L" 3/5	970621
1 Platoon	967605
Company "L" 3/7	878577
1 Platoon(-)	916583
1 Squad	919568
Company "M"	788533
Company "H"	925535
1 Platoon	918528
H&S Company	916583

** Company "K" 3/7 is conducting operations in Company "H"'s TAOR

Supporting Units

"I" Btry, 11th Marines	883578
"K" Btry, 11th Marines	883578
"A" Plt, 3rd 8in How	874473
"A" Plt, 3rd 155 Guns	874473
"W" PLT, 3/11 (4.2 Mortar)	874473
Company "B", 1st Tank Bn	916583
2nd Plt, Co "A", 3rd AmTrac Bn	916583
Company "D", 7th Engineers	916583

Combined Action Platoons

CAC Headquarters	916576
CAP C-1	922562
CAP C-2	942582
CAP C-3	928608
CAP C-4	866574
CAP N-2	892474
CAP N-3	865486

w/TAB-D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
c/o F.P.O San Francisco, California
96602

3/JMM/lch
3120
26 January 1968

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3430.1

Encl: (1) Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following CP locations are submitted.

a.	Bn CP	AT 920690
b.	H&S Co 1/7	AT 920690
c.	A Co	AT 902717
d.	B Co	AT 921690
e.	C Co	AT 921691
f.	D Co	AT 934603
g.	CAP Units - Command Group B	AT 935688
	(1) CAP B1	AT 923726
	(2) CAP B2	AT 931706
	(3) CAP B3	AT 946697
	(4) CAP B4	AT 944664
	(5) CAP B5	AT 945683
h.	Supporting Units:	
	(1) 1st Plt, Co A, 3rd AmTrac Bn	AT 928691
	(2) 3rd Plt, Co D, 1st Tanks	AT 927691
	(3) C Btry, 3/11	AT 922691
	(4) 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr. Bn	AT 925691
i.	Other Units:	
	(1) MACV	AT 935688
	(2) 2nd Bn, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 987602
	(3) 1/2 Plt, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 984655
	(4) 1/1/3 Sqd, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 984655
	(5) 2nd Co, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 971663
	(6) 3rd Co, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 958667
	(7) Co C-2-3	AT 984664
	(8) 1st Plt, Co C-2-3	AT 968606
	(9) Plt-, Co C & ARVN	AT 972662

M. J. DAVIS

TAB - D (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3/WFHU/dga
3480
22 January

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following CP locations are submitted.

a.	Bn CP	AT 920690
b.	H&S Co 1/7	AT 920690
c.	A Co	AT 902717
d.	B Co	AT 921690
e.	C Co	AT 921691
f.	D Co	AT 934663
g.	CAP Units - Command Group B	AT 935688
	(1) CAP B1	AT 923726
	(2) CAP B2	AT 931706
	(3) CAP B3	AT 946697
	(4) CAP B4	AT 944664
	(5) CAP B5	AT 945683
h.	Supporting Units:	
	(1) 1st Plt, Co A, 3rd AmTrac Bn	AT 928691
	(2) 3rd Plt, Co B, 1st Tanks	AT 927691
	(3) G Btry, 3/11	AT 922691
	(4) 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr. Bn	AT 925691
i.	Other Units:	AT 000000
	(1) MACV	AT 935688
	(2) 2nd Bn, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 987682
	(3) 1/2 Plt, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 984655
	(4) 1/1/3 Sqd, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 984655
	(5) 2nd Co, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 971663
	(6) 3rd Co, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 968687
	(7) Co G-2-3	AT 984664
	(8) 1st Plt, Co G-2-3	AT 968686
	(9) plt -, Co G & ARVN	AT 972662

W. F. H. U'REN JR.
By direction

TAB -D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California
96602

3/JMH/leh
3480
20 January 1968

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Weekly Operation Overlay Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) Overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following CP locations are submitted.

a.	Bn CP	AT 920690
b.	WPS Co 1/7	AT 920690
c.	A Co	AT 902717
d.	B Co	AT 921699
e.	C Co	AT 921691
f.	D Co	AT 934663
g.	CAP Units - Command Group B	AT 935688
	(1) CAP B1	AT 923726
	(2) CAP B2	AT 931706
	(3) CAP B3	AT 946697
	(4) CAP B4	AT 944664
	(5) CAP B5	AT 945685
h.	Supporting Units:	
	(1) 1st Plt, Co A, 3rd AmTrac Bn	AT 926691
	(2) 3rd Plt, Co B, 1st Tanks	AT 927691
	(3) G Btry, 3/11	AT 922691
	(4) 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr. Bn	AT 925691
i.	Other Units:	
	(1) MACV	AT 935688
	(2) 2nd Bn, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 987682
	(3) 1/2 Plt, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 984655
	(4) 1/1/3 Sqd, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 984655
	(5) 2nd Co, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 971665
	(6) 3rd Co, 2nd 51st ARVN	AT 968687
	(7) Co G-2-3	AT 984664
	(8) 1st Plt, Co G-2-3	AT 968686
	(9) Plt-, Co G & ARVN	AT 972662

W. J. DAVIS

w/ TAB D-(2PTS)

DECLASSIFIED